

# Portage Manor

## *An Ecological Assessment*



Prepared for:  
St. Joseph County Board of Commissioners  
227 W Jefferson Boulevard  
South Bend, IN 46601

November 2024



ECOMETRID

Prepared by:  
Steve Sass and Amanda Smith  
Ecometrid  
A Division of Indiana Nature LLC  
Indianapolis ▪ South Bend  
(317) 449-9442  
ecometrid.com



ECOLOGY ▪ SCIENCE ▪ EDUCATION

# Executive Summary

---

This report is an ecological assessment of the St. Joseph County-owned property known as Portage Manor, which operated as the St. Joseph County home/farm for over a century until its closure in July 2023. At the time of this writing, the county is considering options for repurposing or developing the property, and this report intends to inform county leaders and residents of the property's ecological health and well-being.

Work on this report began in May 2024, with field surveys and historical research lasting into November 2024. This study's primary focus was to quantify the health of Portage Manor's habitats, vegetation, and breeding birds, but we also recorded additional observed species of animals and fungi, including invertebrates, mammals, and reptiles.

This image, map, and chart-intensive report also contains substantial information on the property's natural and cultural history. Included are sections detailing glaciation, geology, soil analysis, watersheds, wetlands, pre-settlement human history, the historic nearby portage trail, the original township survey, and information about the lives and activities of the first European settlers.

The results of the biological inventories are quantified and analyzed with survey data listed in several appendices. The discussion section of this report contains a discourse on the results of the biological studies, provides educated opinions on what the data means and how development would impact the property, and discusses the merits of converting the property into parkland. The report's conclusion summarizes our findings, provides recommendations on how Portage Manor could be best ecologically managed, and suggests additional studies.

# Table of Contents

---

<b>Executive Summary</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>Table of Contents</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>List of Figures</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>Location and Use</b> .....	<b>13</b>
<b>Natural History</b> .....	<b>14</b>
Glaciation and Geology .....	14
Soil Composition .....	20
Soil Series Descriptions and Profiles .....	22
Urban land-Tyner Complex .....	22
Urban land-Coupee Complex .....	23
Urban land-Tracy Complex .....	24
Urban land-Gilford Complex .....	25
Urban land-Troxel Complex .....	25
Watershed .....	27
National Wetland Inventory .....	28
Natural Regions of Indiana .....	29
<b>Cultural History</b> .....	<b>30</b>
First People .....	30
Portages: Vital Transportation Connectors .....	31
Arrival of Europeans .....	32
Original Township Survey .....	34
European Settlement .....	36
Samuel Witter .....	36
John Cripe and Eva Cripe .....	36
Rezeau Brown .....	37
Jacob Franklin Studebaker .....	38
Josiah G. Keltner .....	39
St. Joseph County .....	40
Helen M. Garwood .....	40
The Mystery of the Portage Cemetery .....	41
<b>Ecological Assessment</b> .....	<b>43</b>
Communities and Habitats .....	43
Agricultural Fields .....	43

Northwest Field .....	45
Northeast Field .....	48
Southwest Field .....	50
South Central Field .....	51
Southeast Field .....	52
Tree Lines .....	54
Old Orchard .....	56
Old Central Farm .....	59
Central Farm Woods .....	62
Manor Residence .....	64
County Highway Department .....	66
Chet Waggoner Baseball Complex .....	68
Early Successional Woods .....	69
Ravine .....	71
Mesic Upland Woods and Slopes .....	73
Boland Drive Slopes .....	75
Vegetation Surveys .....	76
Breeding Birds Surveys .....	84
Invertebrates .....	89
Mammals .....	90
Reptiles and Amphibians .....	90
Fungi .....	90
<b>Discussion .....</b>	<b>91</b>
Location .....	91
Geology and Natural History .....	91
Cultural History .....	92
Habitats .....	93
Vegetation Surveys .....	93
Breeding Bird Surveys .....	94
Additional Fauna .....	95
White-tailed Deer .....	95
Groundhogs .....	96
Invertebrates .....	97
Impact of Development .....	97
The Value of Public Open Spaces .....	97
The Prospect of Parkland .....	98
Earth's Biodiversity Crisis .....	99
<b>Conclusion .....</b>	<b>100</b>

Mangement Recommendations .....	100
Fall/Winter 2024–2025 .....	100
Spring/Summer 2025 .....	101
Areas of Additional Study .....	101
<b>References .....</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>Appendix A – Master Plant Inventory .....</b>	<b>106</b>
<b>Appendix B – Plant Inventory by Habitat .....</b>	<b>114</b>
<b>Appendix C – Invasive Plants .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>Appendix D – Breeding Bird Survey Tracks .....</b>	<b>144</b>
<b>Appendix E – Additional Fauna .....</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>Appendix F – Fungi .....</b>	<b>152</b>
<b>Appendix G – Historical Maps and Aerial Imagery .....</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>Primary Index .....</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>Index of Species by Taxonomic Names .....</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>Index of Species by Common Names .....</b>	<b>168</b>

# List of Figures

---

1. Workers and volunteers work to clean up a former homeless encampment on Portage Manor’s south side in March of 2021 (Derek Dieter photo). . . . .	12
2. The geographical location of the Portage Manor property . . . . .	13
3. Graphical representation of the Laurentide Ice Sheet showing the glacial forces that created the Portage Manor property. . . . .	14
4. Late Wisconsin Episode glaciation geology of the area surrounding Portage Manor . . . . .	15
5. The bottom of the ravine containing the remains of an ancient proglacial meltwater channel and a contemporary ephemeral drainage stream . . . . .	16
6. Looking west by northwest from Boland Drive just west of the cemetery, where the stream’s outfall enters the St. Joseph River Valley. The grade on the left likely represents the fill from the construction of Boland Drive. . . . .	16
7. Boland Drive at the southeastern corner of the Portage Manor. The visible rising ground on the right represents the line where the lowest terrace of the glacial outwash plains (represented by beige in Figure 3) meets the St. Joseph River Valley (pale yellow). . . . .	17
8. The northeasternmost agricultural field facing west. This vantage shows the transition between the lowest glacial outwash terrace (beige in Figure 3) and the mid-level terrace (medium green). . . . .	17
9. Looking west by northwest from the southwesternmost farm field to where the land rises to the third and highest outwash plain (yellowish-green in Figure 3). . . . .	18
10. Current land elevations derived from current Google Earth imagery . . . . .	18
11. Quaternary geology of St. Joseph County, Indiana . . . . .	19
12. Portage Manor soil types, acres, and percentages . . . . .	20
13. Soil map of the county-owned property in and around Portage Manor . . . . .	21
14. Tyner series soil profile . . . . .	22
15. Coupee series soil profile . . . . .	23
16. Tracy series soil profile . . . . .	24
17. Gilford series soil profile . . . . .	25
18. The area east of the building containing the Urban land-Troxel soil complex . . . . .	26
19. Troxel series soil profile . . . . .	26
20. Hydrologic unit code 14 level map showing location of Portage Manor within “St. Joseph River - Airport” portion of the Great Lakes watershed. . . . .	27

21. The United States Fish and Wildlife Service’s wetland map of Portage Manor and surrounding areas, including Pinhook Lagoon (4) and the St. Joseph River (5). . . . .	28
22. Portage Manor’s location within the Natural Regions of Indiana . . . . .	29
23. Map of the Hopewell Interaction Sphere showing locations of the various Hopewell cultures . . . .	30
24. A portion of a late 17th-century map of North America by German cartographer Johann Baptist Homann showing the Chicago and South Bend Portages . . . . .	31
25. The ravine that was the start of the portage trail . . . . .	32
26. Plaque commemorating the location of the portage at current-day Riverview Cemetery . . . . .	32
27. Historial portage-related landmarks and contemporary properties in relation to Portage Manor . .	33
28. Council Oak stump and commemorative marker at Highland Cemetery . . . . .	33
29. Map and descriptions of the points recorded in the original township survey from fall of 1829. . . .	35
30. 1863 map of showing Portage Manor and surrounding properies owned by the Witter and Cripe/McCombs families . . . . .	36
31. 1864 map of showing Portage Manor and surrounding properies owned by the Witter and Cripe/McCombs families . . . . .	37
32. Jacob Studebaker . . . . .	38
33. Excerpt of the 1875 <i>Illustrated Atlas of St. Joesph County</i> . Note the locations of buildings, including what could potentially have been stables in the southwestern portion of the Studebaker property. The blue line on the map represents the German Township boundary, not water. . . . .	38
34. Portrait of Josiah Keltner and his wife Elizabeth . . . . .	39
35. 1895 map showing JG Keltner ownership of the eastern portion of the eventual Portage Manor property. Note the inclusion of buildings, removal of the structure shown on the 1875 map and the straightening of Lilac Road. . . . .	39
36. 1911 county atlas showing the H.M. Garwood property and the newly-deeded South Bend Power Company river frontage. . . . .	40
37. 1911 map showing location of future Portage Cemetery (blue) and potential area of previous gravesites (green) . . . . .	41
38. Engraved stone marking the entrance to Portage Cemetery . . . . .	41
39. St. Joseph County GIS map showing locations of burials at Portage Cemetery with oldest records along the western perimeter and township section line represented by dashed line. . . . .	42
40. One of the earlist documented burial records (October 5, 1912) in Portage Cemetery . . . . .	42
41. The six former agricultural fields of Portage Manor . . . . .	43
42. Juxtaposition of pioneer native plants mixed with invasive exotic plants in one of the post-agricultural, early-successional field. . . . .	44

43. Some of the plants common to all of the fallow agricultural fields include (L–R), the desirable early successional native whorled milkweed ( <i>Asclepias verticillata</i> ), the “weedy” native marestail ( <i>Erigeron canadensis</i> ), the noxious weed Canada thistle ( <i>Cirsium canadensis</i> ), and the undesirable exotic common mullein ( <i>Verbascum thapsus</i> ) . . . . .	44
44. Looking southeast at the early successional habitat from the northwestern corner of the northwest agricultural field. . . . .	45
45. 1951 aerial photo of orchard overlaid atop current satellite imagery with locations of remanant apples trees represented by red circles . . . . .	45
46. One of two remnant apples trees located in the east-west bisecting tree line as shown in Figure 23	46
47. Native fauna of the Northwest Field. Top row (L–R): snowberry clearwing moth ( <i>Hemaris diffinis</i> ), wild indigo duskywing ( <i>Erynnis baptisiae</i> ), great black wasp ( <i>Sphex pensylvanicus</i> ). Middle row: noble scoliid wasp ( <i>Scolia nobilitata nobilitata</i> ), Tree Swallow ( <i>Tachycineta bicolor</i> ), eastern amberwing ( <i>Perithemis tenera</i> ). Bottom row: Halloween pennant ( <i>Celithemis eponina</i> ), furrow bee ( <i>Halictis</i> sp.), sweat bee ( <i>Agepostemon</i> sp.). . . . .	46
48. Southern view from the northern edge of the North Central field in early August . . . . .	47
49. Native fauna of the North Central agriculture field. Top row (L–R): common buckeye ( <i>Junonia coenia</i> ), red-spotted purple ( <i>Limenitis arthemis</i> ), a trilogy of native bees including yellow bumble bee ( <i>Bombus fervidus</i> ). Bottom row: eastern tiger swallowtail ( <i>Papilio glaucus</i> ), Song Sparrow ( <i>Melospiza melodia</i> ), Carolina grasshopper ( <i>Dissosteira carolina</i> ). . . . .	48
50. Cottongrass bulrush ( <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> ) growing in the Northeast Field . . . . .	48
51. Cottonwood dominant section of the Northeast Field . . . . .	49
52. Native fauna of the Northeast Field. Top row (L–R): calico pennant ( <i>Celithemis elisa</i> ), communal gathering of Red-winged Blackbirds ( <i>Agelaius phoeniceus</i> ), lucerne moth ( <i>Nomophila nearctica</i> ). Bottom row: cloudless sulphur ( <i>Phoebis sennae</i> ), Colorado potato beetle ( <i>Leptinotarsa decemlineata</i> ), common roadside skipper ( <i>Amblyscirtes vialis</i> ). . . . .	49
53. Panoramic view of the Southwest Field (top). . . . .	50
54. Spotted Joe Pye weed ( <i>Eutrochium maculatum</i> ) in southeastern corner of same field (right). . . . .	50
55. Native fauna of the Southwest agriculture field. (L–R): pearl crescent ( <i>Phyciodes tharos</i> ), monarch ( <i>Danaus plexippus</i> ), eastern-tailed blue ( <i>Everes comyntas</i> ) . . . . .	51
56. Southern view from the northern boundary of the South Central Field . . . . .	51
57. Native vegetation in the South Central Field: tall ironwood ( <i>Vernonia gigantea</i> ) flanked by tall goldenrod ( <i>Solidago altissima</i> ) — left and purple Joe Pye weed ( <i>Eutrochium purpureum</i> ) — right . . . . .	52
58. Southerly view of the Southeast field’s asphalt operation . . . . .	53
59. Flooded portion of the field containing Wood Ducks, Killdeer, and other birds . . . . .	53
60. The agricultural field’s tree lines represented in green . . . . .	54
61. Red-tailed Hawk hunting from one of the tree lines . . . . .	54
62. The eastern tree line of the northeast field bordering the Chet Waggoner complex . . . . .	55



63. Tree line invasive plants include common buckthorn ( <i>Rhamnus cathartica</i> ) — top left, tree of Heaven ( <i>Ailanthus altissima</i> ) — bottom left, and porcelain berry ( <i>Ampelopsis brevipedunculata</i> ) — right	55
64. The wooded remains of the old orchard	56
65. Comparison of size of orchard between 1938 (left) and 1951 (right) with current “old orchard” outlined in red	57
66. 1957 aerial imagery (left) shows some trees removed, and by 1965 (right), in the post Newrock era, the majority of the orchard trees were gone.	57
67. The “old orchard” in August of 2024	58
68. Insects observed in the old orchard include (L–R) little wood satyr ( <i>Megisto cymela</i> ), robber fly ( <i>Laphria</i> sp.) and immature male common whitetail ( <i>Plathemis lydia</i> )	58
69. The cessation of grazing and tilling has allowed the Old Central Farm’s original rectangular shape to be altered by the intrusion of invasive and pioneer native woody vegetation along the southern border.	59
70. Contemporary satellite imagery of the Old Central Farm overlaid with historical agricultural buildings and structures	60
71. April 1998 satellite imagery of Residence and Old Central Farm shortly before razing the agricultural buildings	61
72. The Old Central Farm as it appeared in August 2024	61
73. The location of the Central Farm Woods	62
74. The southern perimeter of the Central Farm Woods — October 2024	63
75. The heavily disturbed forest floor of the Central Farm Woods. Inset — 1938 aerial imagery of Central Farm Woods of what was likely pasture land.	63
76. Outline and location of the Manor Residence	64
77. Front entrance of the Manor Residence with two centuries-old bur oak ( <i>Quercus macrocarpa</i> ) trees in the right foreground	65
78. Dozens of Chimney Swifts flying above residence at dusk in August 2024 (Derek Dieter photo)	65
79. The County Highway Department East property and drive on the far eastern edge of the Portage Manor campus	66
80. Left to right — 1875, 1895, and 1911 maps showing the location of a structure(s) in or around the County Highway Department East field.	67
81. Left to right — Current conditions of the County Highway Department facility showing botanically degraded field with western tree line on the left.	67
82. The Chet Waggoner Baseball Complex	68
83. The asymmetrical Early Successional Woods	69

84. 1895 historical map showing location of township section line and old road (left) and 1938 aerial imagery with farming operations indicated by rows of likely fruit trees (right). The existing barn foundation is indicated by the red circle. . . . .	70
85. The remains of the foundation of a barn in the Early Successional Woods showing a combination of concrete and field stone construction. . . . .	70
86. Map of the Ravine showing stormwater entry points on the west and southwest and terminal basin on the east. . . . .	71
87. An area of the Ravine with undercut banks likely due to increased stormwater discharge . . . . .	72
88. One of several agricultural drainage pipes in the Ravine . . . . .	72
89. The Mesic Upland Forest and Slopes along the southwestern corner of the property . . . . .	73
90. Mature red oak ( <i>Quercus rubra</i> ) and white oak ( <i>Quercus alba</i> ) on the top of a slope overlooking the Ravine . . . . .	74
91. 1973 aerial imagery of the area north of Boland Drive and east of Portage Avenue . . . . .	74
92. The narrow, planted slopes along Boland Drive . . . . .	75
93. The meander routes used in the botanical survey . . . . .	77
94. The Indiana State Threatened plant herb Robert ( <i>Geranium robertianum</i> ) in the Mesic Upland Forest . . . . .	77
95. Vascular plant species richness and nativity by habitat . . . . .	78
96. Giant yellow hyssop ( <i>Agastache nepetoides</i> ), a native plant in the mint ( <i>Lamiaceae</i> ) family in the Northeast Agricultural Field . . . . .	78
97. Vascular plant mean C values by habitat . . . . .	79
98. Bloodroot ( <i>Sanguinaria canadensis</i> ), a native spring wildflower in the poppy ( <i>Papaveraceae</i> ) family in the mesic woods south of the Ravine. . . . .	79
99. Vascular plant Floristic Quality Index (FQI) by habitat . . . . .	80
100. Number of invasive vascular plants by habitat . . . . .	83
101. Physiognomy and duration of Portage Manor’s invasive plants . . . . .	83
102. American Goldfinch nest with young in the North Central Field on August 1, 2024 . . . . .	87
103. Species and quantities of birds observed on the meandering routes . . . . .	88
104. (L–R) One-spotted variant ( <i>Hypagyrtis unipunctata</i> ), red-fringed emerald ( <i>Nemoria bistriaria</i> ), The Batman ( <i>Coelostathma discopunctana</i> ), Virginia tiger moth ( <i>Spilosoma virginica</i> ), two-banded petrophilia ( <i>Petrophila bifascialis</i> ), painted lichen moth ( <i>Hypoprepia fucosa</i> ) . . . . .	89
105. Pear-shaped puffballs ( <i>Apioperdon pyriforme</i> ) growing in the Ravine . . . . .	90
106. DeKay’s brown snake ( <i>Storeia dekayi</i> ) in the Old Orchard on August 25, 2024 . . . . .	90
107. Public transportation and multi-use trails near Portage Manor . . . . .	91

108. South Bend Tribune article mentioning Robert F. Kennedy’s visit to Portage Manor on April 4, 1968. ....	92
109. Fossilized remains of horn (rugose) coral ( <i>Rugosa</i> sp.) dating to the Paleozoic Era from Portage Manor’s ravine. ....	92
110. The parastic plant ghost pipe ( <i>Monotropa uniflora</i> ) in the Upland Mesic Woods. (Derek Dieter photo) ....	93
111. Male Dickcissel atop barbed wire fence at Bendix Meadows ....	94
112. White-tailed deer in the Northwest Field ....	95
113. Carrying capacity of white-tailed deer with relation to time and herd size ....	96
114. Sign posted at Elbel Park declaring it off-limits to non-golfers ....	98
115. Doug Tallamy speaking on the importance of preserving nature at Univerity of Notre Dame on September 15, 2024. ....	99

# Introduction

---

On March 16, 2021, a fire and explosion rocked the woods and caught the attention of the residents, caretakers, and neighbors of Portage Manor, the historic St. Joseph County farm turned county-operated assisted care living facility. As firefighters doused the blaze and county officials arrived to survey the scene, it became apparent that the incident exposed the presence of a previously unknown yet sizeable homeless encampment within the woods of the county-owned property (Dits 2021).

That incident became the catalyst for a sequence of events that included the cessation of the lease of the county-owned farm fields, proposed plans for a controversial housing development (Barnes 2021), (Sheckler 2021), and talks of converting the property into a park or nature preserve (Dits 2021). In July 2023, the county permanently closed the facility, and on June 18, 2024, at the urging of County Commissioner Derek Dieter and support from the public, the county commission approved this ecological study of the county-owned lands surrounding the former facility (SJCC 2024).



Figure 1. Workers and volunteers work to clean up a former homeless encampment on Portage Manor's south side in March of 2021 (Derek Dieter photo).

This ecological study is a powerful asset for those responsible for Portage Manor's future. It provides never-before-compiled baseline data on the property's plants, animals, and ecosystems. It provides insight into how the property's past use impacted present conditions, identifies threats, suggests stewardship strategies, and should serve as the basis for a long-term, comprehensive management plan.

The culmination of four months of historical research, field surveys, data compilation, and analysis, this report takes the reader on a journey through time. The story of Portage Manor's ecology begins in the last ice age and continues through Native American habitation, European settlement and clearing of the land, and centuries of agriculture before arriving at the present. We also delve into soils and hydrology before providing the results of a comprehensive assessment of the 17 habitats and sub-habitats that comprise the Portage Manor complex, their corresponding vegetation, breeding bird species, and additional observations of mammals and invertebrates. We then analyze the data and discuss the property's threats, opportunities, management strategies, potential uses, and suggestions for additional studies.

# Location and Use

The property known as Portage Manor consists of approximately 119 acres of land in St. Joseph County, Indiana, within Portage Civil Township and within Sections 26 and 27 of Survey Township 38 North Range 2 East of 2nd Meridian. The property's borders are Boland Drive on the south, Portage Avenue on the west, the Indiana Toll Road on the north, and the South Bend water treatment facility on the east. At the time of this writing, the county is transferring ownership of the Manor's three-acre cemetery (located in the southeastern portion of the property and excluded from this study and the stated 119 acres) to Portage Township.

The property's land use has changed over the years. St. Joseph County purchased the western portion of the property (in section 27) in 1906 and the eastern portion (in section 26) in 1911 or 1912 for use as a new county home/farm and agriculture comprised most of the land use for several decades. In the mid-late 20th century, as farming declined, the county repurposed a field in the northeastern portion into a highway garage and began leasing another portion to the Chet Waggoner Little League. On July 21, 2023, after more than a century of use as the St. Joseph county home, Portage Manor was permanently closed, and aside from the highway department and baseball complex, the property is currently unoccupied.

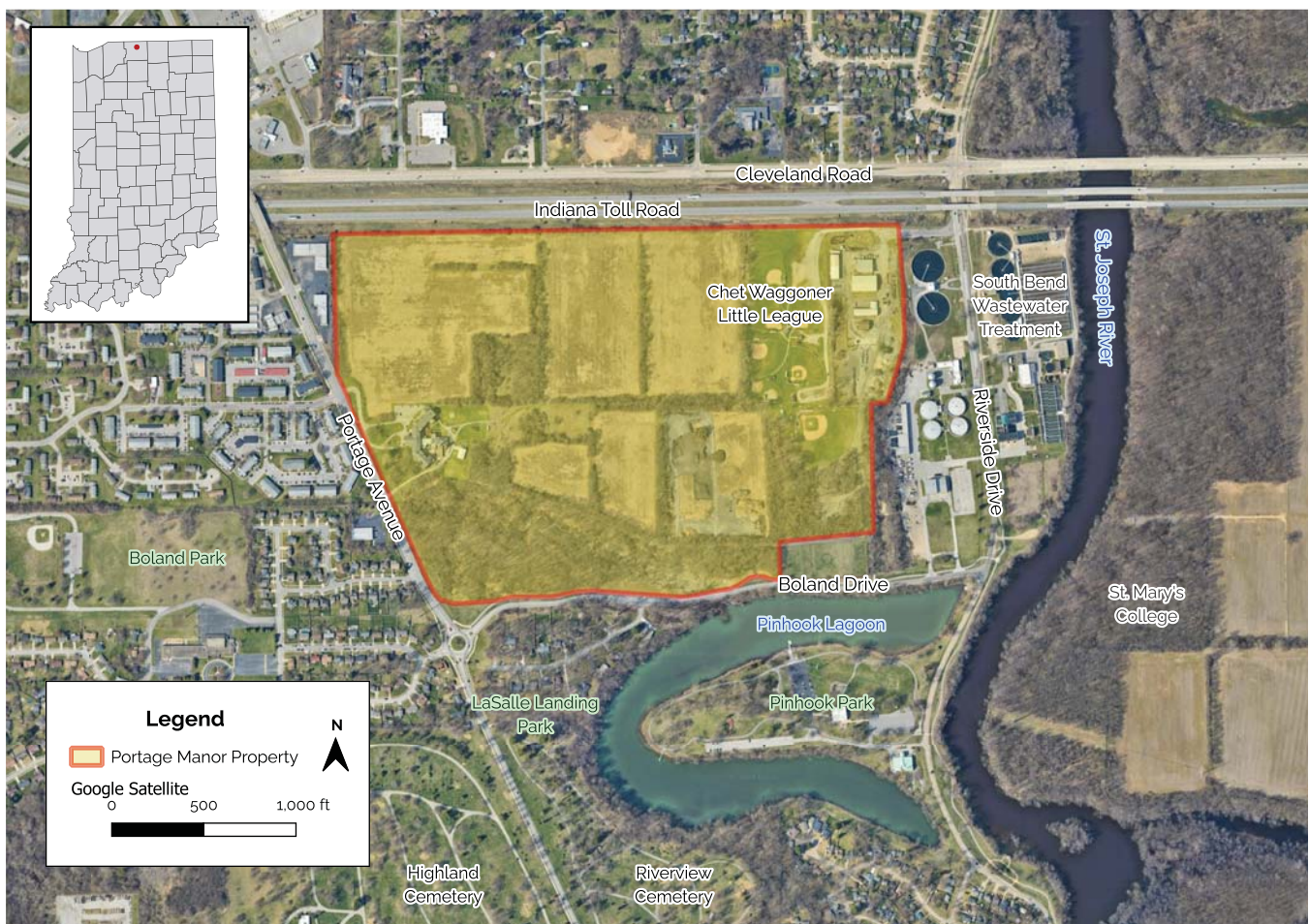


Figure 2. The geographical location of the Portage Manor property

# Natural History

## Glaciation and Geology

Like much of Indiana, glaciation from the Wisconsin Stage of the last ice age, which lasted from about 50,000 to 10,000 years ago, created the modern geological landscape of Portage Manor. Approximately 16,000 years ago, three lobes of the Laurentide Ice Sheet converged on Indiana: The Lake Michigan Lobe from the northwest, the Saginaw Lobe from the north, and the Erie Lobe from the northeast. Portage Manor lies on the edge of the Kalamazoo Moraine, the farthest eastern extent of the Lake Michigan Lobe, the geological feature that created Lake Michigan.

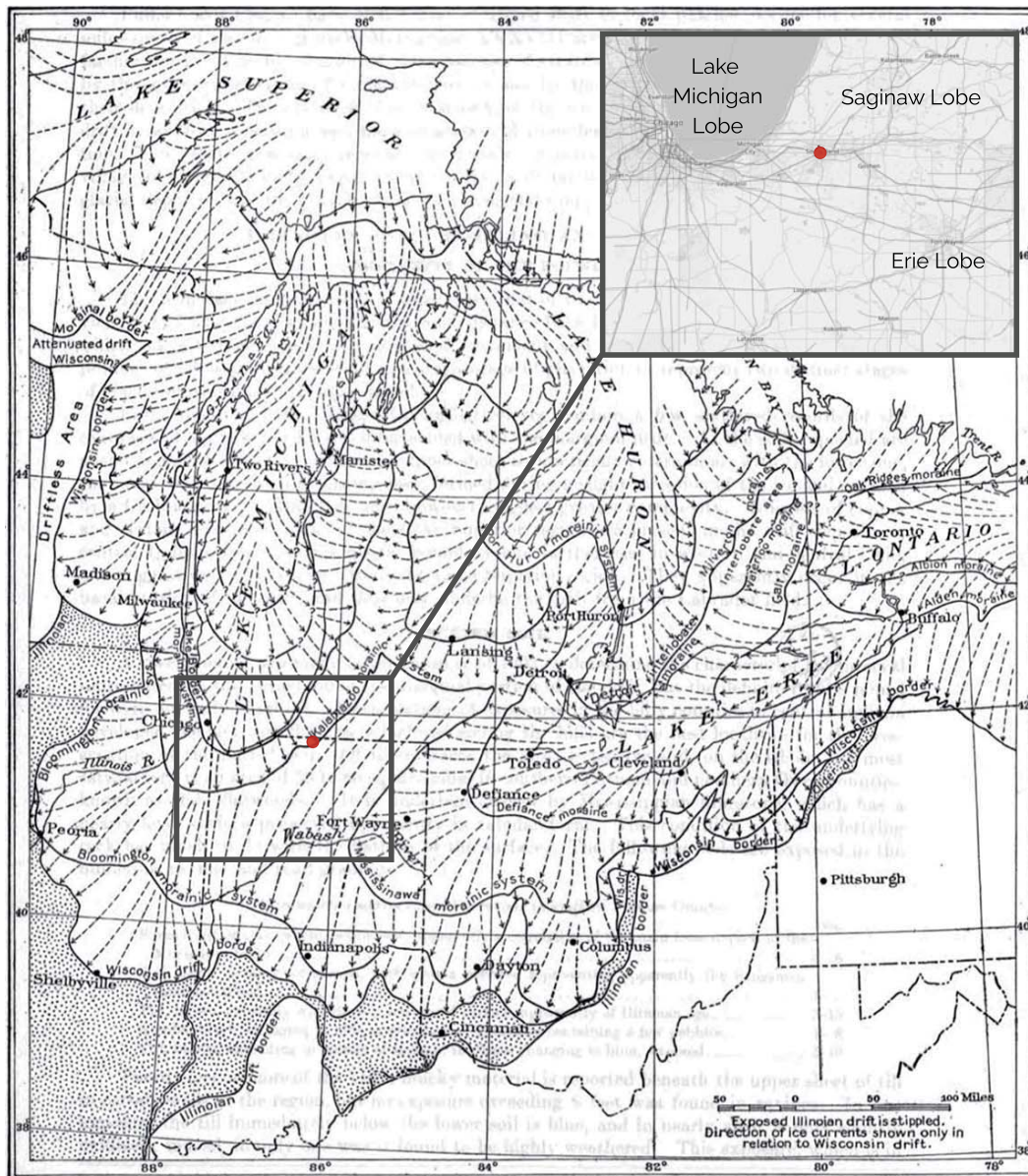


Figure 3. Graphical representation of the Laurentide Ice Sheet showing the glacial forces that created the Portage Manor property.

As the ice age ended and the glaciers receded, tremendous proglacial meltwaters flowed through the county, eventually helping form the modern-day St. Joseph and Kankakee Rivers. North of Portage Manor, a meltwater channel following the course of modern-day Juday Creek joined the St. Joseph River at what is now Wheelock Park. Approximately one mile to the south, another meltwater channel, originating from the area near where Cleveland Road crosses the St. Joseph Valley Parkway, flowed southeast through the present-day airport industrial complex through the southern portion of the Manor property (thus creating the ravine) before entering the river in what is now the Pinhook Lagoon.

As a result of this glacial activity, Portage Manor is a geologically diverse property containing five distinct geological forms. In addition to the ravine (containing an ephemeral stream maintained by meteoric rains and floodwater management), the southeastern portion of the property lies within the St. Joseph River Valley. Upland from the river valley are three outwash plains that rise in elevation from east to west. Closest to the river valley, a terrace representing the lowest outwash plain can be viewed from Boland Drive west of the cemetery, where the land rises steeply to the north. From there, the land rises gradually into a smooth meltwater plain before rising again just east of Portage Avenue.

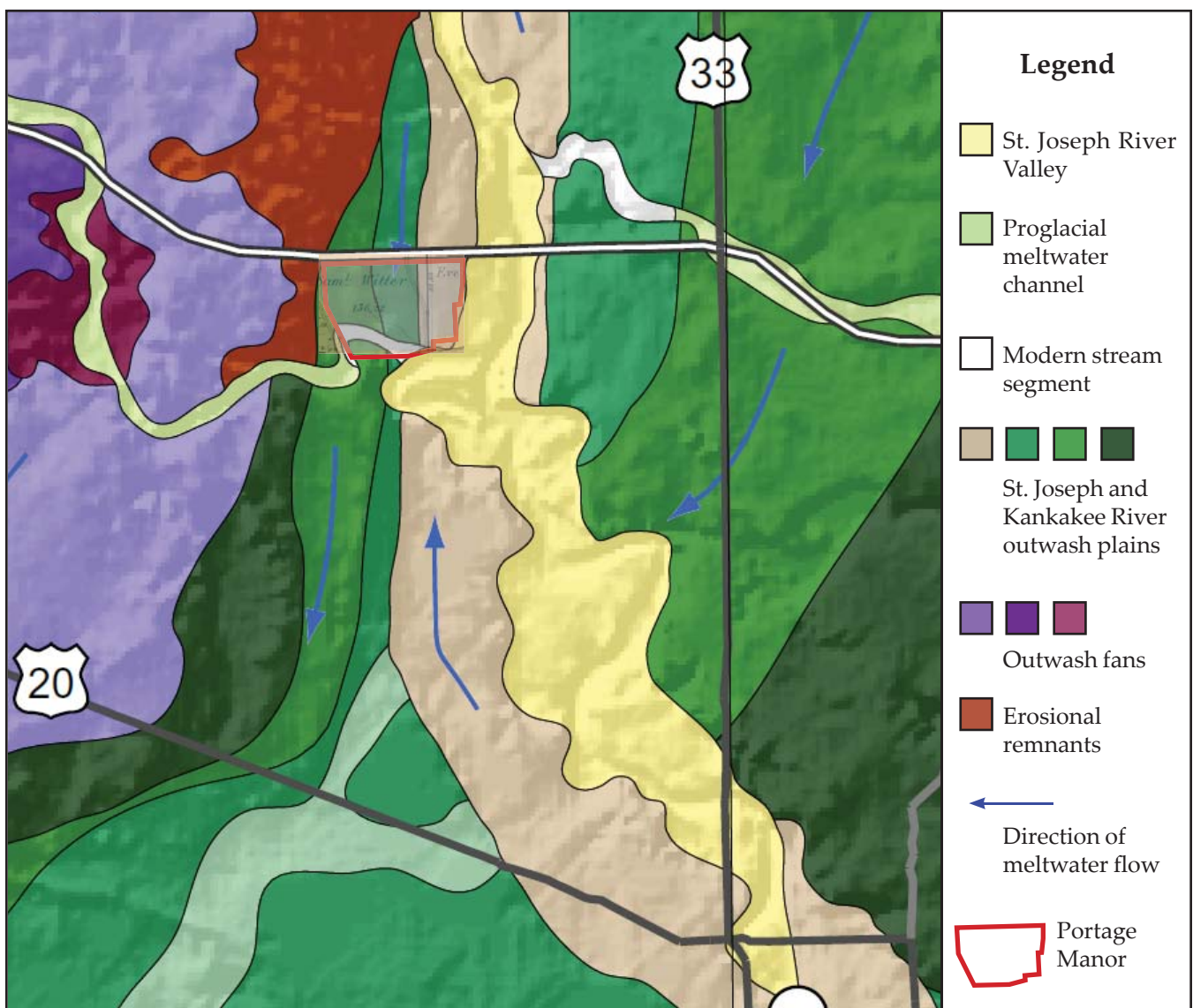


Figure 4. Late Wisconsin Episode glaciation geology of the area surrounding Portage Manor



Figure 5. The bottom of the ravine containing the remains of an ancient proglacial meltwater channel and a contemporary ephemeral drainage stream



Figure 6. Looking west by northwest from Boland Drive just west of the cemetery, where the stream's outfall enters the St. Joseph River Valley. The grade on the left likely represents the fill from the construction of Boland Drive.





Figure 7. Boland Drive at the southeastern corner of the Portage Manor. The visible rising ground on the right represents the line where the lowest terrace of the glacial outwash plains (represented by beige in Figure 3) meets the St. Joseph River Valley (pale yellow).



Figure 8. The northeasternmost agricultural field facing west. This vantage shows the transition between the lowest glacial outwash terrace (beige in Figure 3) and the mid-level terrace (medium green).



Figure 9. Looking west by northwest from the southwesternmost farm field to where the land rises to the third and highest outwash plain (yellowish-green in Figure 3).

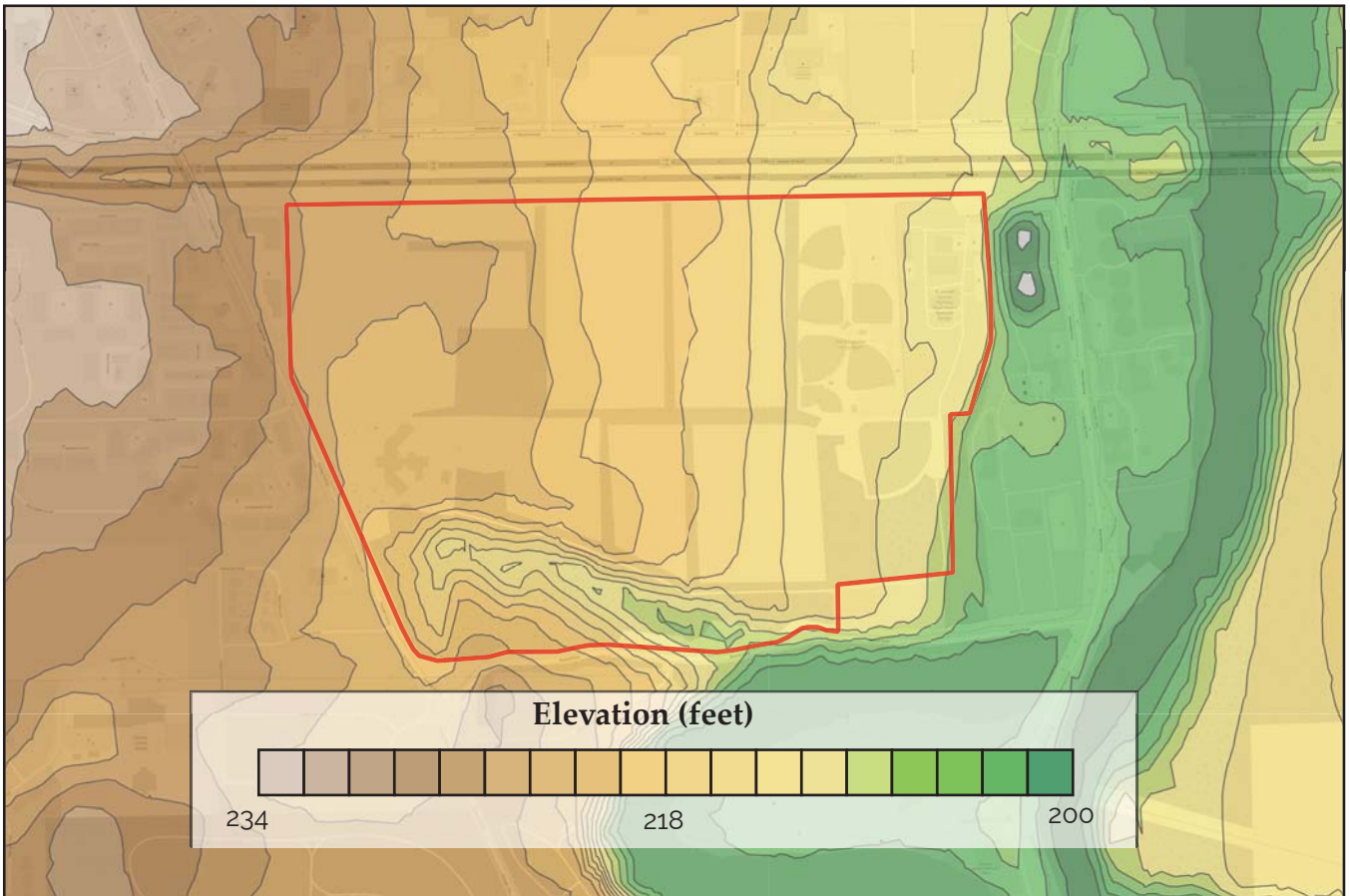
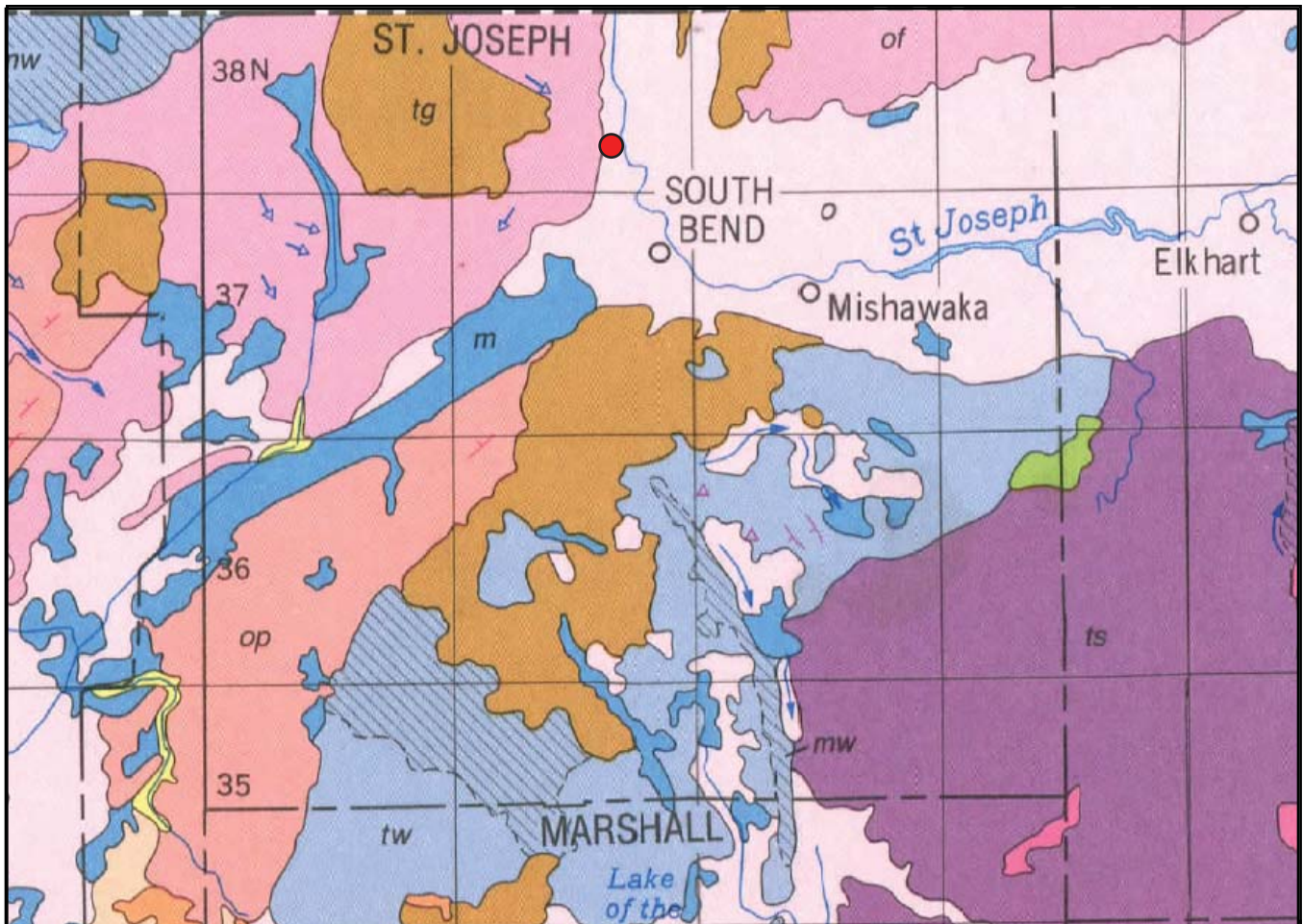


Figure 10. Current land elevations iderived from current Google Earth imagery



**Legend**

HOLOCENE AGE (~75,000–11,700 BP) DEPOSITS

- A Alluvial silt, sand, and gravel along present streams and colluvium along valley margins
- M Muck, peat, and marl

WISCONSONIAN AGE (~11,650 BP–PRESENT) DEPOSITS

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>Till of Lake Michigan Lobe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">TW</span> Clay loam to silt-loam till</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">MW</span> Morainal topography</li> </ul> <p><b>Till of Saginaw Lobe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">TS</span> Morainal topography with loam to silty-clay-loam till</li> </ul> <p><b>Complex Drift</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">TG</span> Mixed drift; till and stratified drift in chaotic form</li> </ul> | <p><b>Outwash Associations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">OF</span> Fan-form sand and gravel outwash deposits</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">OP</span> Intensely pitted fan-form and kame terrace sand and gravel outwash deposits</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">O</span> Undifferentiated (mainly valley train) sand and gravel outwash deposits</li> </ul> <p><b>Lacustrine Association</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">LC</span> Lake silt and clay; slack-water deposits of shallow postglacial lakes</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

Figure 11. Quaternary geology of St. Joseph County, Indiana

## Soil Composition

The United States Department of Agriculture’s (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) classifies the soil at Portage Manor and adjacent St. Joseph County-owned property to be of six different primary types. Five of the six types are urban soil complexes, and the sixth is a psamment. In soil science terminology, complexes are a grouping of two or more soil types (called series) impractical to subdivide into greater detail aside from their relative slopes. Psamments are sandy deposits of soil lacking distinctive horizons. At Portage Manor, psamments occur only on the far eastern portion of the property, nearest the St. Joseph River in the area currently utilized by the county highway department.

Urban soils are those heavily modified by human activities. Introduced exotic materials, covering by impervious surfaces, and mixing of soil layers by heavy machinery are examples of anthropogenic circumstances leading to significant unnatural changes in soil composition. Urban complex soils contain any of those above conditions while retaining portions or areas with their natural characteristics.

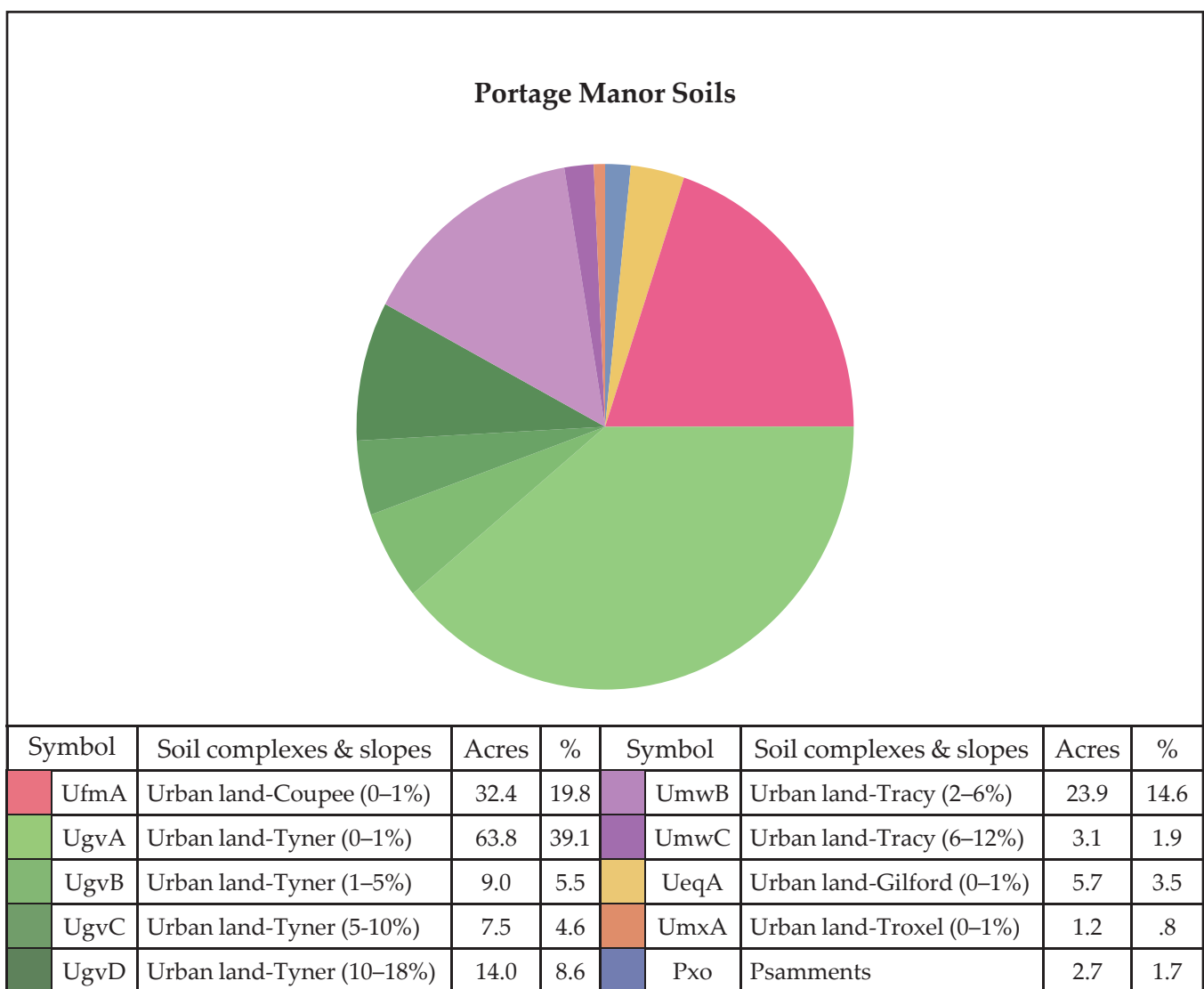


Figure 12. Portage Manor soil types, acres, and percentages



**Legend**

**Urban land-Tyner complex (Ugv)**

- UgvA (0–1% slopes)
- UgvB (1–5% slopes)
- UgvC (6–10% slopes)
- UgvC (10–18% slopes)

**Urban land-Tracy complex (Umw)**

- UmwA (0–2% slopes)
- UmwB (2–6% slopes)
- UmwC (6–12% slopes)

**Urban land-Coupee complex (Umw)**

- UfmA (0–1% slopes)

**Urban land-Gilford complex (Ueq)**

- UeqA (0–1% slopes)

**Urban land-Troxel complex (Umx)**

- UmxA (0–1% slopes)

- Pxo–Psamments

- County property boundary

Figure 13. Soil map of the county-owned property in and around Portage Manor

## Soil Series Descriptions and Profiles

The five non-urban/non-Psamment soil types at Portage Manor contain two to four master layers or “horizons,” designated by capital letters. The uppermost horizon, symbolized by the letter A, represents the topsoil. Below the A horizon lies the E (elluviated) horizon. Present only in the Coupee and Tracy series soils — the E horizon is a mineral-deficient layer caused by water movement leaching organic materials from the soil. Below the E horizon are the B (subsoil) horizon and C (substratum) layer.

Soil profiles may also contain additional uppercase letters. Two uppercase letters used together (e.g., AB, BC) represent transitional layers, where two master horizons form a layer containing elements of both.

Lowercase letters represent subordinate horizons. For example, the lowercase letter p, coupled with A (Ap), indicates plowed topsoil. The lowercase letter g, found in the Gilford series, represents the presence of gley, a sticky clay typically found in waterlogged soils. The lowercase letter t, often part of the B horizon (Bt), signifies illuvial clay deposits, and the lowercase letter w (Bw) indicates a weakly developed horizon.

Soil profiles also contain numbers, which, depending on their placement, can represent two different meanings. Numbers following subordinate horizons (e.g., Bt1, Bt2, etc.) indicate subdivisions within the layer. Numbers used before horizons (e.g., 2Bt3, 2C, etc.) indicate lithological discontinuities (i.e., significant changes in particle size or mineralogy).

The following are the USDA profiles and condensed descriptions of the five non-urban/non-Psamment soil types at Portage Manor.

### Urban land-Tyner Complex

The Urban land-Tyner soil complex comprises Portage Manor’s most sizeable soil group, covering 94.3 acres. With slopes varying from 0–18%, the lands covered by this deep, well-drained sandy outwash plain complex include portions of the northwestern and northeastern agricultural fields, the areas currently used by the county highway department, Chet Waggoner Little League, all of the ravine, and the slopes and terraces adjacent to it. The Tyner soil series is historically associated with deciduous forests.

**Ap horizon** — Dark brown loamy sand, light brown dry; weak fine granular structure; very friable; many fine and few medium roots throughout; 2 percent gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

**Bw1 horizon** — Strong brown loamy sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; few medium roots throughout; 4 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.

**Bw2 horizon** — Yellowish brown fine sand; weak medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; few medium roots throughout; 2 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.

**Bw3 horizon** — Yellowish brown sand; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; few medium roots throughout; 1 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.

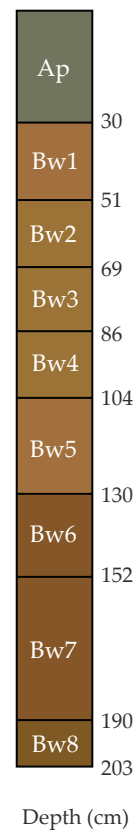


Figure 14. Tyner series soil profile

Bw4 horizon — Yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) sand; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; few medium roots throughout; 3 percent gravel; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bw5 horizon — Strong brown sand; single grain; loose; 9 percent gravel; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bw6 horizon — Strong brown sand; single grain; loose; 2 percent gravel; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bw7 horizon — Strong brown coarse sand; single grain; loose; 4 percent gravel; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bw8 horizon — Brown sand; single grain; loose; 5 percent gravel; neutral.

### Urban land-Coupee Complex

At 32.4 acres, the second-largest soil complex is another deep, well-drained, outwash plain soil consisting of sandy loam, but without the steep elevation changes of the Urban land-Tyner complex. The Urban land-Coupee Complex forms an upside-down “U” comprising most of the north-central agricultural field, a portion of the southeast and northwest fields, and all of the land of the Portage Manor home before tailing off to the west. Unlike the other soils at Portage Manor, the Coupee complex is historically associated with prairie grasses, indicating that the area likely contained a peninsula of tallgrass prairie. The “type location” for this soil, that is, its namesake location, is three miles east of New Carlisle on the now-extinct Terre Coupee prairie.

Ap horizon — Black silt loam, very dark brown crushed, very dark grayish brown dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; neutral, abrupt smooth boundary.

A horizon — Black silt loam, very dark brown crushed, very dark grayish brown dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.

E horizon — Brown silt loam; moderate medium and fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine pores with moderate continuity; common distinct very dark brown organic coatings in pores and old root channels; common distinct very dark grayish brown organic coatings on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bt1 horizon — Brown clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; common very fine pores with moderate continuity; common faint dark brown clay films on faces of peds; common distinct very dark grayish brown organic coatings in pores and old root channels; few fine and medium gravel 12 mm (1/2 inch) or less in diameter; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bt2 horizon — Dark yellowish brown clay loam; moderate coarse and medium subangular blocky structure; firm; few fine pores with moderate continuity; common faint brown clay films on faces of peds; common distinct dark brown organic coatings in pores; few medium gravel about 1.2 cm (1/2 inch) in diameter; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.

2Bt3 horizon — Brown stratified loamy sand, sand, and coarse sand; weak coarse subangular blocky structure and single grain; very friable and loose; few distinct very dark grayish brown clay films on gravel and bridging between sand grains in the upper part; 15 percent gravel and shale fragments; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

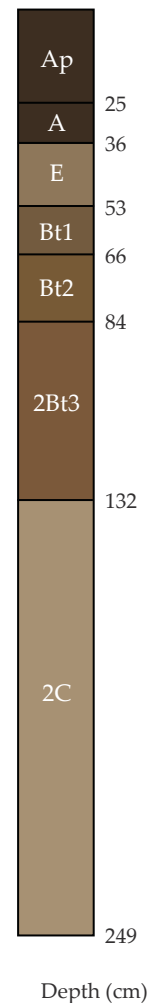


Figure 15. Coupee series soil profile

2C horizon — Stratified pale brown fine sand, sand, and very channery sand (50 percent fine shale fragments); below 183 cm (72 inches) material is banded light brownish gray sand and brown loamy sand containing about 8 percent shale fragments; single grain; loose; strongly acid.

### Urban land-Tracy Complex

In the center of the Coupee complex's upside-down "U" is the Urban land-Tracy complex, consisting of 27 acres, including the old orchard, the southwest agricultural field, and the bluff along the north side of the ravine before leading west across Portage Avenue. This complex is another deep, well-drained soil consisting of coarse sandy loam. The Tracy complex is historically associated with mixed woods of deciduous and evergreen trees.

A horizon — Very dark brown (sandy loam, very dark grayish brown crushed, grayish brown dry; moderate medium and coarse granular structure; friable; 1 percent fine gravel, dominantly shale; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

E horizon — Brown loam; weak medium platy structure; friable; common fine vesicular voids; faint very dark gray dry, sand coatings on faces of peds, color disappears when moistened; few very dark grayish brown worm casts; 3 percent fine gravel, dominantly shale; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bt1 horizon — Brown sandy loam; weak medium and fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common faint brown clay films on faces of peds and as linings in voids; faint gray very fine sand coatings on faces of peds; few very dark grayish brown worm casts; 5 percent fine gravel, dominantly shale; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bt2 horizon — Brown sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine voids; many faint brown clay films on faces of peds and as linings in voids; common distinct dark brown organic coatings on faces of peds; 13 percent fine gravel, dominantly shale; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bt3 horizon — Brown sandy loam; moderate medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; many faint brown clay films on faces of peds and as linings in voids; common distinct dark brown organic coatings on faces of peds; 13 percent fine and medium gravel, dominantly shale; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bt4 horizon — Brown sandy loam; weak medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; horizon has a 1 inch thick layer of brown gravelly sandy loam; common distinct brown clay films on faces of peds and as linings in voids; 14 percent fine gravel, dominantly shale; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bt5 horizon — Stratified brown gravelly sandy clay loam and brown gravelly loamy sand; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; firm and loose; common distinct dark brown clay films on faces of peds; common prominent dark brown clay films on surfaces of shale fragments and on cleavage planes; the gravelly loamy sand strata are 2 to 6 cm (1 to 1 1/2 inches) thick and there are 3 strata in horizon; few shale channers, 1.3 to 5 cm (1/2 to 2 inches) in length and 0.6 cm (1/4 inch) thick; 23 percent gravel, dominantly shale; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

2C horizon — Brown stratified loamy sand, sand, and gravelly sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid.

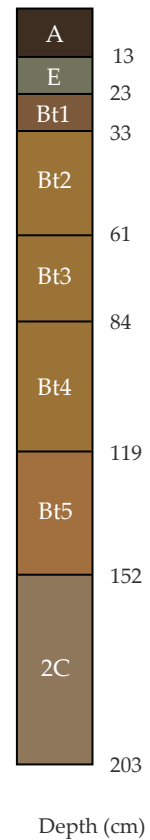


Figure 16. Tracy series soil profile



## Urban land-Gilford Complex

This complex containing poorly drained, coarse loam forms a narrow, 5.7-acre band on the eastern portion of the property where the northeasternmost agricultural field meets the Chet Waggoner Little League and where the lowest and mid-level outwash terraces converge, as shown in Figure 7. The Gilford complex is historically associated with trees and herbaceous plants of saturated soils.

Ap horizon — Black sandy loam, dark gray dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

A horizon — Very dark gray sandy loam, gray dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; slightly acid; gradual wavy boundary.

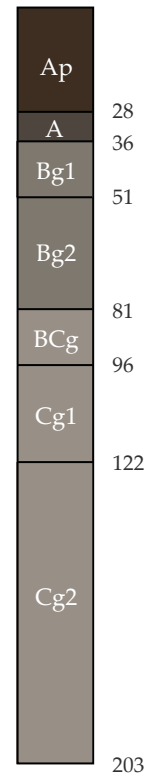
Bg1 horizon — Gray sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine prominent yellowish brown masses of oxidized iron in the matrix; moderately acid; clear irregular boundary.

Bg2 horizon — Gray sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; common fine prominent yellowish brown masses of oxidized iron in the matrix; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.

BCg horizon — Gray loamy sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common medium prominent strong brown masses of oxidized iron; neutral; clear wavy boundary.

Cg1 horizon — Gray sand; single grain; loose; neutral; clear wavy boundary.

Cg2 horizon — Gray coarse sand and sand; single grain; loose; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline.



Depth (cm)

Figure 17. Gilford series soil profile

## Urban land-Troxel Complex

The smallest soil complex at Portage Manor at only 1.2 acres, the Troxel series consists of deep, silty, well-drained soils at the bottom of slopes and is historically associated with prairie grasses. At Portage Manor, the small strip of Troxel complex soil bisects the Coupee complex along the incline where the driveway runs parallel to Portage Avenue.

Ap horizon — Black silt loam, dark grayish brown dry; weak very fine granular structure; friable; many very fine roots; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

A1 horizon — Black silt loam, dark grayish brown dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; many very fine roots; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

A2 horizon — Black (silt loam, dark grayish brown dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; common very fine roots; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

A3 horizon — very dark brown silt loam, grayish brown (dry; moderate very fine granular structure; friable; common very fine roots; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

BA horizon — Brown silt loam; moderate very fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common very fine roots; common distinct very dark grayish brown organic coatings on faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

Bt1 horizon — Brown silty clay loam; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; firm; few very fine roots; common distinct dark brown clay films on faces of peds; common sand grains; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

2Bt2 horizon — 60 percent brown and 40 percent dark yellowish brown clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; few very fine roots; common distinct dark brown clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

2Bt3 horizon — Brown gravelly sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common distinct dark brown clay films on faces of peds; 17 percent gravel; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.

2Bt4 horizon — Dark yellowish brown stratified loamy sand and sandy loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; few distinct brown clay films on faces of peds and in pores; 8 percent gravel; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

2Bt5 horizon — 55 percent dark yellowish brown and 45 percent brown clay loam; weak medium angular blocky structure; firm; few distinct dark brown clay films on faces of peds and in pores; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

2BC horizon — 55 percent dark brown and 45 percent brown gravelly sandy clay loam; weak coarse angular blocky structure; friable; 18 percent gravel; slightly alkaline.

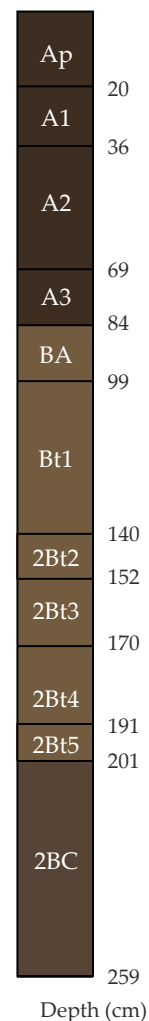


Figure 18. Troxel series soil profile



Figure 19. The area east of the building containing the Urban land-Troxel soil complex

## Watershed

The entirety of the Portage Manor property lies within the St. Joseph River watershed. Its specific hydrological unit codes are as follows:

Hydrological Unit Level and Code		Name	Size (Acres) <sup>1</sup>
2	04	Great Lakes	11,548,895.26
4	0405	Southeastern Lake Michigan	8,177,193.54
6	040500	Southeastern Lake Michigan	8,177,193.54
8	04050001	St. Joseph (MI)	1,088,416.13
10	0405000126	Brandywine Creek — St. Joseph River	116,106.34
11	04050001240	n/a	94,369.20
12	0405000126	Pinhook Lake-St. Joseph River	19,071.91
14	04050001240040	St. Joseph River Airport	18,203.20

1 Methods of computing sizes vary with unit levels. Check with official agencies for exact information.

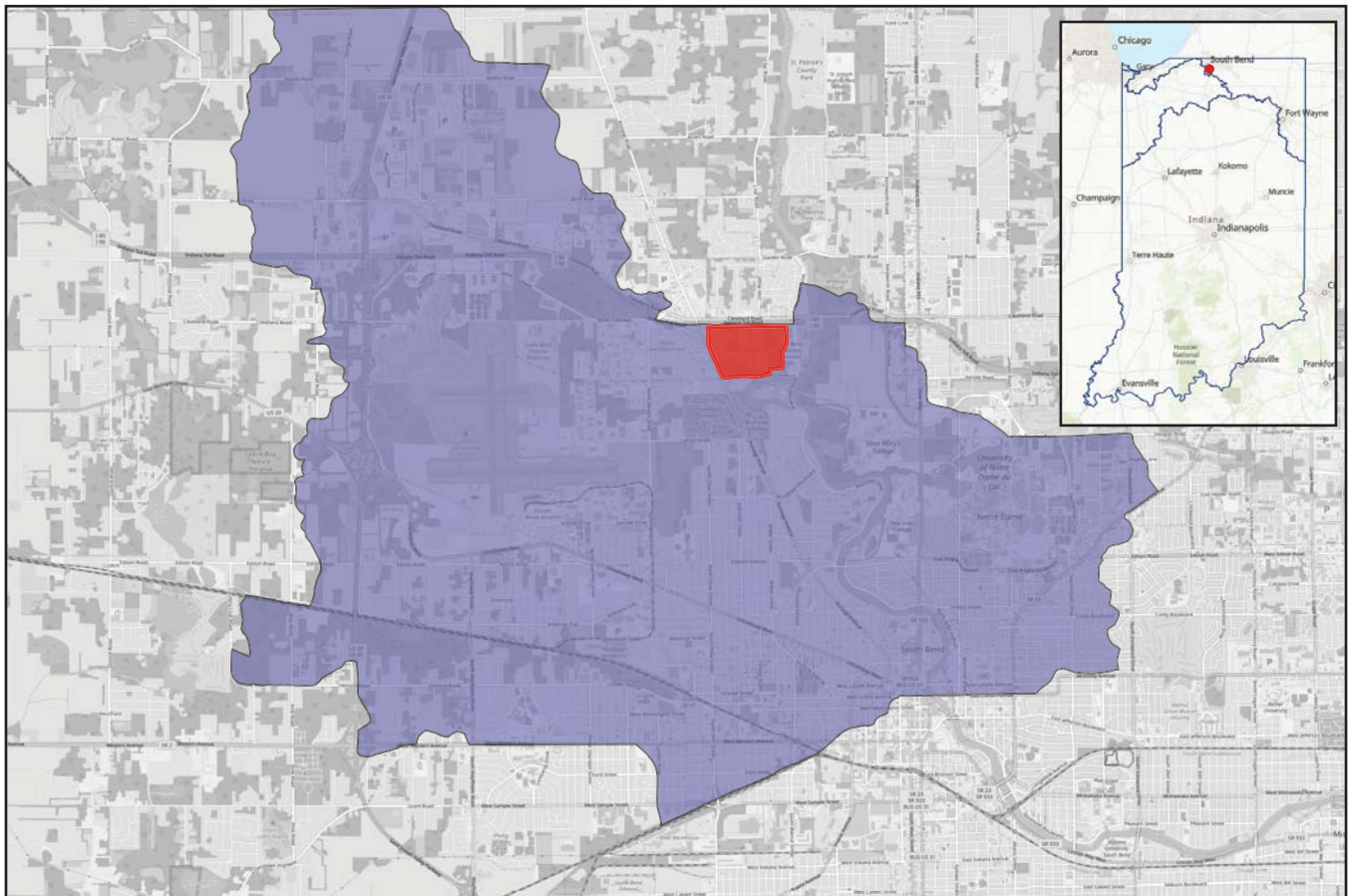


Figure 20. Hydrologic unit code 14 level map showing location of Portage Manor within "St. Joseph River - Airport" portion of the Great Lakes watershed.

## National Wetland Inventory

The United States Fish and Wildlife Service maintains a National Wetlands Inventory. The Portage Manor complex contains three areas designated by the Service as “wetlands.”

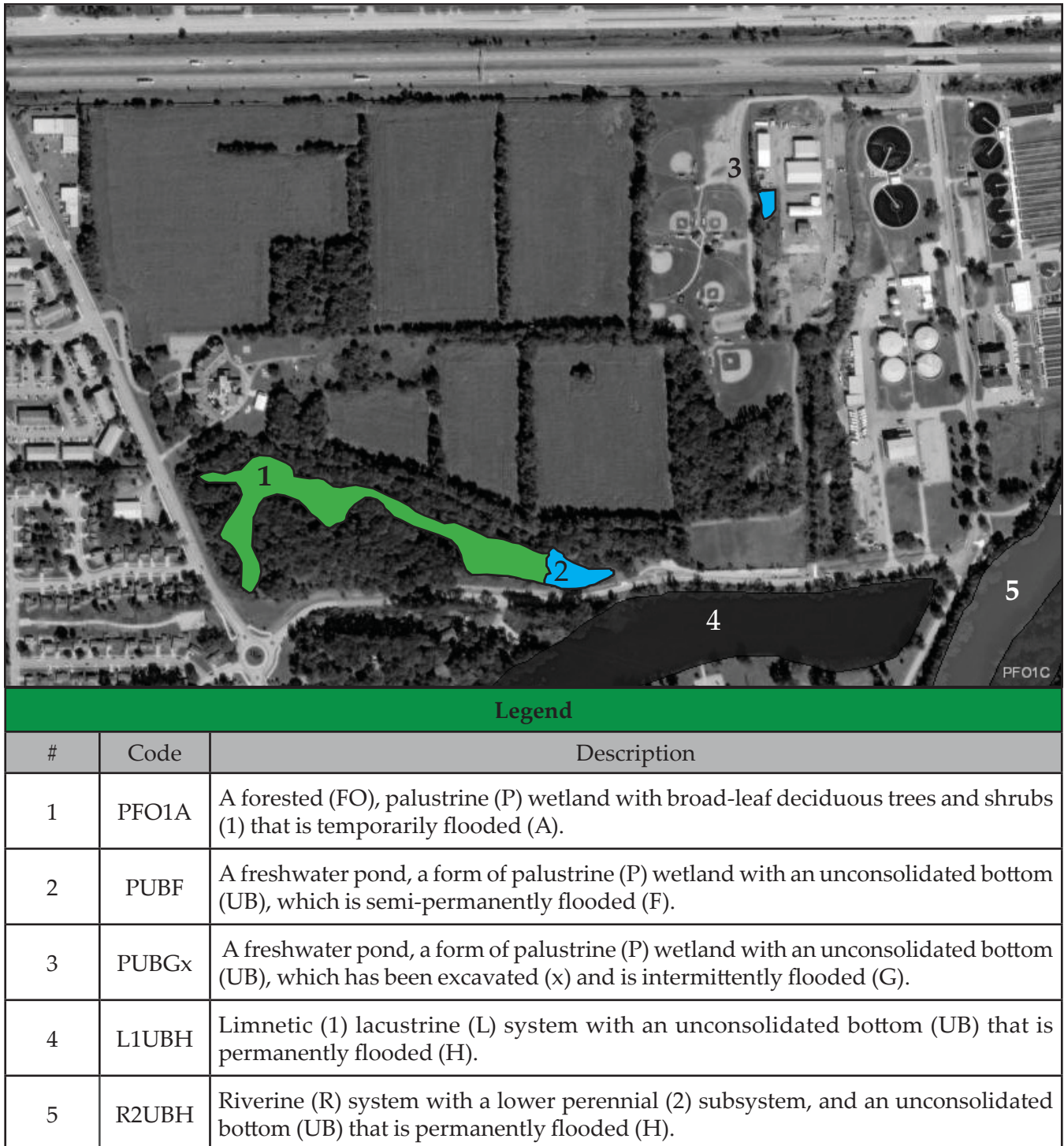


Figure 21. The United States Fish and Wildlife Service's wetland map of Portage Manor and surrounding areas, including Pinhook Lagoon (4) and the St. Joseph River (5).

## Natural Regions of Indiana

In 1985, the Indiana Department of Natural Resources Natural Heritage Program published a map of Indiana describing 12 unique natural regions and 20 subregions (Homoya et al. 1985). The Portage Manor property lies within the area recognized as the Northern Lakes Region.

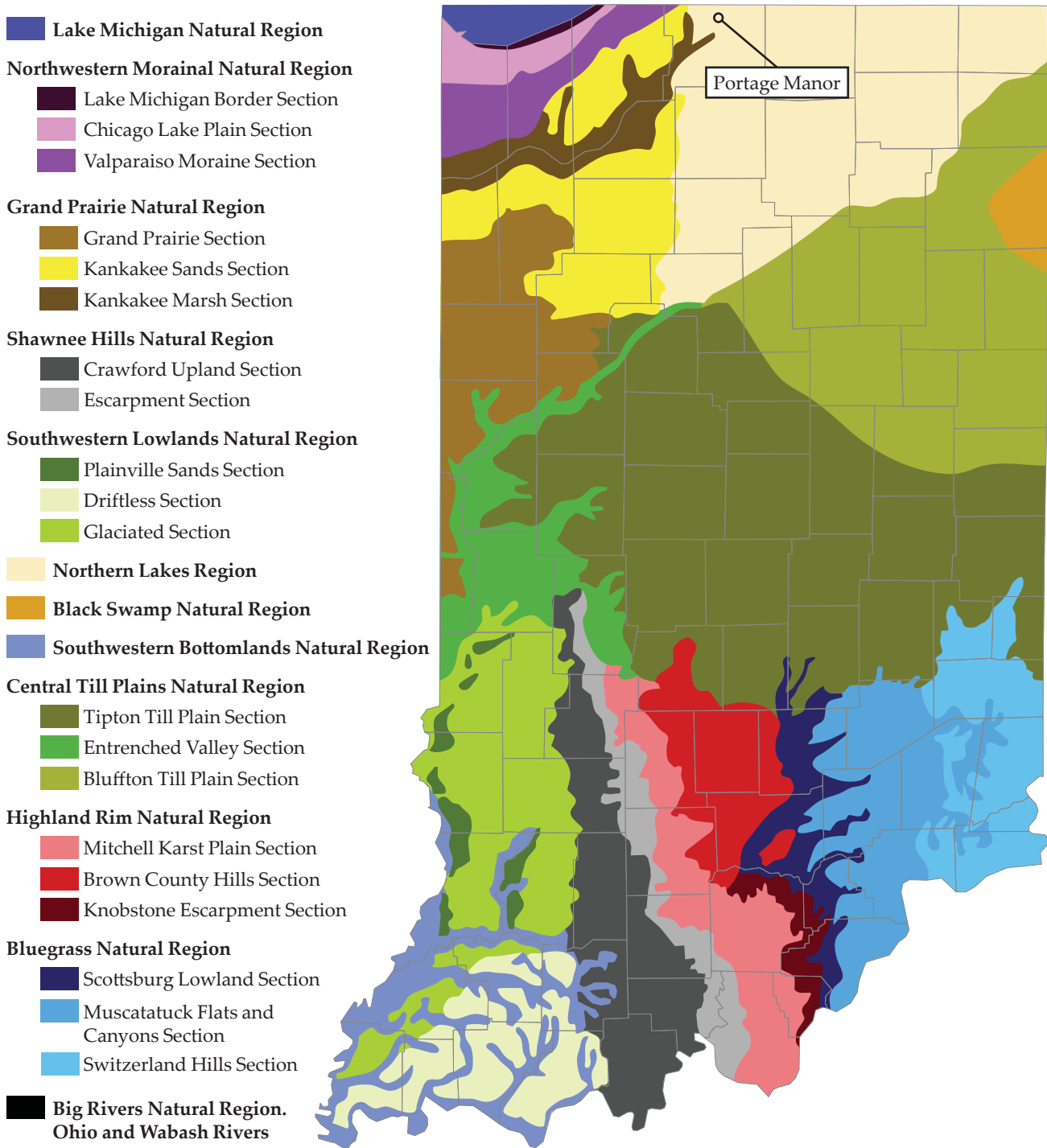


Figure 22. Portage Manor's location within the Natural Regions of Indiana

# Cultural History

## First People

The last ice age also coincided with the arrival of humans (*Homo sapiens*) in North America. Although historians debate the range of years and routes, a widely accepted theory is that ancient Asian people entered North America on a land bridge through the Bering Straights and made their way into what is now the central United States by way of an “ice-free corridor” existing west of the Laurentide Ice Sheet, to become Indiana’s first human inhabitants.

According to a publication produced by the Indiana Department of Natural Resources, Indiana’s first human inhabitants are thought to have been nomadic hunters known as Paleoindians (Jones and Johnson 2016). From approximately 10,000 to 7500 BCE, they inhabited all parts of Indiana, but probably never in one place for long or in large numbers, as their hunting lifestyles caused them to follow herds of large, ice-age mammals.

Following the time of the Paleoindians came the Archaic Period, which lasted from approximately 6000 to 700 BCE. The characteristics of this period include post-ice-age warming/climate stabilization, longer settlements, rising populations, technological increases in tool design, and increased plant consumption. The Late Archaic Period is likely when the first semi-permanent settlements came to the area now occupied by St. Joseph County.

As people settled and became less nomadic, trade increased due to a growing need for exotic goods and materials. The Late Archaic Period marks the first time in Midwestern history that there is evidence of the transportation of goods from the Great Lakes and Gulf Coast (Justice 2006), most likely accomplished via water routes (Sells 2021).

Following the Archaic Period came the Woodland Period, which lasted from approximately 1000 BCE to 1200 CE. One of the defining traits of the period was the development and widespread use of pottery (Sells 2021). Trade between groups increased within the Middle Woodland Period, giving rise to the Hopewell tradition, a network of Native American cultures throughout the Illinois River and Mississippi River valleys. The tendency of Hopewell people to settle along rivers supports the belief that waterways served as vital trade routes (Sells 2021).

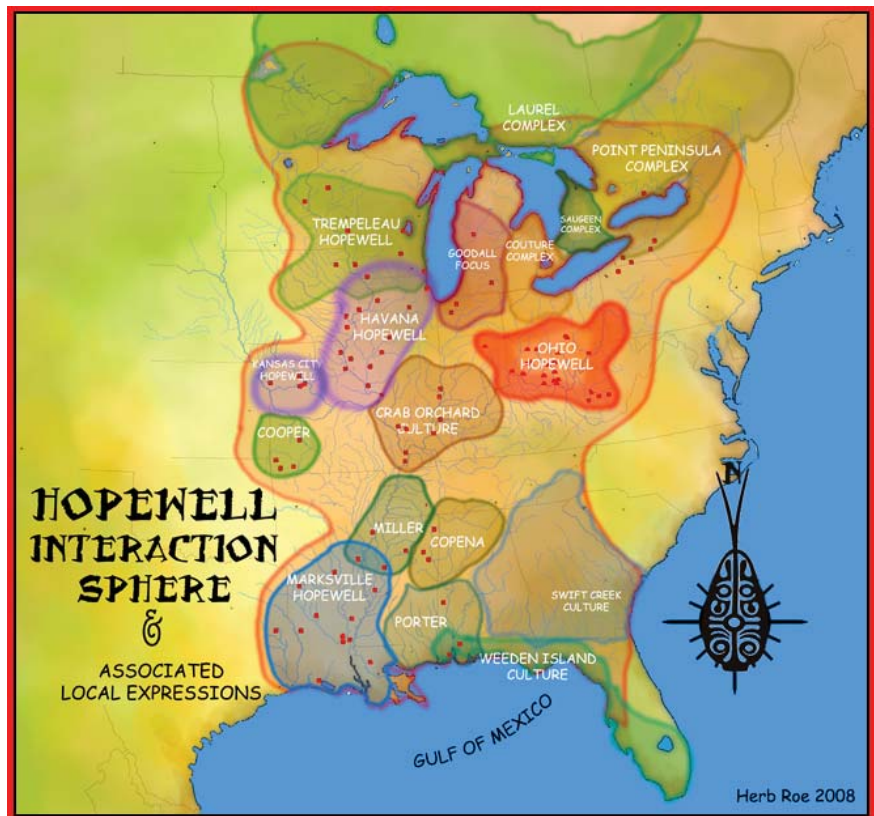


Figure 23. Map of the Hopewell Interaction Sphere showing locations of the various Hopewell cultures



## Arrival of Europeans

The first Europeans to explore the lower Lake Michigan area occurred in the 1670s. In 1673, a group led by Louis Joliet and Father Jacques Marquette traveled from St. Ignace through Wisconsin to the lower Mississippi River before returning to Lake Michigan via the Illinois River and the Chicago portage. Six years later, a second group of Frenchmen led by explorer René-Robert Cavelier, Sieur de La Salle, followed a different route, which led them up the St. Joseph River (then called Miami River after the tribe who lived nearby) to the start of the former portage trail at current-day Riverview Cemetery (located opposite the southwestern extent of South Bend's Pinhook Park lagoon).

Throughout the years, much has been written and speculated about the early French explorers' awareness, arrival, and time in St. Joseph County. In the 1899 book *The St. Joseph-Kankakee Portage*, author George Baker suggests that explorer Louis Joliet and Jesuit missionary Jacques Marquette may have known of the existence of the portage six years prior (Baker 1899), which seems likely, as by all accounts, LaSalle's group didn't accidentally discover the portage, but instead, had planned his trip around it and was aided and accompanied by a Native American guide. The author also suggested that Marquette used the portage as part of a return trip on a later expedition (Baker 1899).

In the 1879 book *LaSalle and the Discovery of the Great West*, author and researcher Francis Parkman, working from newly obtained voyage documents, provided additional details about LaSalle's time in current-day St. Joseph County. Parkman's account confirms that LaSalle's party missed the portage and added that their guide was from the Mohegan Tribe. After missing the landing, Parkman described how LaSalle ventured into the woods to search for the trail, got lost, and didn't return until the following day at 4 p.m. After spending the second night near the St. Joseph River Portage, the company set off on land along the portage trail the following morning (Parkman 1879).



Figure 25. The ravine that was the start of the portage trail



Figure 26. Plaque commemorating the location of the portage at current-day Riverview Cemetery



Three hundred yards west of the portage ravine in Highland Cemetery lies another LaSalle-related landmark, the site of the “Council Oak.” According to popular belief (mostly local), in 1681, in response to French concerns over the Iroquois raids on western tribes, LaSalle called for a gathering of tribes, including the Potawatomi, Miami, and Illinois (CPN 2016). For the location of this meeting, he allegedly chose an easy-to-find, century-old bur oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*) tree near the portage. Although age and storms eventually toppled the tree in the 1990s, portions of its stump and a commemorative plaque remain, and it endures as a legend to the thousands of children who took field trips to visit it.



Figure 27. Council Oak stump and commemorative marker at Highland Cemetery

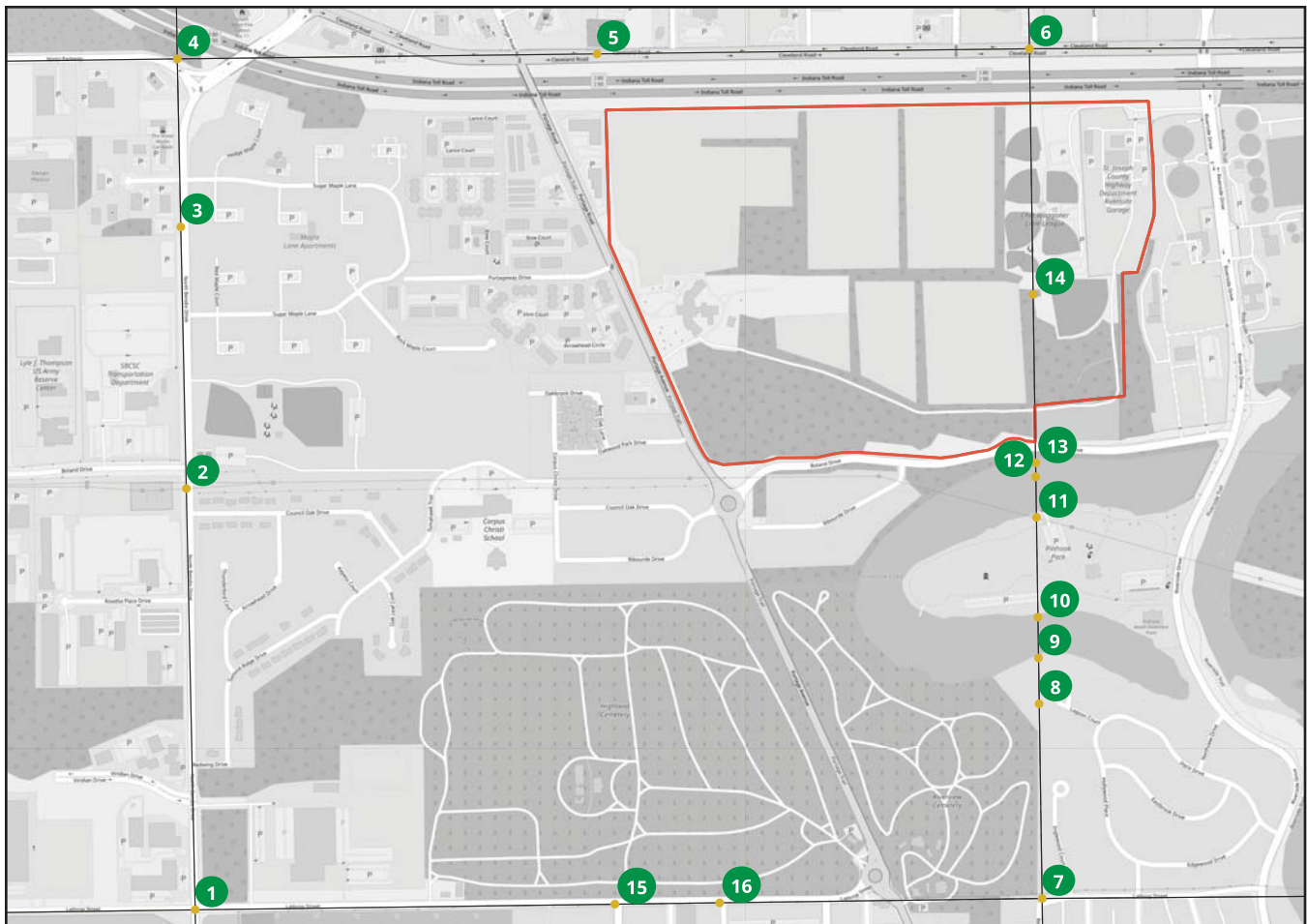


Figure 28. Historial portage-related landmarks and contemporary properties in relation to Portage Manor

# Original Township Survey

The first coordinated measurements and descriptions of the land near Portage Manor came in 1829 when surveyors platted the geographical township of 38 North Range 2 East of 2nd Meridian. From 1803 to approximately 1834, survey crews traversed the Indiana Territory, mapping and recording the territory's (later state's) geographical features. These early records provide the earliest coordinated empirical data from which we may gain insight into the property's pre-settlement land cover.

The following map provides such insight. The map's numbered points refer to the specific spots where surveyor William Brookfield and team set posts and took notes. Because the surveyors worked from south to north and east to west, the map's sequential numbers don't follow a clockwise pattern.



Point	Survey Notes
Travelling north between sections 27 and 28	
1	Intersection of township sections 27, 28, 33, and 34.
2	Raised a mound and set a 1/4 section post 40 links north of point 1.
3	64.85 links north of point 1, a burr oak 14-inches in diameter. Left the prairie.
4	80 links north of point 1 at the Intersection of sections 21, 22, 27, and 28. A white oak 15-inches in diameter. Preceding land (to the south) first rate and containing white, yellow (chinkapin), and red oaks.

Point	Survey Notes
Travelling east from point 4 between sections 22 and 27, then backtracking west again for accuracy	
5	Set a 1/4 section post 40 links east of point 4, a bur oak 16-inches in diameter.
6	Intersection of township sections 22, 23, 27, and 28. A white oak 18-inches in diameter. Lands "rolling" and first rate containing white, yellow, red, and black oak.
Travelling north between sections 26 and 27	
7	Intersection of township sections 27, 28, 33, and 24.
8	18.5 links north of point 7, a red oak 8-inches diameter.
9	Met St. Joseph River (now Pinhook Lagoon). River 390 links (257 ft.) wide. Set a meander point near 7-inch diameter "maple" and 12-inch diameter "Lynn" (basswood).
10	Left river near a 15-inch diameter cedar.
11	To St. Joseph River (Pinhook Lagoon). River 507 links (334 ft.) wide. Set a meander post. Nearby trees were 6-inch diameter hickory and 9-inch diameter hickory.
12	Set a 1/4 section post in river.
13	Left the river and set a meander post near a yellow oak and a white oak.
14	A bur oak 6-inches in diameter.
Travelling east from point 4 between sections 27 and 34, then backtracking west again for accuracy	
15	Set a 1/4 section post
16	Left prairie. Surveyors note that land between point 16 and 7 is rolling and first rate with timber consisting of bur oak, white oak, yellow oak, and hickory.

Figure 29. Map and descriptions of the points recorded in the original township survey from fall of 1829.

## Analysis

From this survey, we can identify and gain insight into at least four pre-settlement ecosystems in this section.

1. **The St. Joseph River** — Points 9–13 identify the original oxbow in the St. Joseph River a century before a WPA project separated it from the rest of the river to form Pinhook Park.
2. **Riparian areas** — The above points identify the trees growing along the river as maple, basswood, hickory, and two species of oaks.
3. **Prairie** — The area west of the Manor contained the eastern extent of the now-extinct Portage Prairie, an extensive grassland that extended beyond the current-day South Bend Airport. Points 3 and 16 detail locations where the prairie ended.
4. **Oak openings** — Points 4, 6, 14, and 16 describe the areas that were neither riparian nor prairie. Based on their location (just east of the prairie and west of the river), the mentioned trees (bur oak, chinkapin oak, white oak, and hickory), and the soil conditions ("first-rate"), we can deduce that these areas were probably "oak openings," a type of fire-dependent savanna ecosystem containing dry to mesic soils, an open to partially open canopy, and containing elements of both prairie and woodland plant species. Historically, oak openings were often present in glacial outwash plains west of rivers, which provided a natural firebreak (Cohen et al. 2020).

## European Settlement

Concurrent with the township surveys was a succession of land treaties that resulted in the forced removal of Potawatomi from Indiana in 1838. The Trail of Death, a two-month journey led by the United States government and volunteer militia that escorted the Potawatomi on foot for over 600 miles to modern-day Kansas, resulted in the death of over 40 of their people.

These events cleared the way for settlers to colonize parts of St. Joseph County, and from the 1830s to the early 1900s, several families owned the land currently containing Portage Manor, the County Highway Department's Riverside Garage, Chet Waggoner Little League, and the Wastewater Treatment Plant.

### Samuel Witter

Samuel Witter (1785–1866) settled the western portion of the property from Portage Avenue to the township section line that bisects the Chet Waggoner fields in 1833. The Witter family, led by Christopher Witter (1758–1825), immigrated to Union County, Indiana, in 1806 from Lancaster County, Pennsylvania (Biographical... 1899). Samuel and his brother John (1782–1864) later moved to St. Joseph County and were some of the first non-indigenous residents of German Township (Howard 1907), with the latter settling in the heart of the former Portage Prairie in an area now occupied by Blackthorn Golf Club and the Junior Irish Soccer Fields (Stokes 1863).

By all accounts, the Witters were a skilled agrarian family. Christopher Witter was a farmer (Pictorial... 1893), and his youngest child, George, took over the family's homestead and owned 166 acres of land in Union County and additional farmland in Carrol County and was said to be an "extensive farmer" (Biographical... 1899). In St. Joseph County, Samuel was one of the incorporators of the county's first agricultural society, which held its first and only fair in 1841 (History... 1880), and John's son George (nephew of the previously mentioned George Witter) was also a farmer who settled in Warren Township (History... 1880).

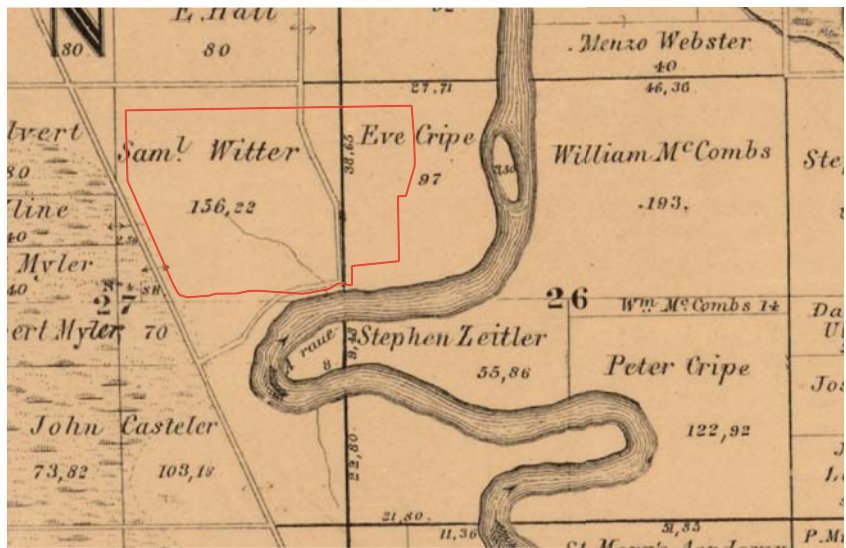


Figure 30. 1863 map of showing Portage Manor and surrounding properties owned by the Witter and Cripe/McCombs families

### John Cripe and Eva Cripe

The eastern portion of the property and beyond, from the township section line to the river, was settled and farmed by a different family. Another Pennsylvania emigrant of German descent, John Cripe, led his family to Ohio and eventually to German Township, where they established a homestead in the early 1830s. At the time of their arrival in St. Joseph County, the Cripes had 11 of their eventual 13 children with them.

The history books provide less information about the Cripes, but the patriarch John (sr.) died in 1847, leaving his widow Eva with the land in Section 26 of German Township. On the 1860 census, Eva lists her occupation as "farmer," and on the 1863 county plat map, Eve Cripe [sic] occupies 97 acres of the northwestern portion

of the township, presumably still farmed by the family. Adjacent to her are parcels owned by son-in-law William McCombs and son Peter Cripe. Eva Cripe died in December of that same year at age 73.

Based on the information currently available, we can determine with a high degree of certainty that these two pioneer families were responsible for clearing and converting most of Portage Manor's land to agriculture between the early 1830s and 1860s. Several members from each family reside in the nearby Historic Cripe-Witter Cemetery, located just north of Cleveland Road adjacent to the German Township Library.



Figure 31. 1864 map of showing Portage Manor and surrounding properties owned by the Witter and Cripe/McCombs families

Several details in the 1863 map deserve additional discussion. The glacial meltwater channel is illustrated on the Witter property

to resemble a creek or stream, which it remains today, albeit heavily modified by stormwater redirection. The Witter family likely utilized the stream for cold storage and potentially as a water source for livestock. Secondly, Riverside Drive did not exist until the 1930s. As a result, the road that preceded Boland Drive didn't extend to the St. Joseph River, but instead, it ended at the township section line, where it veered north. From there, the road followed the line for about 320 yards until it reached the poorly drained, saturated Gilford complex soils, where it bent west 150 yards into the higher-elevation/better-drained soils. The redirect of the road resulted in modern-day Lilac Road not strictly following the township section line at its southern point. This road, which ran through the current-day areas identified by this document as the Early Successional Woods, Chet Waggoner Little League, and Northeast Field, was almost certainly never improved beyond a dirt surface, and we have seen no evidence of any remaining remnants.

Thus far, we have been unable to obtain any information about homesteads or other buildings on the Witter or Cripe properties. Unfortunately, unlike the later plat maps, the 1863 map contains no structural information. The precursors to Portage and Lilac Road bordered the Witter property on the west and east, respectively. Therefore, the Witter homestead could have been at either end of the property. Since the Cripe property was accessible by land only by the road following the section line (Lilac Road precursor), their homestead's location was likely in the Early Successional Woods or the southern end of the Chet Waggoner Little League. The presence of many large, centuries-old shade trees near the intersection of these two areas lends credence to this theory.

## Rezeau Brown

Following Samuel Witter's death in 1866, Rezeau Brown (1824–1908), another area farmer, took ownership of the land. Brown's family came to St. Joseph County from New Jersey in 1834 when Rezeau was 10 or 11. He learned the masonry trade from his father Abraham and later started a contracting business, which helped construct some of St. Joseph County's earliest buildings, including the first college building at the University of Notre Dame (Howard 1907). In 1852, Rezeau and his wife Nancy purchased a farm in German Township, which she ran while he continued his construction business. Eventually, he gave up contracting and bartered for Witter's property, which he farmed full-time until his retirement in 1893 (Howard 1907).

## Jacob Franklin Studebaker

Following the death of Eva Cripe in December 1863, we know little about the land on the east side of Portage Manor until the publication of the *Illustrated Atlas of St. Joseph County* in 1875, which lists the property's owner as "J.F. Studebaker." The youngest of the five Studebaker brothers of manufacturing fame, Jacob Franklin (1844–1887), came to South Bend with his family in 1852. Following work as a farm hand, he moved to Ohio for three years to work as an apprentice in the "carriage trimming" business. After his apprenticeship, Jacob returned to South Bend and studied at the University of Notre Dame for two years before his brothers made him a full partner in the family business in 1868 (Drevet 2021).

Although his primary residence was a 38-acre homestead on Sunnyside Avenue on South Bend's east side, a clue to Studebaker's ownership of the land on the eastern side of Portage Manor comes from his passion for horses. In particular, the Percheron breed was his prominent interest, and in 1883, along with his older brother John Studebaker, Jacob became two of the founding principals of the Percheron-Norman Horse Company in Greely, Colorado (NPS 1991). Back in South Bend, Jacob was actively involved with the First Baptist Church, and in 1881, Jacob and his wife Harriet held a barn-warming fundraiser for the church at their recently completed horse barn on Sunnyside (Drevet 2021).

Based on this evidence, we may conclude with a relatively high degree of probability that Studebaker used the property on the east side of Portage Manor as stables for his burgeoning horse hobby. In support of our conclusion, the 1875 county atlas includes what appears to be a large structure (stables?) on the property's southwest corner. Unfortunately, Studebaker's ownership of the property was short-lived, as was he. After a short illness, Jacob Studebaker died unexpectedly in Chicago in 1887, at age 42, from "inflammation of the bowels." He was the first of the five Studebaker brothers to pass away and is buried in the South Bend City Cemetery (IJS 1887).



Figure 32. Jacob Studebaker



Figure 33. Excerpt of the 1875 *Illustrated Atlas of St. Joseph County*. Note the locations of buildings, including what could potentially have been stables in the southwestern portion of the Studebaker property. The blue line on the map represents the German Township boundary, not water.

## Josiah G. Keltner

An early resident of St. Joseph County, Josiah G. Keltner (1828–1908) arrived with his family, led by patriarch Samuel Keltner, in 1844. The elder Keltner was a Pennsylvanian farmer of German descent who immigrated to Ohio in 1813. Several years later, the family moved to Union County, Indiana, before settling in German Township (Howard 1907).

Throughout his life, Josiah was an active farmer in the township. In 1863, he owned 80 acres of land east of the current-day Hurwich Farms Apartments and northeast of the Meijer store in what is now a residential neighborhood (Stokes 1863). By 1875, he expanded his farm eastward to the St. Joseph River and south to the northern border of the Jacob Studebaker property, and he owned additional farmland between Mayflower Road and Portage Avenue in what now consists primarily of commercial property north and south of Cleveland Road (Higgins Belden 1875). Following Studebaker's death, Keltner expanded his farm southward to include the former Studebaker property (Ogle 1895). His property holdings in the township eventually totaled 375 acres (Howard 1907).

Josiah Keltner was a well-known resident of German Township. In addition to his sizeable farm, he was politically and culturally active. A supporter of the Republican Party, Josiah served as justice of the peace, township census-taker, and jury commissioner. Like Studebaker, he was active in the Baptist church and was a deacon for 40 years (Howard 1907).



Figure 34. Portrait of Josiah Keltner and his wife Elizabeth

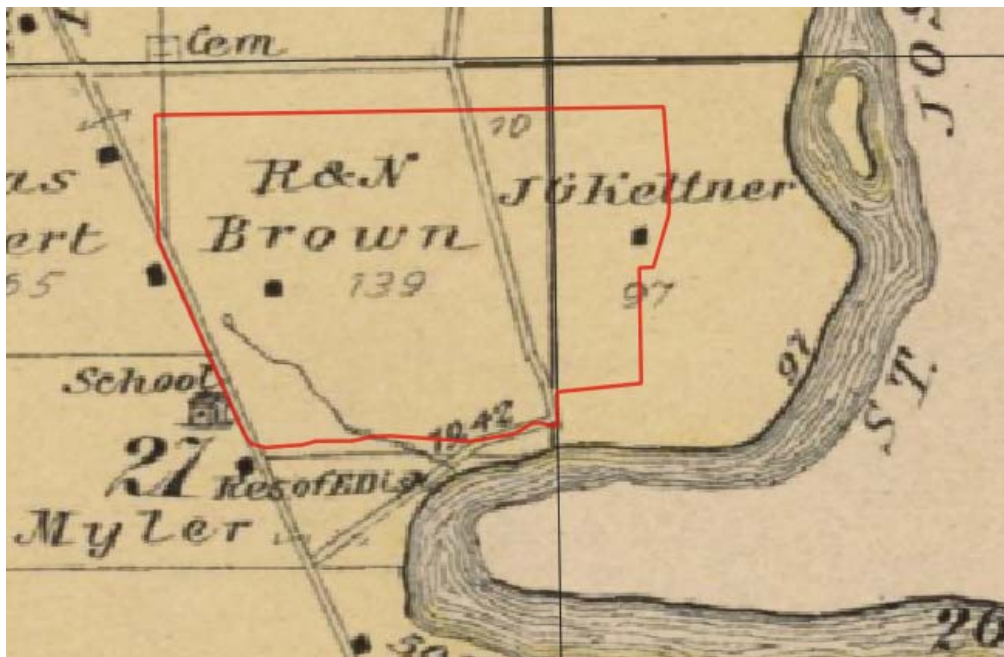


Figure 35. 1895 map showing JG Keltner ownership of the eastern portion of the eventual Portage Manor property. Note the inclusion of buildings, removal of the structure shown on the 1875 map and the straightening of Lilac Road.

## St. Joseph County

By the late 1900s, St. Joseph County needed a new location for its county home. Also known as the county farm, asylum, infirmary, and poor farm, the county's first endeavor to create one came in 1838 when it purchased 240 acres of land in German Township, on the Portage Prairie, near the current-day South Bend International Airport. After this initial attempt fell through (due to lack of funding), the county built the first permanent home in 1846, a 200-acre property named White Hall in Centre Township along the Michigan Road, near the settlement known as Nutwood, just west of Palmer Prairie. The White Hall farm lasted only about ten years before the county sold the property and purchased 120 acres in the River Park neighborhood along the intersection of Penn and Portage Townships near current-day Potawatomi Park. This home remained in operation for over 50 years until the Indiana State Board of Charities deemed it "antiquated" and "inadequate." The St. Joseph County Board of Commissioners agreed and felt there were better uses for the River Park area property (Howard 1907).

Ultimately, in 1905, the county settled on purchasing the Rezeau Brown property for the site of its third and final county home. Brown, who retired in 1893, resided at 748 Portage in South Bend's Park Avenue neighborhood until 1903. It is unclear what transpired with the farm from Brown's retirement to when the county obtained it. Most sources state that the county purchased the property from Rezeau Brown (NPS 1991) (who would have been about 77 years old at the time), but according to the obituary of Rezeau's son George W. Brown, the younger Brown "owned the farm which is now the site of what is now the St. Joseph county infirmary, and sold it to the county for that purpose many years ago" (SBT 1939). It seems likely that George Brown operated the farm after his father's retirement and that both Browns had a role in its eventual sale.

### Helen M. Garwood

Most historical documents relating to Portage Manor point only to St. Joseph County purchasing the Brown property in 1905. However, Josiah Keltner retained ownership of the eastern portion of the Manor property until he died in 1908. Following his death, his widow Elizabeth sold 31.27 acres of river frontage to the South Bend Power Company, land currently occupied by the city's wastewater treatment facility (SJCA 1955). Upon her death in 1912, ownership of the Keltner farms fell to their daughter Helen (1870–1933). Helen married farmer Ezekiel Garwood in 1888, and he died in 1916.

Following 1911, the next county atlas didn't come about until 1929, and in that publication, the former Cripe/Studebaker/Keltner/Garwood property belonged to St. Joseph County, the majority as part of the county farm. The year of transfer from Helen Garwood to the county is unknown.

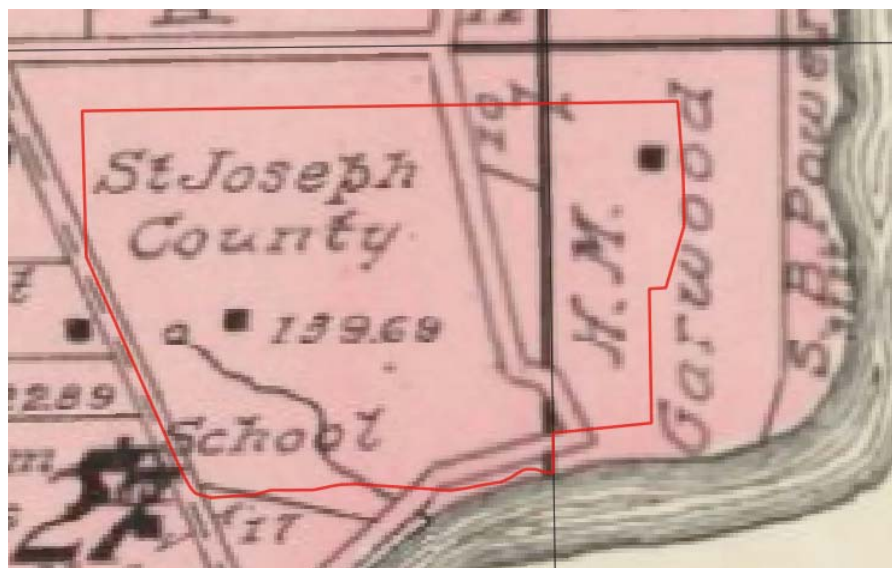


Figure 36. 1911 county atlas showing the H.M. Garwood property and the newly-deeded South Bend Power Company river frontage.



## THE MYSTERY OF THE PORTAGE CEMETERY

Portage Cemetery (sometimes called Potters' Field) refers to the cemetery in the former southeastern corner of the Portage Manor property. Although now subdivided and ownership transferred to Portage Township, the graveyard is still noteworthy as it played a formative role in the property's history.

While researching the historical maps and accounts of the cemetery's use, conflicting information came to light. According to the county-produced document *Historical Timeline of the St. Joseph County Home* (SJC 2019) and a historical marker at the cemetery, the first burial in Potters' Field occurred in 1907. However, the location of Potters' Field is in the extreme eastern portion of the county home property, which was not part of the county's original purchase from the Brown family and, until at least 1911, would have been part of the Helen M. Garwood property. Therefore, assuming the 1911 atlas (Ogle 1911) is correct, three possibilities exist:



Figure 37. Engraved stone marking the entrance to Portage Cemetery

1. No burials took place until the county acquired the Garwood property — we consider this unlikely as the county's document (SJC 2019) is specific about the date of the first burial (12/31/1907), and the marker in the cemetery literally has the year 1907 etched in stone.
2. The county home buried people on the property owned by the Garwoods — with over 100 acres of public land at their disposal, there would be no conceivable reason to bury the dead on neighboring private property, with or without permission.
3. The original graves were west of the existing cemetery — considering the township section line runs along the western edge of Potters' Field, and the predecessor of Lilac Road once followed that section line, the most logical conclusion is that the early gravesites (circa 1907–1912), which were unceremonious and for the most part undocumented, occurred west of the current cemetery in an area owned by the county.

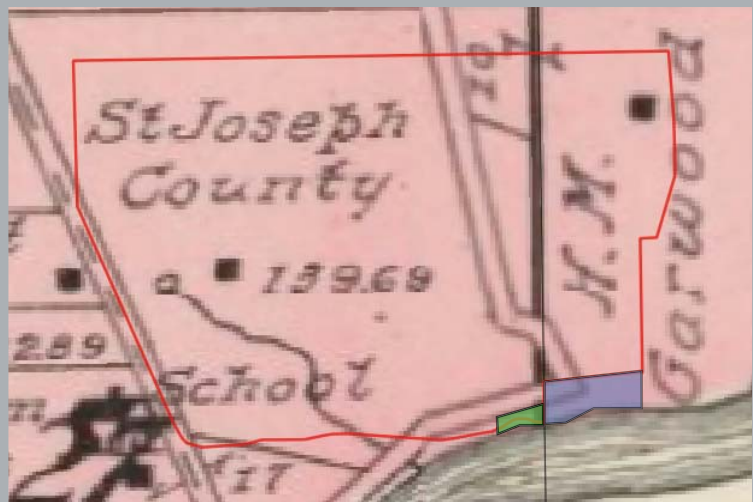


Figure 38. 1911 map showing location of future Portage Cemetery (blue) and potential area of previous gravesites (green)

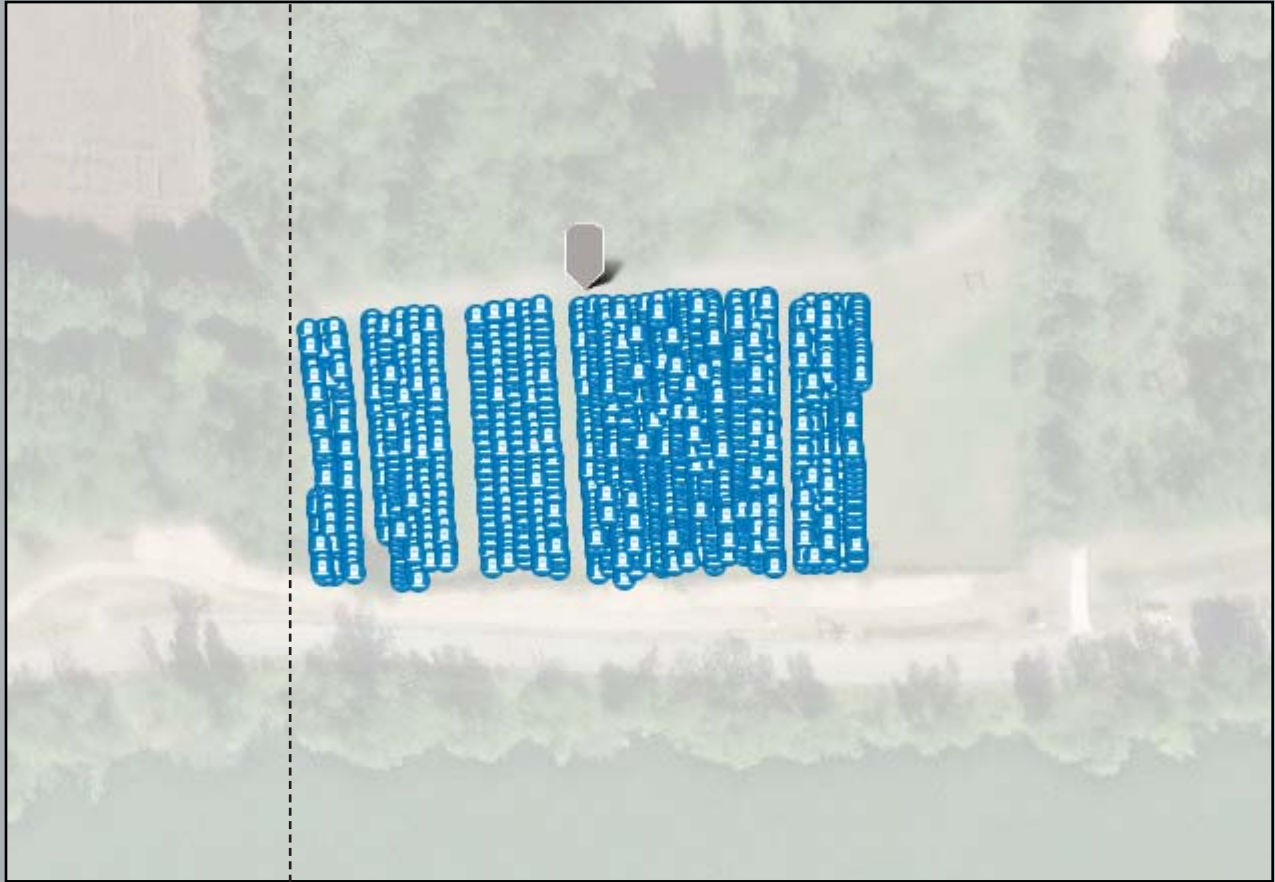


Figure 39. St. Joseph County GIS map showing locations of burials at Portage Cemetery with oldest records along the western perimeter and township section line represented by dashed line.

#13 INDIANA STATE BOARD OF HEALTH. 4

No. 65 **PERMIT FOR BURIAL.**

County St. Joseph Township Portage Town \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Death Oct. 5 1912

Decedent's full name Chas. Carrier Age 73 yrs.

Disease causing death Chronic nephritis.

Medical attendant Chas. S. Boenbry, M. D.

Proposed date of burial Oct 7 1912

Proposed place of burial Co. Infirmary Cem.

Undertaker M. L. Jones Address So. Blvd Ind

A Certificate of Death having been filed in my office in accordance with law, I hereby authorize the burial of the body of said deceased person as stated above. In the case of death from a dangerous communicable disease, the burial must be conducted according to the rules of the State Board of Health.

Name of Health Officer or Deputy W. G. Weagans, M. D.

Dated Oct. 5 1912 Address So. Blvd Ind, Ind.

(Holder should Preserve this Permit.)

Figure 40. One of the earliest documented burial records (October 5, 1912) in Portage Cemetery

# Ecological Assessment

## Communities and Habitats

Portage Manor contains a mixture of definable communities and habitats. Due to its history as a county home and an operational farm, most of these distinct ecosystems are anthropogenic (heavily modified by human activity). However, the steep topography and hydrology of the southern portion of the property have kept portions of that area in a somewhat natural state. The following is a summation of Portage Manor's ecological communities and subcommunities.

### Agricultural Fields

The Portage Manor property contains six recently farmed, former agricultural fields totaling approximately 67 acres. Last farmed in 2021, aside from the Southeast field, they are currently fallow and populated by a mixture of pioneer native and invasive exotic plant species.



Figure 41. The six former agricultural fields of Portage Manor

Although the plant communities vary from one field to another, there is some commonality to most fields. The noxious weeds Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*) and poison hemlock (*Conium maculatum*), as well as the invasive bull thistle (*Cirsium vulgare*) and Queen Anne's Lace (*Daucus carota*), are present throughout the abandoned agricultural fields. Also present are several early successional (i.e., pioneer) native plants, including common milkweed (*Asclepias syriaca*), white avens (*Geum canadense*), black raspberry (*Rubus*

*occidentalis*), tall goldenrod (*Solidago altissima*), Canada goldenrod (*S. canadensis*) and white vervain (*Verbena urticifolia*). Additional problematic exotic plants include smooth brome (*Bromus inermis*) and common mullein (*Verbascum thapsus*).



Figure 42. Juxtaposition of pioneer native plants mixed with invasive exotic plants in one of the post-agricultural, early-successional field.



Figure 43. Some of the plants common to all of the fallow agricultural fields include (L-R), the desirable early successional native whorled milkweed (*Asclepias verticillata*), the "weedy" native marestail (*Erigeron canadensis*), the noxious weed Canada thistle (*Cirsium canadensis*), and the undesirable exotic common mullein (*Verbascum thapsus*).

Native wildlife currently utilize all five fallow fields. Both indigenous and exotic plants provide nectar and pollen for insects, which, in turn, attract insectivorous birds and dragonflies. White-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) also frequent all fields for breeding and shelter.

## Northwest Field

At 21.7 acres, the northwest agriculture field is the largest of the six. It is bounded on the west by the Indiana Toll Road, on the east by a tree line and old orchard, on the south by the manor residence, and on the west by Portage Avenue and the Council Oak Center (shopping plaza). An additional east-west tree line bisects its northeast corner.

Geologically, the Northwest Field resides entirely within the highest of the three glacial outwash plains within the campus. Through NRCS soil maps, we may conclude that the northwest field historically was an area where the eastern deciduous and mixed forests met a peninsula of the now-extinct Portage Prairie.



Figure 44. Looking southeast at the early successional habitat from the northwestern corner of the northwest agricultural field.

Historical aerial imagery and a research document published by the county provide clues to the recent past. Photographs from the 1930s through the late 1950s indicate the eastern portion of the area was a part of the Manor's orchard. Corroborating this is the document *Historical Timeline of the St. Joseph County Home*, which called the orchard during that period "extensive" (SJC 2019). However, by 1965, the orchard was gone from the northwest agricultural field aside from the northernmost row of trees, which still exists as the previously mentioned east-west tree line. Within this tree line, two remnant apple trees remain.



Figure 45. 1951 aerial photo of orchard overlaid atop current satellite imagery with locations of remnant apples trees represented by red circles



Figure 46. One of two remnant apples trees located in the east-west bisecting tree line as shown in Figure 23

For reasons unknown, of the six former agricultural fields, the Northwest Field contains the fewest woody plants and perhaps the highest concentration of herbaceous plants. Black cherry saplings (*Prunus serotina*) and black raspberry (*Rubus occidentalis*) are the most frequent woody species, but a mixture of exotic forbs and grasses and pioneer native species constitute most of the vegetation.

The post-agricultural flora of the Northwest Field currently supports a variety of fauna. The early-successional, herbaceous native plants, common milkweed (*Asclepias syriaca*), whorled milkweed (*Asclepias verticillata*), and annual fleabane (*Erigeron annuus*), along with the invasive thistles (*Cirsium* spp.) provide food and habitat for a variety of bees, butterflies,

wasps, and other pollinating insects. Frequently seen feeding on these insects are dragonflies and several species of insectivorous birds such as Eastern Kingbirds, Chimney Swifts, Barn, Tree, and Northern Rough-winged Swallows. Groundhogs (*Marmota monax*) also currently utilize the field for food and burrows.



Figure 47. Native fauna of the Northwest Field. Top row (L-R): snowberry clearwing moth (*Hemaris diffinis*), wild indigo duskywing (*Erynnis baptisiae*), great black wasp (*Sphex pensylvanicus*). Middle row: noble scoliid wasp (*Scolia nobiletata nobiletata*), Tree Swallow (*Tachycineta bicolor*), eastern amberwing (*Perithemis tenera*). Bottom row: Halloween pennant (*Celithemis eponina*), furrow bee (*Halictis* sp.), sweat bee (*Agepostemon* sp.).

## North Central Field

To the east of the tree line bordering the northwest former agricultural field is the 13-acre North Central field. This field is bordered on the north by the Indiana Toll Road, on the east by a tree line adjacent to the Northeast Field, and on the south by a tree line adjacent to the east-west road that connects the Manor residence to the Chet Waggoner Little League.

The North Central field lies within the middle of the three glacial outwash plains, lower than the Northwest Field, with the delineation point occurring along the tree line separating the two fields. Like the Northwest Field, the north central field contains a mixture of soil types, with prairie soils comprising 79% of the field and the remaining 21% deciduous and mixed forest soils.

The vegetation of this field is similar to but more starkly woody than the Northwest Field. Although black cherry (*Prunus serotina*) saplings are still present, the dominant woody species in the eastern half of the field is box elder (*Acer negundo*), another pioneer native tree. Fast-growing, in only three years, these trees have obtained a height of 4–8 feet. Among the herbaceous plants, the invasive thistles (*Cirsium* sp.) and the early successional natives tall goldenrod (*Solidago altissima*) and Canada goldenrod (*S. canadensis*) dominate. Historically, this area did not contain an orchard and was farmed at least as far back as 1938 and probably before.



Figure 48. Southern view from the northern edge of the North Central field in early August

The denser, woodier vegetation afforded by the North Central Field provides a habitat for native fauna different from that of the northwest field. In June 2024, we observed numerous Red-winged Blackbirds and Song Sparrows displaying breeding behavior. Almost certainly, both species nested in this early successional field, and on August 1, we observed an active American Goldfinch nest containing unfledged young. Pioneer native plants such as milkweeds (*Asclepias* spp.), goldenrods (*Solidago* spp.), and annual fleabane (*Erigeron annuus*) and invasive plants such as the two before-mentioned thistle species (*Cirsium* spp.) provide food for pollinating insects. However, those insects and granivorous birds, such as American Goldfinches (who relish thistle seed), help propagate and disperse them, including the ecologically damaging invasive plants.



Figure 49. Native fauna of the North Central agriculture field. Top row (L-R): common buckeye (*Junonia coenia*), red-spotted purple (*Limenitis arthemis*), a trilogy of native bees including, yellow bumble bee (*Bombus fervidus*). Bottom row: eastern tiger swallowtail (*Papilio glaucus*), Song Sparrow (*Melospiza melodia*), Carolina grasshopper (*Dissosteira carolina*).

### Northeast Field

Virtually identical in size to the North Central field is the 13-acre Northeast Field. It's bordered on the west by a shared tree line with the North Central Field, which shares the same north and south boundaries. Its east boundary is the tree line adjacent to the Chet Waggoner baseball complex.

The Northeast Field contains two different geological landforms. The western half shares the mid-level outwash plain with the North Central Field, while the eastern half drops abruptly into the lowest of the three outwash plains, just above and adjacent to the St. Joseph River valley. Its soil types reflect this transition, with the western portion containing the well-drained Tyner complex soils while the eastern edge consists of the poorly-drained Gilford complex.

The vegetation of this field is consistent with its geology. Although artificially broken by the tree line separating them, the floral composition of the western half of the Northeast Field is a continuation of the North Central Field. As the topography transitions into more saturated soils, box elder (*Acer negundo*) ceases to be dominant and is replaced by cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*) and American sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*) saplings. Although the invasive thistles (*Cirsium canadensis* and *C. vulgare*) and aggressive goldenrods (*Solidago altissima* and *S. canadensis*) remain dominant, the presence of American sycamore and cottongrass bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*), facultative and obligate wetland species, respectively, reflect the change in soils and drainage.



Figure 50. Cottongrass bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*) growing in the Northeast Field





Figure 51. Cottonwood dominant section of the Northeast Field

The continuation of the pioneer woody plants from the North Central Field provides habitat for similar fauna. Both Red-winged Blackbirds and Song Sparrows likely nested in this field in the Summer of 2024, and we recorded numerous species of pollinating and predatory insects, including one of the county's first known records of the common roadside skipper (*Amblyscirtes vialis*).



Figure 52. Native fauna of the Northeast Field. Top row (L-R): calico pennant (*Celithemis elisa*), communal gathering of Red-winged Blackbirds (*Agelaius phoeniceus*), lucerne moth (*Nomophila nearctica*). Bottom row: cloudless sulphur (*Phoebis sennae*), Colorado potato beetle (*Leptinotarsa decemlineata*), common roadside skipper (*Amblyscirtes vialis*).

## Southwest Field

At 3.1 acres, the Southwest Field is the smallest of the six recently vacated agricultural fields. It is bordered on the north by a tree line adjacent to the east-west road that connects the Manor residence to the Chet Waggoner Little League, on the east by the tree line separating the South Central Field, on the south by the property's primary east-west road, and on the west by the wooded area east of and adjacent to the Manor Residence.

Geologically, the intersection of the property's highest and mid-level outwash plains longitudinally bisects this field, and two primary soil types are present. All but the extreme northeastern 0.4 acres are the Tyner complex, associated with deciduous woods, with the remainder being Coupee prairie soils.



Figure 53. Panoramic view of the Southwest Field (top).

Figure 54. Spotted Joe Pye weed (*Eutrochium maculatum*) in southeastern corner of same field (right).

The Southwest Field's vegetation is similar to the North Central and Northeast Fields, with a few exceptions. The tree species consist mainly of black cherry (*Prunus serotina*), American sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*), honey locust (*Gleditsia triacanthos*), and eastern cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*), but the exotic black locust (*Robinia pseudoacacia*) is also present. In addition to the typical invasive and pioneer native herbaceous species typical of the previous fields, paniced-leaf tick-trefoil (*Desmodium paniculatum*), spotted Joe Pye weed (*Eutrochium maculatum*), and late figwort (*Scrophularia marilandica*), all non-pioneer native plants, are present.

The combination of early successional woody and herbaceous vegetation in the southwest field provides a habitat similar to the two previous fields. Red-winged Blackbirds, Song Sparrows, and



American Goldfinches are all common to this field, with large flocks of the latter observed eating the seed heads of Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*). Invertebrate species are also typical of the other fields.



Figure 55. Native fauna of the Southwest agriculture field. (L–R): pearl crescent (*Phyciodes tharos*), monarch (*Danaus plexippus*), eastern-tailed blue (*Everes comyntas*)

### South Central Field

Consisting of approximately 5.4 acres, the southeast field is the second smallest of the fallow agricultural fields. This field is bordered on the west by a tree line separating the Southwest Field, which it shares parallel north and south borders, and on the east by the shared tree line with the South East Field.

The South Central Field contains a mixture of soil types. Approximately 3.6 acres of the northwestern portion of the field consists of the Coupee series prairie soils, while the Tracy and Tyner forested soils comprise the remaining 1.8 acres.

The field's vegetation is consistent with its soils. The western portion consists mainly of goldenrods (*Solidago* spp.) and other herbaceous species, while the eastern side (containing the woodland soils) includes a spattering of woody species, including eastern cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*) and American sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*). Other native plants include spotted and purple Joe Pye weeds (*Eutrochium maculatum* and *E. purpureum*) and tall ironweed (*Vernonia gigantea*).



Figure 56. Southern view from the northern boundary of the South Central Field



Figure 57. Native vegetation in the South Central Field: tall ironwood (*Vernonia gigantea*) flanked by tall goldenrod (*Solidago altissima*) —left and purple Joe Pye weed (*Eutrochium purpureum*) —right

### Southeast Field

Immediately east of the South Central Field lies a 10.2-acre former agricultural field where the St. Joseph County Highway Department recently began storing broken asphalt and organic material, such as leaves. The field is bordered on the north by the Northeast Field and on the east and south by the Early Successional Woods.

Geologically, the Manor’s middle and lowest outwash plains bisect the field. As a result, most of the South East Field consists of the well-drained Tyner complex mixed forest soils, but the eastern portion contains poorly drained Gilford complex, as evidenced by water frequently pooling along the east boundary.

Vegetatively, this field is populated primarily by exotic and early-successional native plants along the margins, in the northeastern corner, and on top of a large pile of earth in the southern portion. Invasive species present include Oriental bittersweet (*Celastrus orbiculatus*), Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*), bull thistle (*Cirsium vulgare*), crown vetch (*Securigera varia*), and Johnson grass (*Sorghum halepense*). Ground asphalt covers much of the center of the field, which is also heavily disturbed by truck traffic.

Despite the high level of human activity, the Southeast Field contains notable avian activity. In June 2024, we observed several hatchling Killdeer in the field, and in August, the flooded area along the eastern boundary contained Wood Ducks and other bird species.



Figure 59. Southerly view of the Southeast field's asphalt operation



Figure 58. Flooded portion of the field containing Wood Ducks, Killdeer, and other birds

## Tree Lines

Each of the five former agricultural fields contains at least one tree line boundary separating that field from an adjacent geographical feature. An additional tree line partially bisecting the northwest field is a remnant of the original northern edge of the former orchard. Collectively, these areas total approximately 11 acres. Most of these tree lines contain a fence row, and through historical imagery, we can deduce that the trees growing along these fence rows began growing from wild seed (aided by birds) shortly after the fence rows created no-till areas, which allowed woody species to thrive, probably in the 1950s.



Figure 60. The agricultural field's tree lines represented in green

Like all of the Manor's ecosystems and ecotones, the tree lines contain a combination of native, exotic, and exotic-invasive plants. The woody species vary by location, with the western fields containing more upland and facultative upland species and the eastern fields containing more facultative wetland species. Generally speaking, the dominant tree in most areas is the exotic-invasive white mulberry (*Morus albus*), which is fast-growing, soft-wooded, easily spread by birds, and present in all tree lines.

Despite the presence of invasive species, the tree lines are not without merit. Their structure provides habitat for several species of songbirds, most notably Indigo Buntings, which favor shrubby woodland edges for nesting. Red-tailed Hawks utilize the tree lines to observe prey in the open fields, and based on the number of observed juveniles, they are likely nesting in the tree lines as well.



Figure 61. Red-tailed Hawk hunting from one of the tree lines



Figure 62. The eastern tree line of the northeast field bordering the Chet Waggoner complex

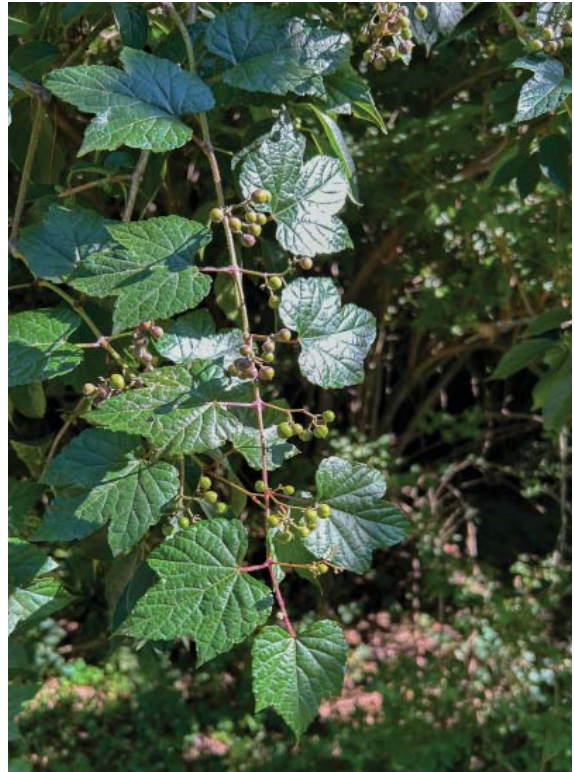


Figure 63. Tree line invasive plants include common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*) — top left, tree of Heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*) — bottom left, and porcelain berry (*Ampelopsis brevipedunculata*) — right

## Old Orchard

The area referred to as the “old orchard” refers to an approximately 4.4-acre square section of young woods located between the Northeast and North Central fields and just north of the Old Central Farm.

Geologically, the area lies on the far eastern edge of the property’s highest outwash terrace. Aside from its extreme southwestern corner, its soil consists of the urban land Tracy complex, historically associated with mixed forests.



Figure 64. The wooded remains of the old orchard

Historically, this area was part of the Portage Manor’s once extensive farm system. According to a document produced by the South Bend Historic Preservation Commission, Superintendent Thomas E. Clancy (appointed in 1932) planted 100 fruit trees (SBHPC 2023). The document also references inmates wrapping papers around Keifer pears (*Pyrus communis* ‘Keifer’). Clancy’s successor, Stephen A. Newrock, substantially increased the size of the orchard (and other farming operations) until his passing in 1962 (SJC 2019).

Following Newrock’s death, farming operations appear to have steeply declined. Historical aerial imagery shows large sections of the orchard removed, and a document produced by St. Joseph County states that in 1963, “Farm profit plunged to just over \$7,000, and never really recovered from this point on” (SJC 2019). Imagery from the 1960s and 70s illustrates the continued removal of orchard trees. Gradually, early successional woods replaced them, and for a short period, a small walking path may have bisected the woods.



Utilizing historical aerial imagery (SJC 2024), county and city documents (SJC 2019, SBHPC), remnant trees, and a personal interview, we can reasonably conclude that at least as far back as 1938 (the earliest available aerial imagery), it contained apple trees, potentially other fruit trees, and possibly vegetables or other non-grain crops.

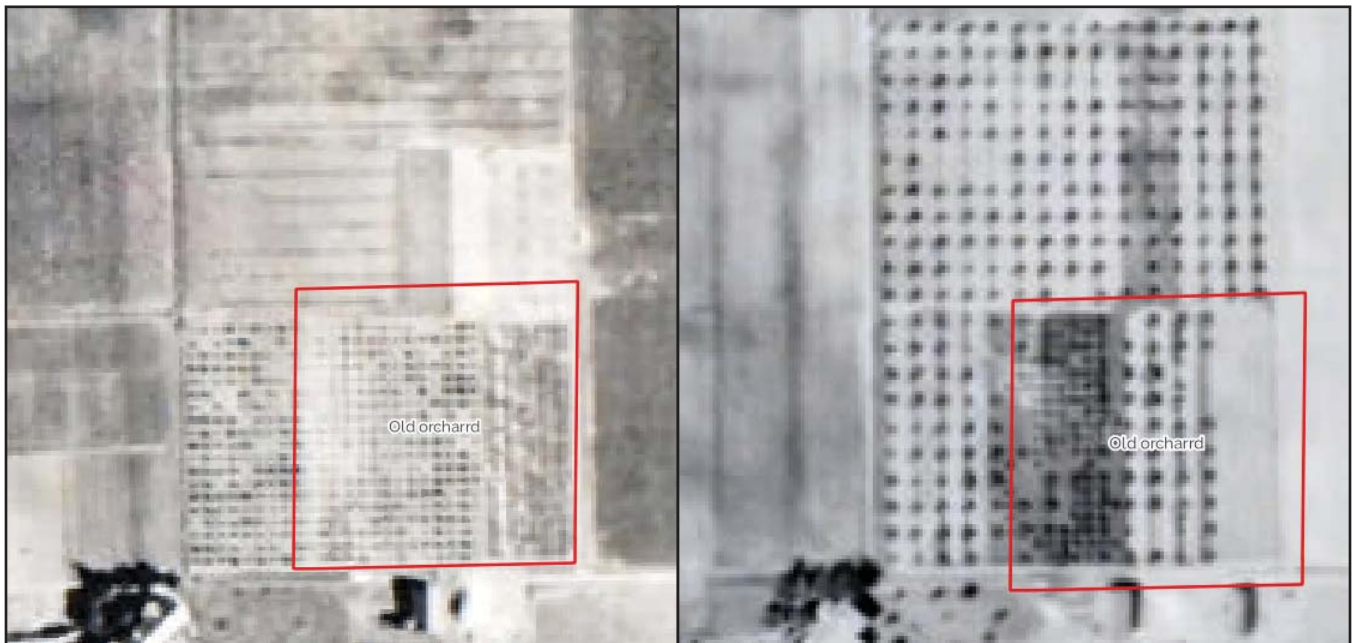


Figure 65. Comparison of size of orchard between 1938 (left) and 1951 (right) with current "old orchard" outlined in red

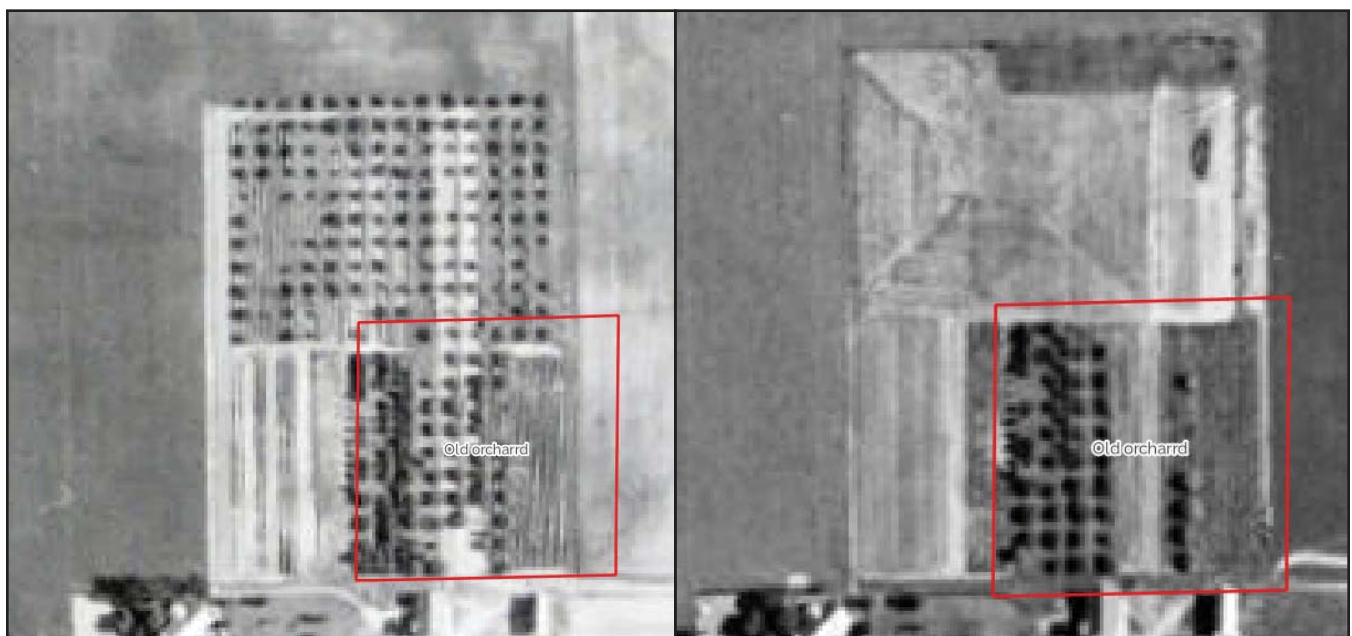


Figure 66. 1957 aerial imagery (left) shows some trees removed, and by 1965 (right), in the post Newrock era, the majority of the orchard trees were gone.

As it exists presently, the Old Orchard is an oddly vegetated area of the Portage Manor property. No trace of the orchard remains within the confines of the area defined in this document. In its place are primarily exotic invasive trees such as Norway maple (*Acer platanoides*) and white mulberry (*Morus albus*), but also noteworthy specimens of the native trees northern hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*) and silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*). No doubt these trees (along with the other current vegetation) resulted from the former caretaker's ecological neglect by allowing the orchard to become fallow. Since the 1960s, they have formed a dense canopy where very little light reaches the ground. As a result, much of the old orchard contains little to no understory vegetation.



Figure 67. The "old orchard" in August of 2024

The invertebrate life observed in the Old Orchard was primarily in the clearings and margins where light is sufficient to support understory vegetation. In these areas, we observed various species of butterflies, moths, flies, wasps, and dragonflies.



Figure 68. Insects observed in the old orchard include (L-R) little wood satyr (*Megisto cymela*), robber fly (*Laphria* sp.) and immature male common whitetail (*Plathemis lydia*)

## Old Central Farm

The area notated as the “Old Central Farm” refers to the three acres of land immediately east of the Manor facility. Bordering the other sides of the central farm are the Old Orchard and North Central Field on the north, the South Central field on the east, and the Southwest Field and Central Farm Woods on the south.

Geologically, the Old Central Farm is similar to the Old Orchard. Both lie primarily within the property’s highest outwash plain and contain a majority of urban land Tracy complex soils, but the central farm differs by having its east and west margins within the property’s peninsula of Coupee complex prairie soils.

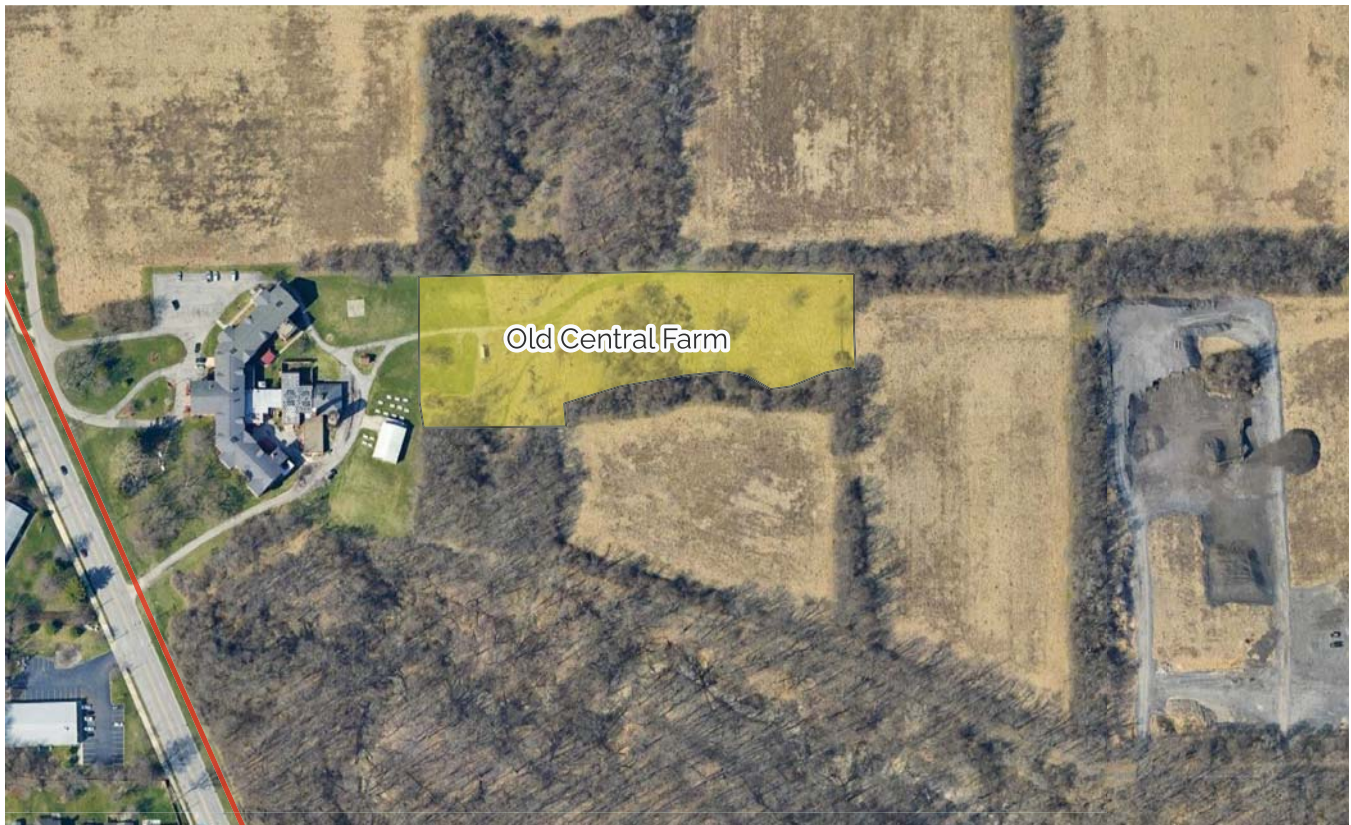


Figure 69. The cessation of grazing and tilling has allowed the Old Central Farm's original rectangular shape to be altered by the intrusion of invasive and pioneer native woody vegetation along the southern border.

When the county purchased the property in 1905, the Old Central Farm area contained several agricultural buildings and was likely the epicenter of the farming operation of the Witter and Brown families. According to a 1917 Sanborn insurance map (Sanborn Map Company 1917), the county farm housed cattle, hogs, and chickens in this area, and the Old Central Farm also included buildings to house supporting necessities such as wagons and grain. Later aerial maps from the 1950s show additional structures, and according to the South Bend Historic Preservation Commission (and supported by historic aerial imagery), some of the buildings erected by Rezeau Brown survived until the county razed them in February 1999 (SBHPC 2023).

As expected, the Old Central Farm is one of the most anthropogenic areas of the property. As the principal location of agricultural operations, it was the site of decades of intensive animal food production, including housing, grazing, feeding, and likely slaughtering. For most of the 20th century, agricultural buildings covered much of this area, and since the cessation of farming, most of the Old Central Farm has gone

fallow, with Eurasian pasture grasses and pioneer tree species becoming the dominant vegetation. When the county purchased the property in 1905, the Old Central Farm area contained several agricultural buildings and was likely the epicenter of the farming operation of the Witter and Brown families. According to a 1917 Sanborn insurance map (citation), the county farm housed cattle, hogs, and chickens in this area, and the central farm also included buildings to house supporting necessities such as wagons and grain. Later aerial maps from the 1950s show additional structures, and according to the South Bend Historic Preservation Commission (and supported by historic aerial imagery), some of the buildings erected by Rezeau Brown survived until the county razed them in February 1999 (SBHPC 2023).

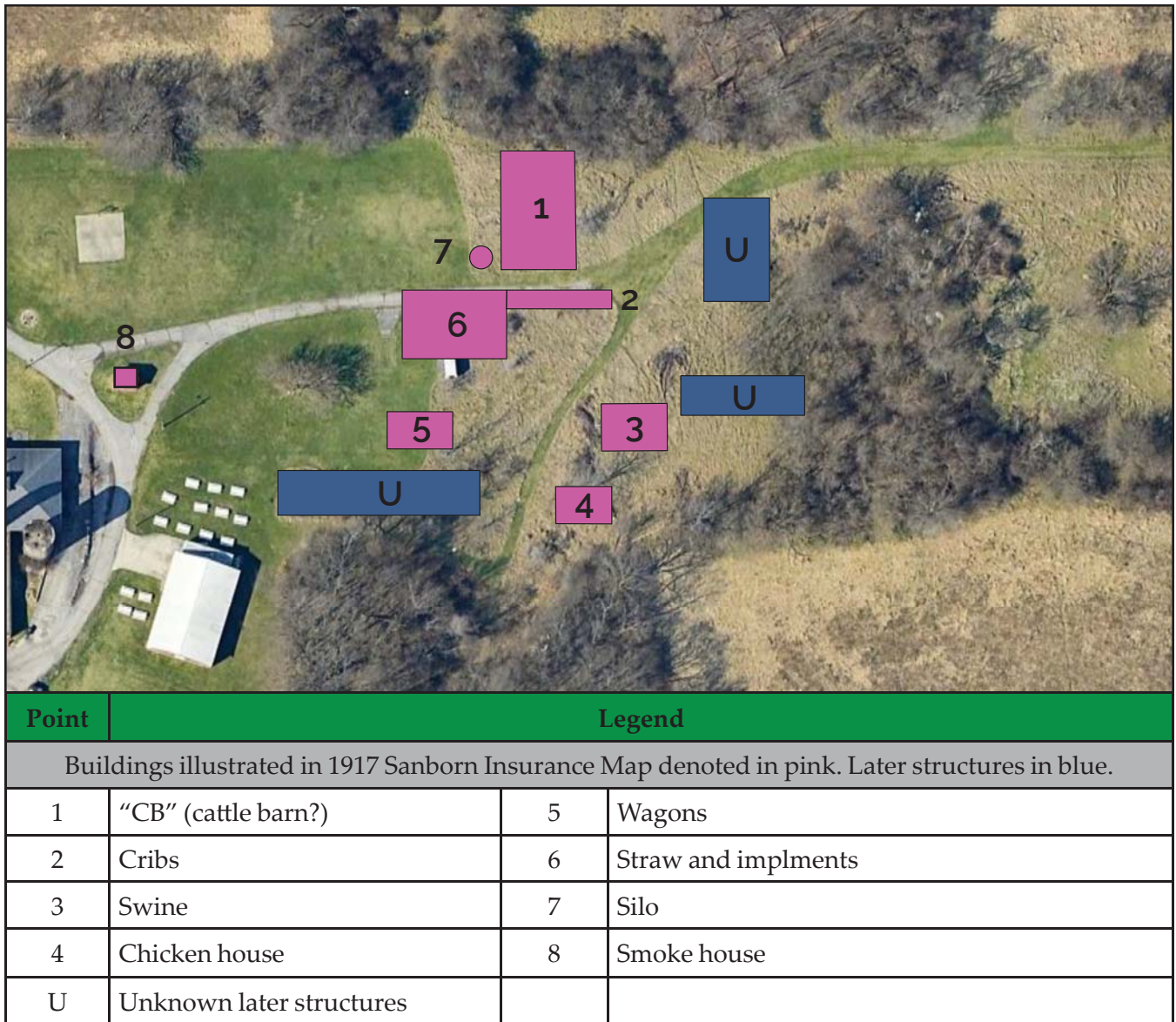


Figure 70. Contemporary satellite imagery of the Old Central Farm overlaid with historical agricultural buildings and structures



Figure 71. April 1998 satellite imagery of Residence and Old Central Farm shortly before razing the agricultural buildings



Figure 72. The Old Central Farm as it appeared in August 2024

## Central Farm Woods

Immediately south of the Old Central Farm is an area notated as the Central Farm Woods. It is bordered on the east by the Southwest Field, on the south by the east-west road, and on the west by the Manor Residence.

Geologically, the Central Farm Woods lies entirely within the property's highest outwash plain, and its soils are a mixture of the Tracy mixed woods and Coupee prairie complexes.



Figure 73. The location of the Central Farm Woods

The current vegetation, historical maps, and aerial imagery provide clues into past land use. The area contains a relatively closed canopy with a blend of native and invasive trees, with the older native trees occurring principally along the southern margin. The shrub level contains primarily invasive honeysuckle (*Lonicera* spp.), and the ground level shows signs of heavy disturbances and an absence of conservative plants. The 19th-century maps denote a building at the northern edge of the woods, and aerial photography shows a much more open canopy from the 1930s through the 1960s.

Through these resources, we may reasonably conclude that most of this land was cleared, probably by the Witters or the Browns, and its historically sporadic trees, coupled with its proximity to the agricultural barns and the contemporary composition of ground-level vegetation, indicate that the operators of the farm likely used it as pasture land for many decades. Along with the Old Orchard and Old Central Farm, following the cessation of county farm-run agriculture in the 1960s, the overseers of the property probably abandoned the area and allowed the Central Farm Woods to become fallow.



Figure 74. The southern perimeter of the Central Farm Woods — October 2024



Figure 75. The heavily disturbed forest floor of the Central Farm Woods. Inset — 1938 aerial imagery of Central Farm Woods of what was likely pasture land.

## Manor Residence

The Manor Residence refers to the 7.4-acre land in and around the former county home, including the landscaped areas between Portage Avenue and the building. In addition to Portage Avenue, the Manor Residence is bordered on the north by the Northwest Field, on the east by the Old Central Farm and Central Farm Woods, and on the south by the Mesic Wooded Slopes.

Geologically, the Manor Residence lies entirely in the property's highest outwash plain, and its soils consist of a combination of Coupee and Troxel complex prairie soils and Tracy complex mixed forest soils. Historically, the Portage Prairie probably transitioned into woodlands in this area, and the presence of two centuries-old bur oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*) trees near the driveway (a species strongly associated with prairies and savannas) supports this theory.



Figure 76. Outline and location of the Manor Residence

The vegetation of the Manor Residence is almost entirely a product of decades of human landscaping. Aside from a few remnant trees, the plants are almost entirely with exotic ornamentals such as Norway spruce (*Picea abies*), Japanese cherry (*Prunus serrulata*), common lilac (*Syringa vulgare*), Japanese spirea (*Spirea japonica*), wayfaring tree (*Viburnum lantana*), and acres of exotic turf grasses.

The Manor Residence is a habitat for several species of mammals and birds. Groundhogs (*Marmota monax*) have built burrows in the front lawn area. White-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) frequently graze on



the grass and ornamental plants. Fox squirrels (*Sciurus niger*) and eastern chipmunks (*Tamias striatus*) are common. Native Chimney Swifts by the dozens fly in and out of the building's abandoned chimney, a probable nesting site, and several species of exotic birds, including Rock Pigeon, European Starlings, and House Sparrows, nest in the closed-down facility.



Figure 77. Front entrance of the Manor Residence with two centuries-old bur oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*) trees in the right foreground



Figure 78. Dozens of Chimney Swifts flying above residence at dusk in August 2024 (Derek Dieter photo)

## County Highway Department

A field used by the St. Joseph County Highway Department lies on the property's northeast corner. This 11.8-acre property is bordered on the south and east by the South Bend Water Treatment Plant, on the west by the Early Successional Woods, and on the north by the Indiana Toll Road. For this document's purposes, this area also includes the north-south road, which connects it to the Manor's primary east-west road.

Most of this area sits in the property's lowest glacial outwash plain except for its north-south road, which lies within the St. Joseph River Valley. Its soils are primarily of the mixed forest Tyner complex except for the eastern edge, which are Psammets.



Figure 79. The County Highway Department East property and drive on the far eastern edge of the Portage Manor campus

Historically, this area likely contained a building, possibly a dwelling, during the Studebaker/Keltner/Garwood periods. The 1875, 1895, and 1911 maps all show a structure in or around the County Highway Department's East field, but it's unclear whether these are different structures or the same structure inaccurately mapped. In any case, the county and previous landowners farmed this area at least until 1938. 1951 aerial imagery is the first showing highway department buildings on the property.

Decades of heavy use have significantly degraded the botanical quality of the County Highway Department facility. Aside from the margins, most of the plants growing here are exotic, including several unchecked



## Chet Waggoner Baseball Complex

Sandwiched between the County Highway Department facility and the Northeast Field and just north of the Early Successional Woods is the 15.8-acre Chet Waggoner Baseball Complex. The complex sits atop land formerly part of the county farm's agricultural operation, which may have become disposable when they began downsizing in the mid-1960s.

The geology of the soil likely made it some of the least productive farmland. Due to its location in the property's lowest glacial outwash plain, Chet Waggoner's soils are the mixed-forest Tyner and the poorly-drained Gilford complexes. Evidence of the latter is apparent along the western boundary, where a north-south drainage ditch carries water away from the fields.



Figure 82. The Chet Waggoner Baseball Complex

Following the County Highway Department, the Chet Waggoner Baseball Complex was the second of the county farm's former agricultural fields to be repurposed. Historical aerial imagery shows that the construction of the first two diamonds took place in the mid-1970s, with the complex reaching its current size by the late 1990s.

Aside from the western margin and a few remnant trees along the southern border, the Chet Waggoner baseball complex is a low-biodiversity anthropogenic landscape.

## Early Successional Woods

Immediately south of the Chet Waggoner Baseball Complex is the Early Successional Woods. Bordering the woods are the lane that is part of the County Highway Department, Portage Cemetery, the Southeast Field, the Boland Drive Slopes, and the Mesic Wooded Slopes. The woods contain an eastern and a western section, with the township section line dividing the two.

Located on the far eastern portion of the property, the Early Successional Woods lies within the property's lowest glacial outwash plain. Its soils consist entirely of the mixed forest Tyner complex and lack any presence of the prairie-dominated soils as its topography and proximity to the St. Joseph River would have provided a natural fire break.



Figure 83. The asymmetrical Early Successional Woods

With a north-south township section line running through it, The Early Successional Woods once had Lilac Road's predecessor running through it, which served as a boundary between the adjacent property owners. Before the completion of Riverside Drive in the 1930s, this road would have been a primary north-south corridor west of the river and the only terrestrial entrance to the eastern (i.e., Cripe/Studebaker/Keltner/Garwood property). From historical aerial imagery and the surviving foundation of an old barn, we may conclude that the county farm continued to utilize this entrance as part of its agricultural operation through the mid-20th century. As mentioned earlier in this document, unmarked graves could still exist along the Early Successional Woods' southeastern extent.



Figure 84. 1895 historical map showing location of township section line and old road (left) and 1938 aerial imagery with farming operations indicated by rows of likely fruit trees (right). The existing barn foundation is indicated by the red circle.



Figure 85. The remains of the foundation of a barn in the Early Successional Woods showing a combination of concrete and field stone construction.

As its name indicates, most of the Early Successional Woods is a young, second-growth forest. Woody plant species include a mixture of early natives such as cottonwoods (*Populus deltoides*), box elder (*Acer negundo*), hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), red oak (*Quercus rubra*), etc.) and exotic invasives such as Norway maple (*Acer platinoides*), bush honeysuckle (*Lonicera* spp.), white mulberry (*Morus alba*), Chinese spindle tree (*Euonymus bungeanus*), wintercreeper (*Euonymus fortunei*), etc. Of note, however, is the presence of several massive white oak trees (*Quercus alba*) along the northern edge, bordering the Chet Waggoner Baseball Complex. For reasons unknown, these oaks, which appear in early aerial imagery, were spared the axe despite over a century and a half of agriculture.

## Ravine

The Ravine refers to the wetlands on the southern end of the property, including the ancient proglacial meltwater channel described in this document's Glaciation and Geology section, its terminal basin on the eastern end, and adjoining areas anthropogenically altered due to stormwater rerouting. Adjacent to the Ravine are the Mesic Wooded Slopes, the Boland Drive Slopes, and a portion of the Early Successional Woods.

The United States Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) classifies most of the Ravine as a forested palustrine wetland, except for the terminal basin, which it calls a freshwater pond (see Figure 19). Following periods of heavy rains, stormwater enters the Ravine through two pipes on its western and southwestern edges. Additional water enters from the surrounding slopes, the agricultural field's drain tiles, and a small seep near the northwestern corner. When sufficient water reaches the terminal basin (i.e., freshwater pond), a connecting pipe carries it under Boland Drive and into the lagoon at Pinhook Park. During periods of drought, most of the Ravine and its terminal basin become dry.



Figure 86. Map of the Ravine showing stormwater entry points on the west and southwest and terminal basin on the east.

Historically, the Ravine was neither suitable for agriculture nor habitation, which is no doubt what preserved most of it, but it is not without human impact. The remnants of an old concrete dam are still apparent, and the channeling of stormwater has caused unnatural erosion to its margins, likely resulting

in the recent loss of several large trees. Because it still serves as an active stormwater channel, St. Joseph County presumably grants the City of South Bend a right of way through the property.



Figure 87. An area of the Ravine with undercut banks likely due to increased stormwater discharge



Figure 88. One of several agricultural drainage pipes in the Ravine



Vegetatively, the highest diversity lies in the terminal basin/ephemeral pond, which is probably more accurately described as an emergent marsh. Native plants present in this area include green arrow arum (*Peltandra virginica*), cottongrass bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*), dark green bulrush (*Scirpus atrovirens*), sweet wood reed (*Cinna arundinacea*), and rice cut grass (*Leersia oryzoides*).

Farther west, as the canopy fills in, woody species such as hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), slippery elm (*Ulmus rubra*), and American sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*) are frequent, and a small grove of pawpaw trees (*Asimina triloba*) grows along the edge.

Invasive plants present in the Ravine include Norway maple (*Acer platanoides*), burning bush (*Euonymus alatus*), multiflora rose (*Rosa multiflora*), Japanese hops (*Humulus japonicus*), and Japanese barberry (*Berberis thunbergii*).

### Mesic Upland Woods and Slopes

Surrounding most of the Ravine are 16.4 acres of woods of varying slopes. Along most of the western portion of Boland Drive, the land is relatively flat until it drops off sharply near the Ravine. East of Portage Avenue and along the north side of the Ravine, the land is steeply sloped and lacks much of any flat ground. Geologically, the uplands lie within the property's highest outwash plain, and its soils are the mixed forest Urban land Tyner complex.



Figure 89. The Mesic Upland Forest and Slopes along the southwestern corner of the property

Historically, extreme disturbances impacted the flatter portions of this area. Aerial imagery from the 1930s through the 1970s shows the southcentral and northwest portions cleared, and personal accounts indicate the area contained grazing cattle, and remnants of a historic spring house remain on the northern edge near a natural seep. In the early 2020s, officials discovered a sizeable homeless encampment south of the Ravine, and the herbaceous species present and absent from the ground-level vegetation reflect the impact of these decades-long, continual disturbances. Even after substantial clean-up efforts, a significant amount of leftover trash from the homeless encampment remains in the area.

Despite the historical disturbances to its vegetation, the Mesic Upland Forest and Slopes contain ecologically salient components. For reasons unknown, many large trees escaped the forestry axe and have reached impressive sizes, especially white oak (*Quercus alba*), red oak (*Quercus rubra*), and American sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*). Black cherry (*Prunus serotina*), black walnut (*Juglans nigra*), and bitternut hickory (*Carya cordiformis*) are also occasional to frequent in the area. On the forest floor, several conservative plant species are still extant, including ghost pipe (*Monotropa uniflora*), bloodroot (*Sanguinaria canadensis*), and the state-threatened herb Robert (*Geranium robertianum*).



Figure 91. 1973 aerial imagery of the area north of Boland Drive and east of Portage Avenue

As with all areas of the Portage Manor complex, invasive plants are problematic in the Mesic Upland Forest and Slopes. Norway maples (*Acer platanoides*), long planted by city forestry and common along the St. Joseph River, are frequent. In the shrub level, burning bush (*Euonymus alatus*), common privet (*Ligustrum vulgare*), Japanese barberry (*Berberis thunbergii*), multiflora rose (*Rosa multiflora*), and Asian bush honeysuckle (*Lonicera* spp.) are all present.



Figure 90. Mature red oak (*Quercus rubra*) and white oak (*Quercus alba*) on the top of a slope overlooking the Ravine

## Boland Drive Slopes

The final ecosystem contained within the Portage Manor complex is the narrow slopes along Boland Drive. These are anthropogenically created areas resulting from the Boland Avenue trail project of 2018. On the western end, the land slopes downward towards the Ravine, and on the eastern end, the land slopes upward toward the Early Successional Forest.



Figure 92. The narrow, planted slopes along Boland Drive

The Boland Slopes currently contain a mixture of vegetation types. During the trail's construction, a contractor for South Bend presumably planted a mixture of native prairie grasses and forbs, including little bluestem grass (*Schizachyrium scoparium*), Canada wild rye (*Elymus canadensis*), wild bergamot (*Monarda fistulosa*), gray-headed coneflower (*Ratibida pinnata*), and other typical native meadow species. Although seemingly successful, now in its fifth or sixth growing season, invasive and early successional trees and shrubs are beginning to invade. Unchecked, woodland will eventually replace the existing prairie species. Unfortunately, this area and the southern margin of the Mesic Upland Forest face threats from nearby invasive and potentially invasive trees and shrubs planted by South Bend Forestry and neighbors to the south.

# Vegetation Surveys

## Overview

A comprehensive inventory of vascular plants is paramount to every terrestrial ecological assessment. It provides critical empirical data used to quantify the relative health of the property, supplies clues to past disturbances, warns of current and future threats, and serves as the cornerstone for land management plans.

## Methodology

Vascular plant data collection began on June 8, 2024, ended on October 26, and consisted of 24 trips covering over 48 miles. Practitioners kept a master list of all plants observed and an inventory of species by habitat. This data then became the basis for quantifying the overall botanical composition of the entire county-owned property and as a means of juxtaposition of its 17 divisions as defined by this document.

This report quantifies botanical data in several ways:

- **Species richness** is the overall number of species within a given area. Richness is further divided into native and adventive (exotic) species.
- **Mean C** follows a methodology established by Floyd Swink and Gerould Wilhelm in the 1994 edition of *Plants of the Chicago Region* (Swink and Wilhelm 1994) and revised in 2017 (Wilhelm and Rericha 2017). This method assigns each species a coefficient of conservation or “c-value.” The c-value is a 0-10 integer representing the plant’s fidelity to occur in a pre-settlement natural remnant. For example, tall goldenrod (*Solidago altissima*), which occurs throughout the former agricultural fields, is a C0 because it will exist and even thrive in heavily disturbed areas. On the other end of the spectrum, pawpaw (*Asimina triloba*) is a tree whose natural presence is limited to remnant plant communities. At Portage Manor, it occurs naturally in and around the Ravine and is extremely unlikely to be found in any of the disturbed areas. Exotic plants are always C0. Mean C is obtained by dividing the sum of all C values by the number of species.
- **The Floristic Quality Index (FQI)** considers the number of species of a given site related to the Mean C (Swink and Wilhelm 1994). The formula for obtaining FQI is  $FQI = \text{Mean C} \sqrt{N}$ , whereas N represents the total number of species. Swink and Wilhelm proposed that areas with a Mean C  $\geq 3.5$  or an FQI  $\geq 35$  represent areas with at least marginal natural quality, and areas with a Mean C  $\geq 4.5$  or FQI  $\geq 45$  are almost certain to be natural remnants.

## Results

The botanical surveys resulted in the identification of 263 vascular plants and an additional five ornamental plants identified only to genus. Of these plants, 135 (51.5%) are native, 127 (48.5%) are exotic, and of those exotic plants, 43 are legally “invasive” in Indiana. The Mean C of the entire property is 1.6, and the Floristic Quality Index (FQI) is 26. Appendix A contains a complete list of the survey’s plant inventory, Appendix B lists the flora by habitat (defined areas), and Appendix C lists invasive plant species with additional details such as physiognomy, life span, and locations.

The survey turned up one state-listed plant: herb Robert (*Geranium robertianum*), which the State of Indiana recognizes as “state threatened. Herb Robert is an annual plant that is locally frequent in the Upland Mesic Forest.



Figure 93. The meander routes used in the botanical survey

Figure 94. The Indiana State Threatened plant herb Robert (*Geranium robertianum*) in the Mesic Upland Forest



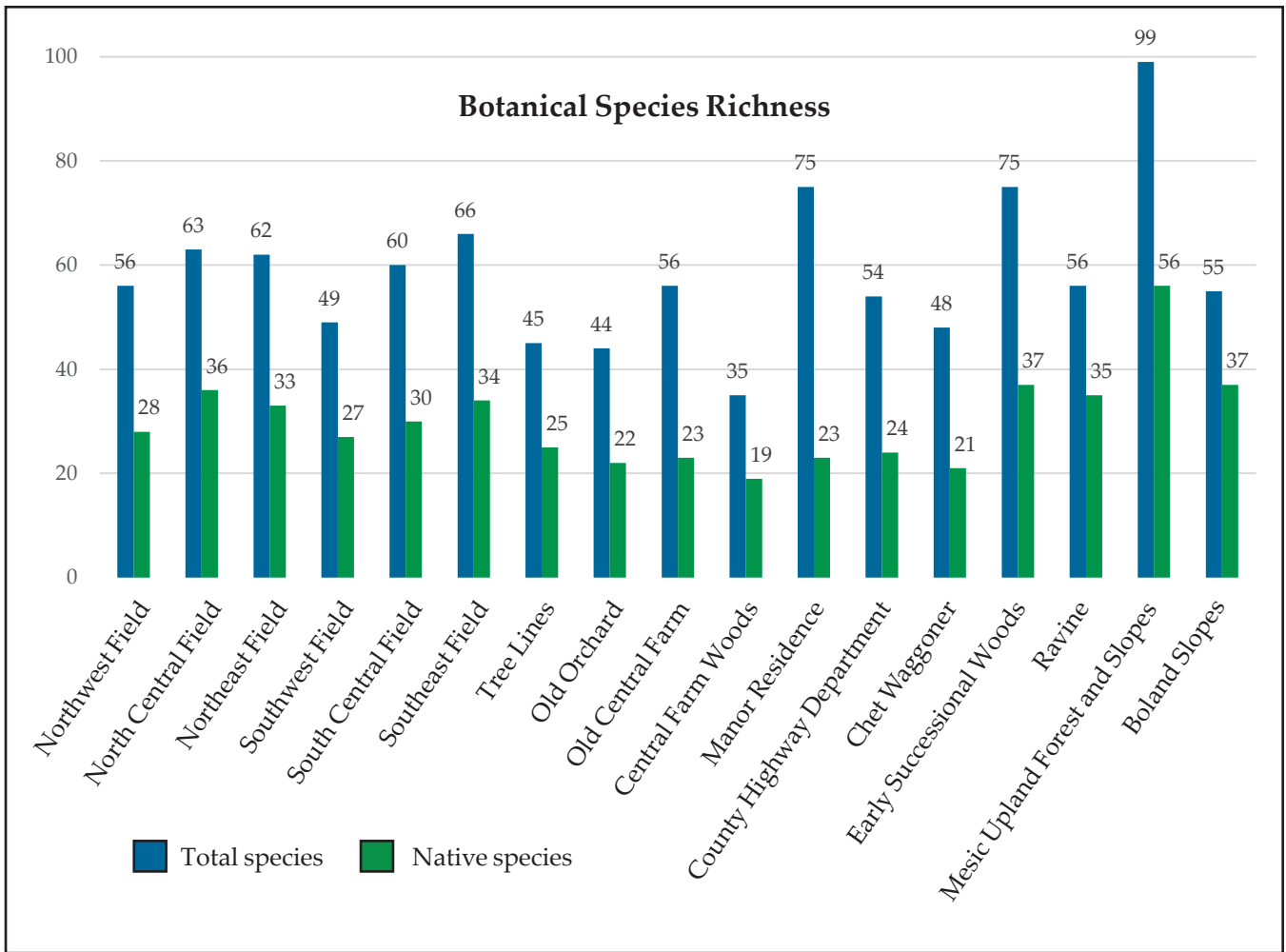


Figure 96. Vascular plant species richness and nativity by habitat

Figure 95. Giant yellow hyssop (*Agastache nepetoides*), a native plant in the mint (*Lamiaceae*) family in the Northeast Agricultural Field



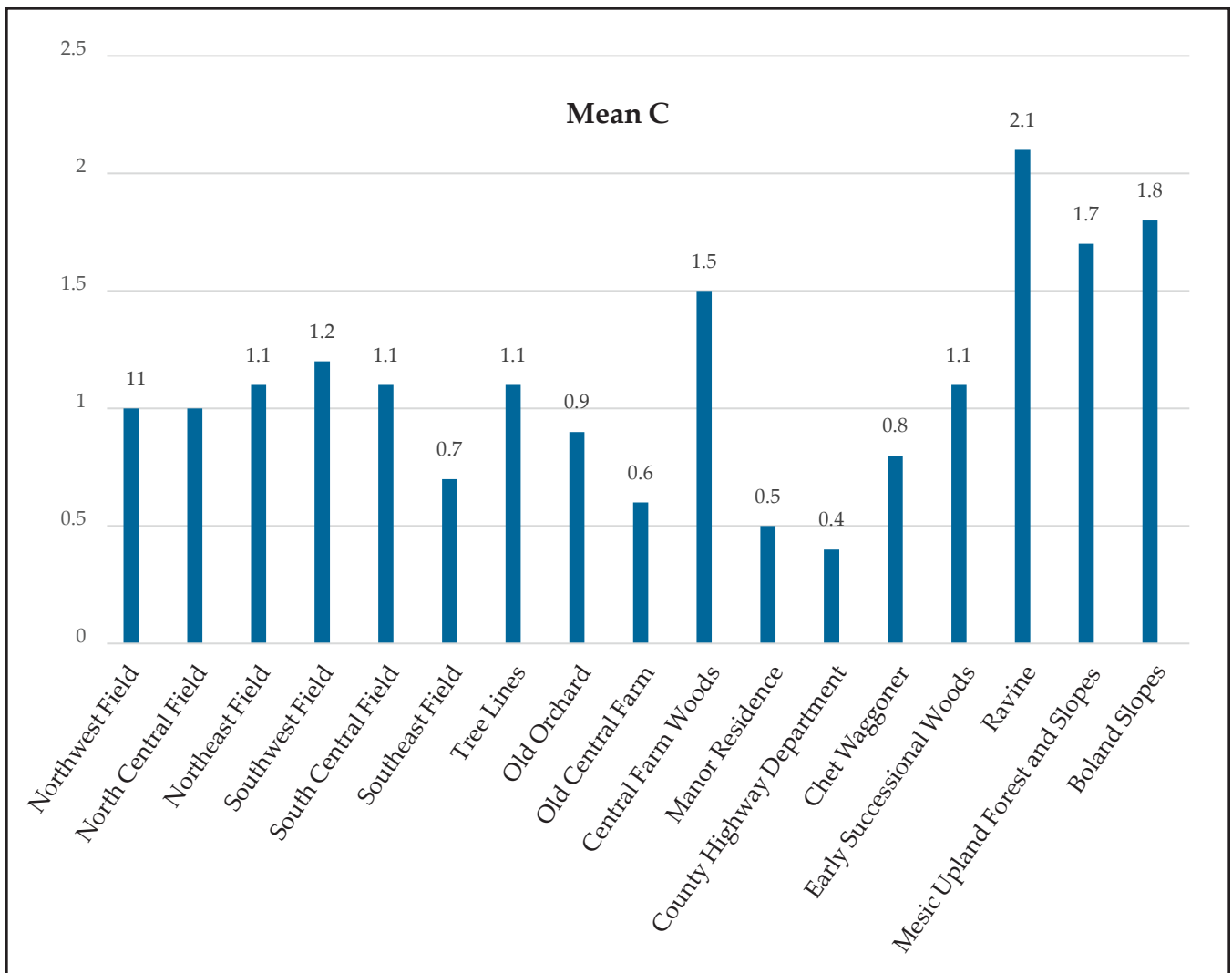


Figure 97. Vascular plant mean C values by habitat

Figure 98. Bloodroot (*Sanguinaria canadensis*), a native spring wildflower in the poppy (*Papaveraceae*) family in the mesic woods south of the Ravine.



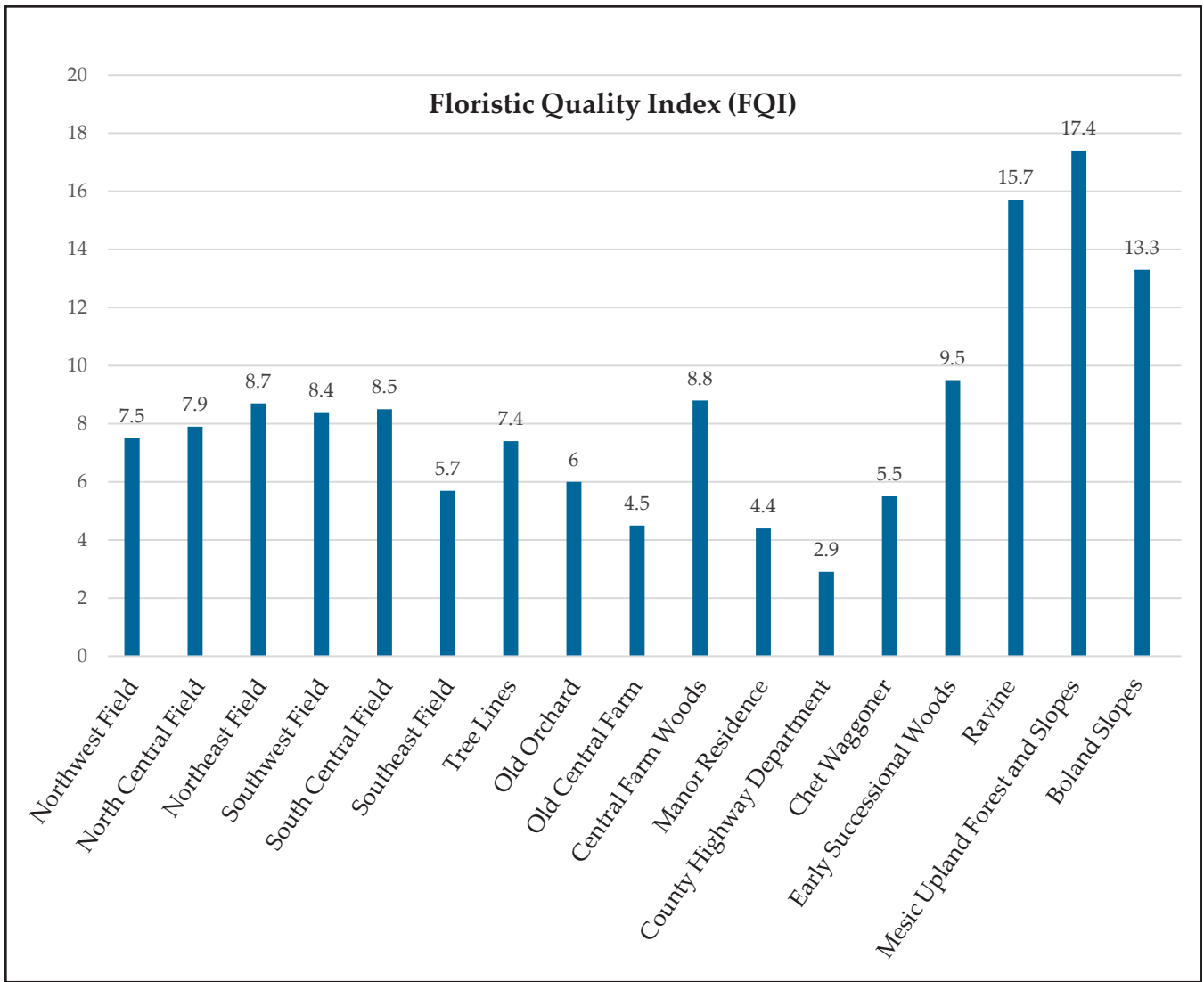
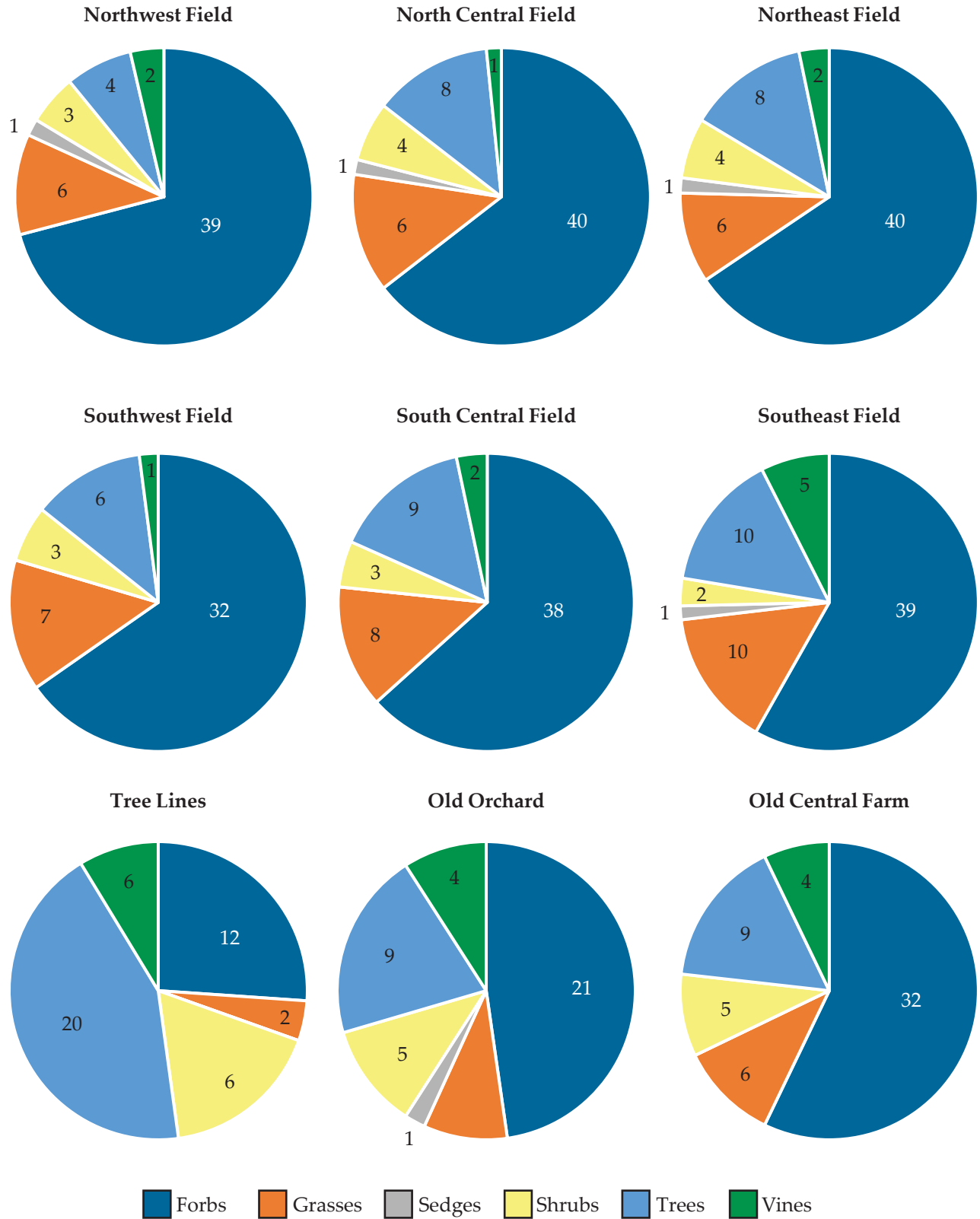


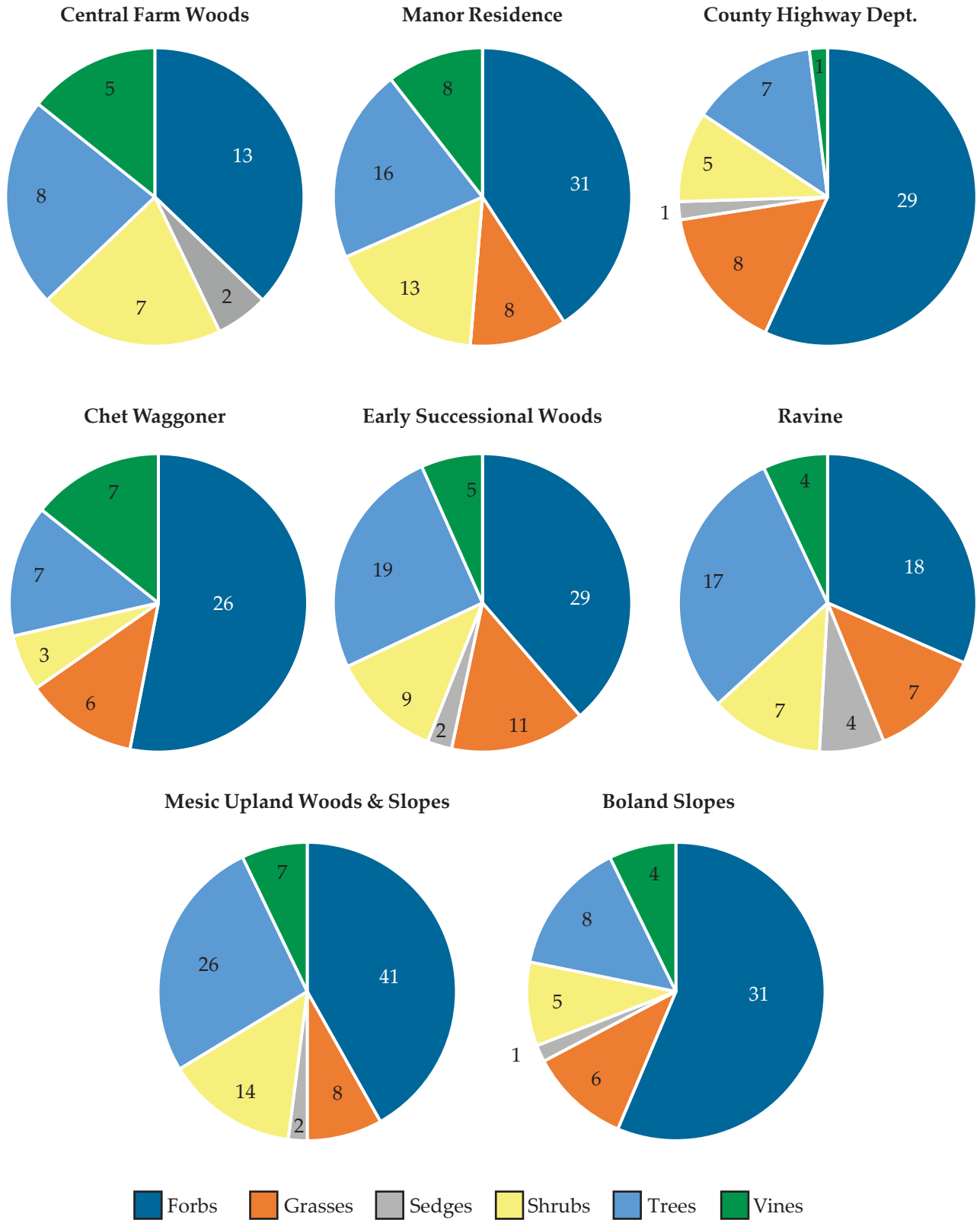
Figure 99. Vascular plant Floristic Quality Index (FQI) by habitat



## Vascular Plant Physiognomy by Habitat



## Vascular Plant Physiognomy by Habitat (continued)



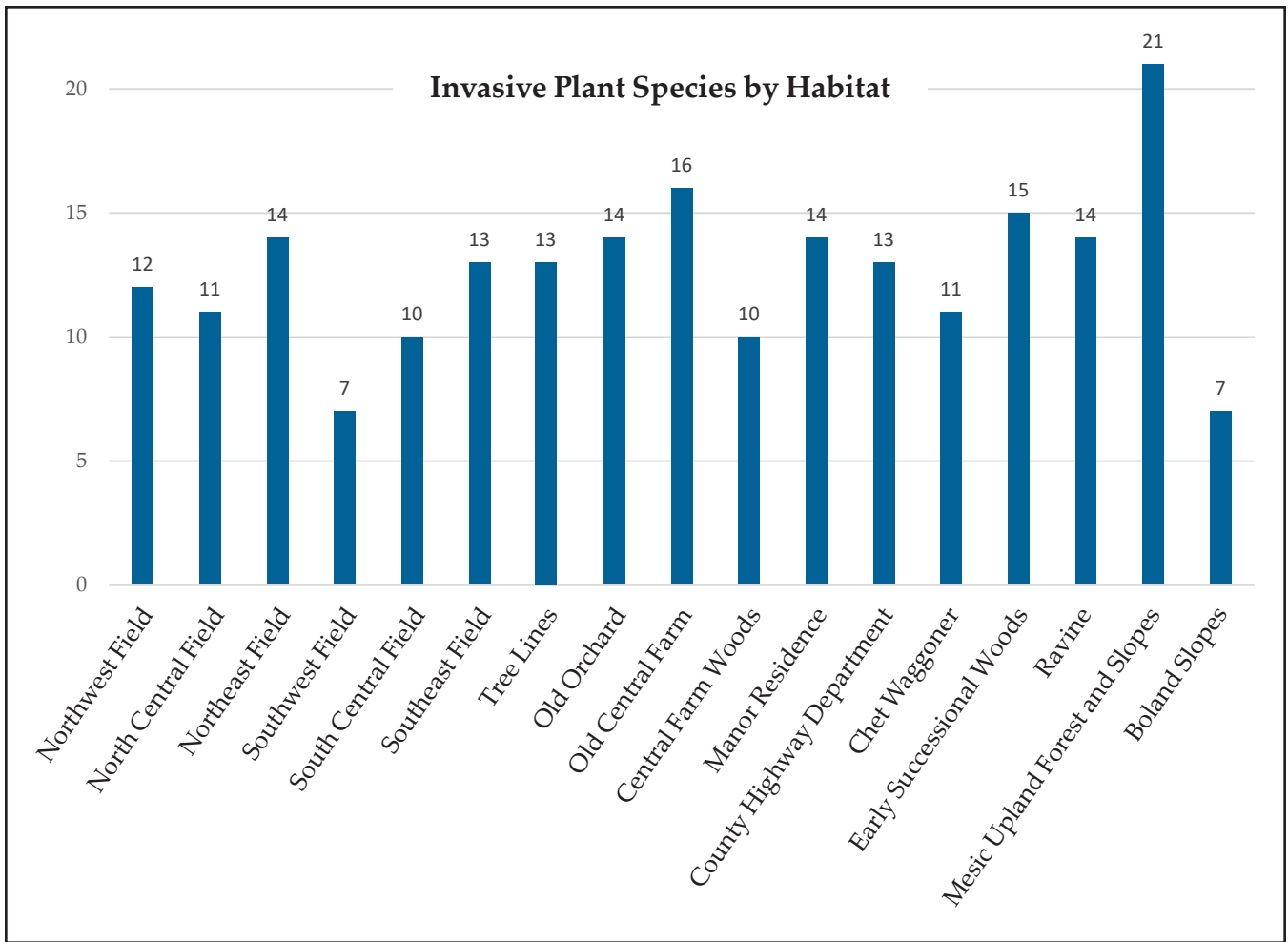


Figure 100. Number of invasive vascular plants by habitat

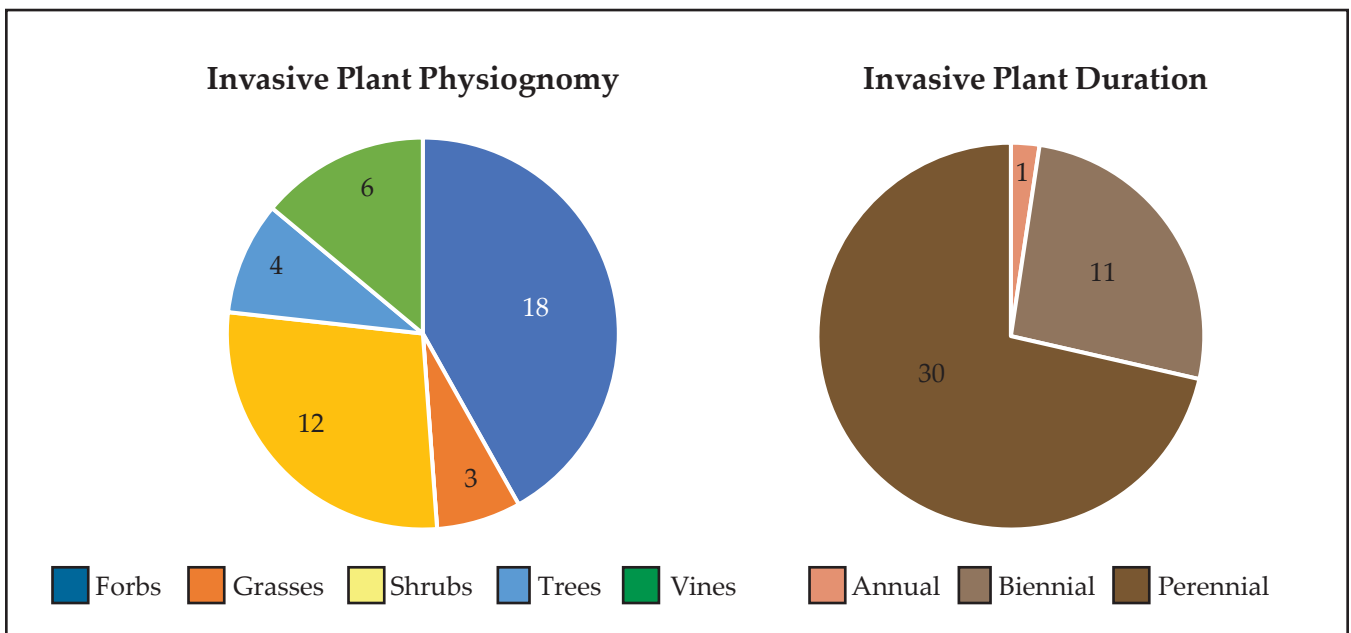


Figure 101. Physiognomy and duration of Portage Manor's invasive plants

# Breeding Birds Surveys

## Overview

The breeding bird surveys' purpose and objective is to assess the species and quantities of birds utilizing the Portage Manor property for reproduction. This information will provide land managers and decision-makers insight into which breeding bird species are currently using the property, impart a glimpse into the avian value of the land, and serve as baseline data for habitat management plans and future field surveys.

## Methodology

Data collection followed two different methods. The primary method was fieldwork dedicated exclusively to observing breeding bird activity. From June 4 to June 29, we conducted five surveys covering 12.2 miles of accumulated tracks over 9.4 hours while covering as many habitats and ecotones as possible. The second method was recording incidental bird observations on trips when bird surveys were not our primary purpose (e.g., botanical inventories, habitat assessments, photography, etc.). Both methods observed and recorded bird behavior (e.g., singing, courtship behavior, active nests, etc.) to determine the likelihood of reproduction on the property. The primary bird surveys also recorded the number of individual birds from each species.

From this data, we compiled two different sets of results. The first, a "breeding bird atlas," utilizes a combination of protocols from the Indiana Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) and the Cornell University Lab of Ornithology to predict the likelihood of bird reproduction by species. From IDNR's most recent *Atlas of Breeding Birds of Indiana* (Castrale 2023), we obtained the breeding bird "safe dates" (i.e., the range of dates assigned to individual bird species when those respective species are conclusively within their breeding period). We also followed the Cornell Lab of Ornithology's most recent standards (i.e., codes) for reporting the likelihood of breeding bird activity based on behavioral observations (Cornell 2020). The second set of results, a compiled "meander count," ignores bird behavior and focuses strictly on the individual numbers of each bird species observed during the breeding season.

We augmented the data collection process with the latest technology for species identification. Following each meander, we compared our data with the results of an audio track from the survey analyzed by Cornell Lab of Ornithology's Merlin app to ensure the accuracy of audibly counted birds. Occasionally, the app suggested species and individuals undetected by the field observers. In these instances, we manually reviewed the recordings to determine the validity of the suggestions and adjusted the final results accordingly.

## Results

The breeding bird surveys resulted in 259 individuals of 53 bird species observed on the Portage Manor property from June through August 2024. Following the Cornell Lab of Ornithology's guidelines, of the 53 species, 8 are "confirmed breeders," 20 qualify as "probably breeding," and an additional 20 species are "possibly breeding" on the property. The five remaining birds qualify as "observed," meaning their observations occurred on the property either as flyovers or outside their breeding safe dates. The five most abundant bird species observed were American Robin (56), Canada Goose (20), Song Sparrow (18), European Starling (17), and Red-winged Blackbird (15). In addition to the following tables, see Appendix D for the individual meander data and field notes.

<b>Legend to Breeding Bird Atlas Evidence Codes (Cornell 2020)</b>	
<b>Observed</b>	
<b>F</b>	Flyover – Birds flying high overhead or in direct flight
<b>Possible</b>	
<b>H</b>	Habitat – Adult in suitable nesting habitat during its breeding season
<b>S</b>	Singing – Birds that are singing, drumming, or utilizing other forms of mating calls
<b>Probable</b>	
<b>S7</b>	Singing bird present at same location on at least two occasions seven or more days apart
<b>M</b>	Multiple – Seven or more of a species singing or exhibiting territorial behavior within a block
<b>P</b>	Pair – Male and female observed in suitable nesting habitat
<b>T</b>	Territorial – Permanent territory presumed through defense by fighting or chasing
<b>C</b>	Courtship – Courtship behavior or copulation between a male and a female
<b>N</b>	Nest – Repeated visits to a probable nest site
<b>A</b>	Agitated – Agitated behavior or anxiety calls from adults indicating a nearby nest site or young
<b>B</b>	Building – Nest-building by wrens or excavation of cavities by woodpeckers
<b>Confirmed</b>	
<b>PE</b>	Physiological evidence of breeding based on a bird in the hand
<b>CN</b>	Carrying nest material
<b>NB</b>	Nest building (Other than woodpeckers or wrens)
<b>DD</b>	Distraction Display and injury feigning in attempt to draw intruder away from nests and young
<b>UN</b>	Used nest without adults present
<b>ON</b>	Occupied nest – Adult sitting in nest in incubating position, adult entering nest site, etc.
<b>CF</b>	Carrying food – Adult carrying food for young
<b>FY</b>	Feeding young – Adult feeding young who have left the nest
<b>FS</b>	Fecal sac – Adult carrying fecal sac or egg shell fragments
<b>NE</b>	Nest with eggs
<b>NY</b>	Nest with young

<b>Portage Manor Breeding Bird Atlas – 2024</b>						
SPECIES	EVIDENCE CODES				HIGH DATE COUNTS	SAFE DATES
	OB	PO	PR	CO		
Canada Goose		H			6/8/24	4/15–6/30
Wood Duck		H			6/29/24	5/1–6/30
Mallard		H			5/19/24	5/1–6/30
Rock Pigeon				ON	6/10/24	3/15–7/31
Mourning Dove		H			6/8/24	5/1–7/15
Chimney Swift			N		6/4/24	5/20–7/15

## Portage Manor Breeding Bird Atlas — 2024

SPECIES	EVIDENCE CODES				HIGH DATE COUNTS	SAFE DATES
	OB	PO	PR	CO		
Killdeer				FL	6/15/24	4/15–6/30
Great Blue Heron	F				6/29/24	5/15–7/15
Turkey Vulture		H			6/10/24	5/1–7/31
Red-tailed Hawk			P		7/15/24	4/15–7/31
Great Horned Owl	F				8/25/24	2/1–8/15
Belted Kingfisher	F				6/4/24	4/15–7/15
Red-bellied Woodpecker				FL	7/17/24	4/1–7/31
Downy Woodpecker			P		6/15/24	5/15–7/31
Hairy Woodpecker			P		6/8/24	5/15–7/31
Northern Flicker		H			6/15/24	5/15–7/31
Pileated Woodpecker		S			6/8/24	5/1–7/31
Great-crested Flycatcher		H			6/4/24	6/1–7/15
Eastern Kingbird		S			6/15/24	5/25–6/30
Eastern Wood-Pewee			S7		6/15/24	6/1–7/31
Willow Flycatcher		S			6/15/24	6/1–7/10
Eastern Phoebe		S			6/8/24	5/1–6/30
Warbling vireo		S			6/15/24	6/5–7/15
Red-eyed Vireo		S			6/15/24	5/25–6/30
Blue Jay			P		6/15/24	6/1–7/15
Black-capped Chickadee		S			6/21/24	5/1–7/15
Tufted Titmouse			S7		6/27/24	4/1–7/31
Tree Swallow			C		6/29/24	5/15–6/30
Northern Rough-winged Swallow		X			6/27/24	6/1–6/30
Barn Swallow		X			6/27/24	5/15–6/30
Cedar Waxwing	F				6/4/24	6/10–7/10
White-breasted Nuthatch			S7		6/15/24	5/10–7/31
Carolina Wren		S			6/4/24	5/1–7/31
House Wren			S7		6/15/24	5/20–6/30
Gray Catbird			S7		6/27/24	5/20–7/31
Northern Mockingbird		S			6/4/24	5/1–7/31
European Starling				ON	6/8/24	4/1–6/30
House Sparrow				ON	6/8/24	3/1–8/31
American Robin				FY	6/27/24	5/1–7/31

### Portage Manor Breeding Bird Atlas — 2024

SPECIES	EVIDENCE CODES				HIGH DATE COUNTS	SAFE DATES
	OB	PO	PR	CO		
House Finch	F				7/25/24	5/1–6/30
American Goldfinch				ON	8/1/24	6/15–8/31
Chipping Sparrow		S			6/28/24	5/10–7/31
Field Sparrow			S7		6/15/24	5/15–7/15
Song Sparrow			P		6/15/24	5/1–7/15
Orchard Oriole		S			6/15/24	5/25–7/5
Baltimore Oriole			P		6/29/24	5/25–7/5
Red-winged Blackbird			S7		6/15/24	5/1–6/30
Brown-headed Cowbird			S7		6/15/24	5/1–7/5
Common Grackle				CF	6/15/24	4/20–6/20
Northern Cardinal			S7		6/15/24	3/15–8/31
Rose-breasted Grosbeak			S7		6/21/24	6/5–7/15
Indigo Bunting			S7		6/15/24	6/1–7/31
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>Species Observed: 53</b>	



Figure 102. American Goldfinch nest with young in the North Central Field on August 1, 2024

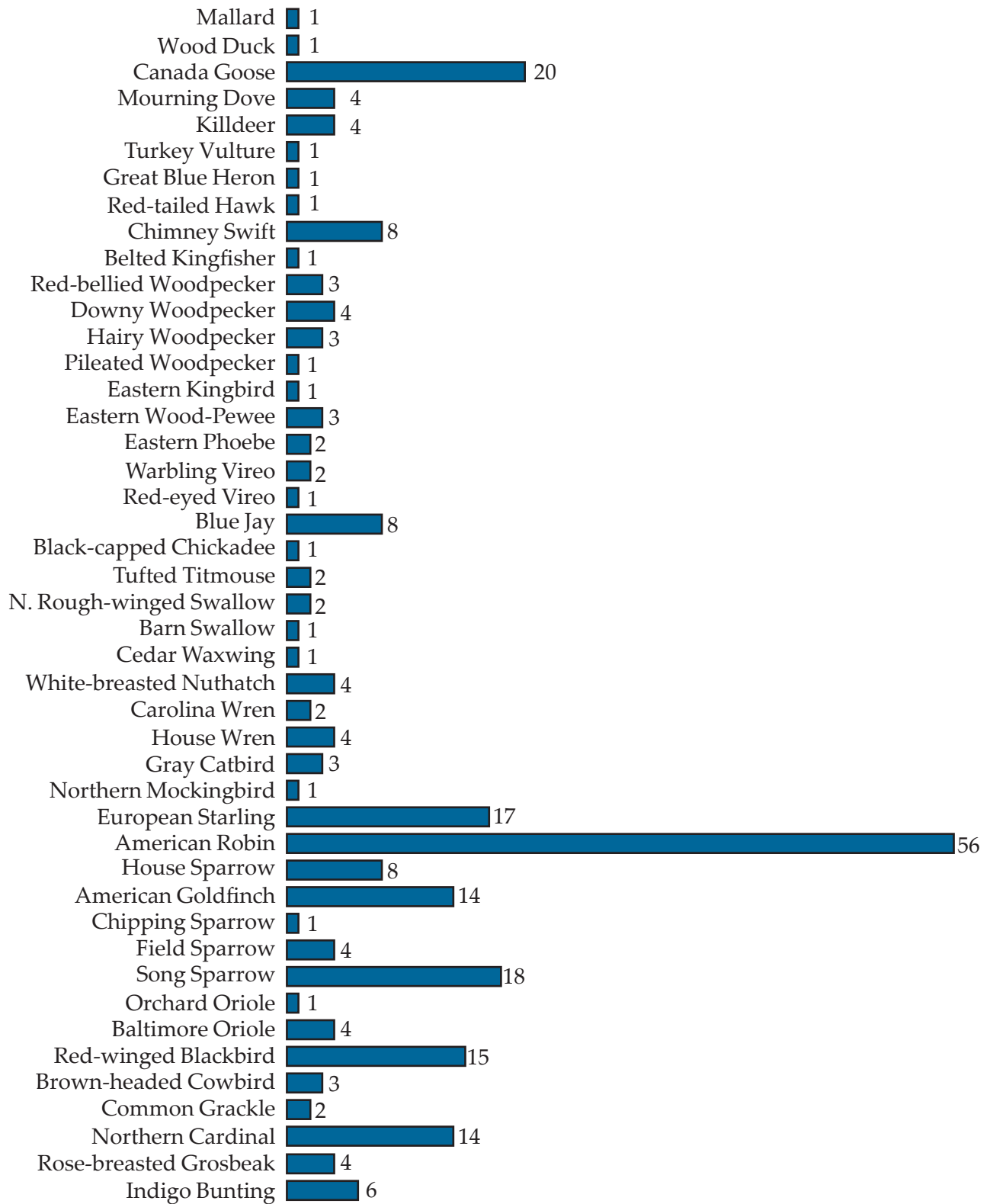


Figure 103. Species and quantities of birds observed on the meandering routes



# Invertebrates

## Overview

An inventory of invertebrates can provide additional insight into the health of the land. Invertebrates provide critical ecological functions as pollinators, predators, and prey, and they serve as a vital link between the property's primary producers (vegetation) and other species in the food web (i.e., consumers such as birds, reptiles, amphibians, and mammals). For the purposes of this study, invertebrates were secondary to plants and birds, and this report provides only an introductory glimpse into the property's invertebrate biodiversity.

## Methodology

Invertebrate observations took on three forms. The first was incidental observations when invertebrate surveys were not the primary objective (such as while conducting bird or vegetation studies). The second was during invertebrate-specific meandering surveys, and due to time constraints, these surveys occurred only three or four times. The third method was a combination of white and black lights staged behind the manor's maintenance barn and left on all night to attract primarily moths. These surveys, which occurred approximately 12 times in July and August, relied upon revisiting the site each morning to photograph and identify the remaining invertebrates

## Results

The invertebrate survey resulted in 72 taxa. The order *Lepidoptera* (butterflies and moths) accounted for the most species at 45, followed by *Hymenoptera* (bees, wasps, and ants) at 9, and *Odonata* (dragonflies and damselflies at 6). Most *Lepidoptera* observations came via the staged lights behind the maintenance garage.



Figure 104. (L–R) One-spotted variant (*Hypagyrtis unipunctata*), red-fringed emerald (*Nemoria bistrifaria*), The Batman (*Coelostathma discopunctana*), Virginia tiger moth (*Spilosoma virginica*), two-banded petrophilia (*Petrophila bifascialis*), painted lichen moth (*Hypoprepia fucosa*)

## Mammals

Over the course of the survey, we observed six species of mammals, all of which are presumed breeding on the Portage Manor property. White-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) and groundhogs (*Marmota monax*) are frequent throughout, particularly in the old fields and Manor Residence, as are fox squirrels (*Sciurus niger*) and eastern chipmunks (*Tamias striatus*) in the wooded areas. Eastern cottontails (*Sylvilagus floridanus*) are occasional in the fields, and we recorded a solitary eastern gray squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*) in the wooded area adjacent to the Ravine.

Additional mammals likely to possibly occur on the property but not observed in this survey include Virginia opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*), striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*), southern flying squirrel (*Glaucomys volans*), American red squirrel (*Tamiasciurus hudsonicus*), and various species of bats, mice, shrew, weasels and voles. North American beaver (*Castor canadensis*) and muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) are notably extant at neighboring Pinhook Park.

## Reptiles and Amphibians

Due to time constraints, we didn't specifically target reptiles or amphibians for this study, and the start date of June was too late for observing early-season breeding frogs, toads, and salamanders. The Ravine's terminal basin's ephemeral nature likely supports breeding amphibians, but further study is needed. As a result, we observed only one reptile, a DeKay's brown snake (*Storeria dekayi*), on August 25. Commissioner Derek Dieter also reported a common snapping turtle (*Chelydra serpentina*) in a flooded area of the Southeast Field.

Appendix E contains the entire list of non-bird faunal observations, including invertebrates, mammals, reptiles, and amphibians.

## Fungi

Observers also recorded incidental fungi observations during the survey period. Appendix F contains the list of those taxa.



Figure 106. Pear-shaped puffballs (*Apioperdon pyriforme*) growing in the Ravine



Figure 105. DeKay's brown snake (*Storeria dekayi*) in the Old Orchard on August 25, 2024

# Discussion

Following four months of research and field surveys at the Portage Manor property, we have obtained tremendous knowledge about past activities and empirical data on the present conditions. In this section, we will analyze the results and provide suggestions through an ecological lens for management strategies of how best to appreciate the property and steward its natural resources.

## Location

Geographically, Portage Manor is well-situated for public access. Several nearby multi-use trails, including Riverside, Boland, and Portage Trails, connect the property to nearby parks, neighborhoods, and neighboring cities, and the South Bend Public Transportation Corporation’s “Route 3B Portage” (TRANSPO) stops near the Manor’s north and south entrances. According to data from the Global Human Settlement Layer population grid of 2025, just under 19,000 people live within a 3 km (1.86-mile radius) of Portage Manor (Maps.ie 2023).

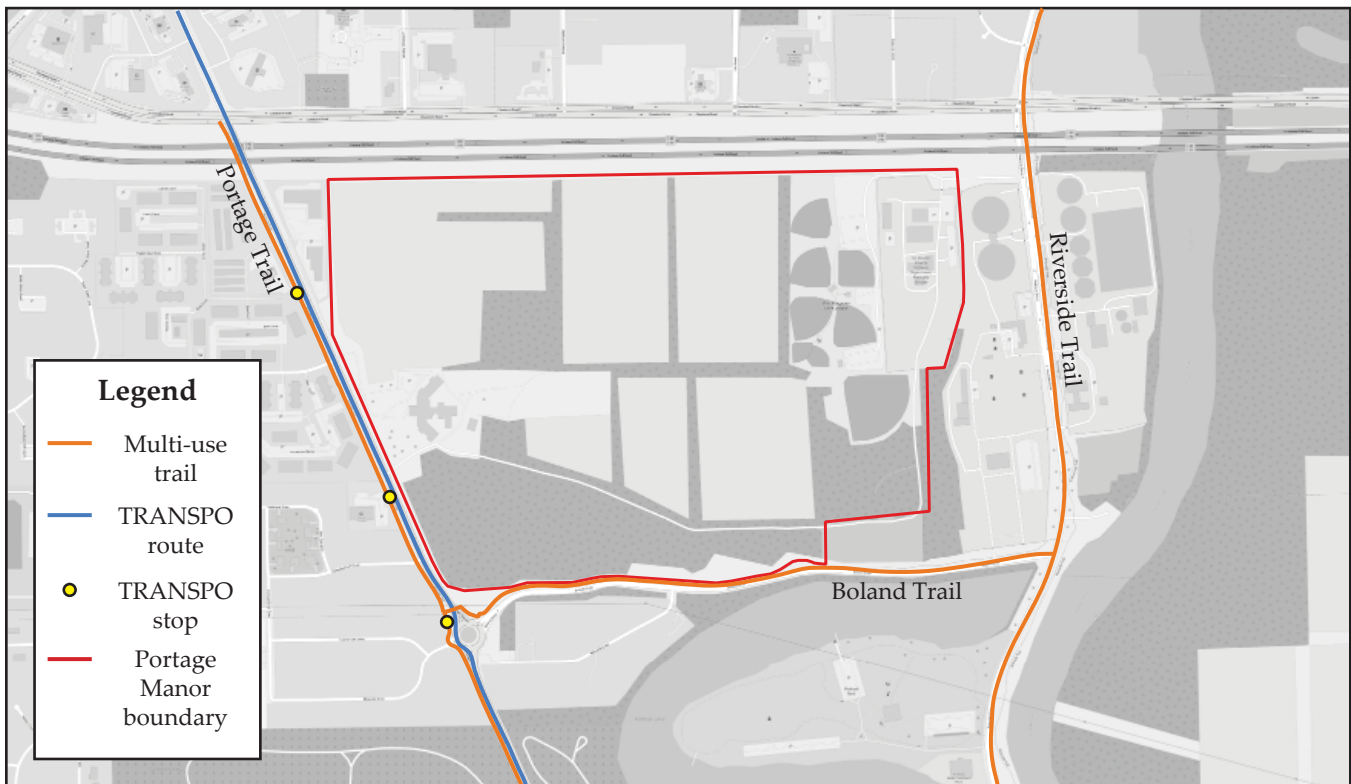


Figure 107. Public transportation and multi-use trails near Portage Manor

## Geology and Natural History

Portage Manor is rich in geology and natural history. Situated on the edge of the Kalamazoo Moraine of the Lake Michigan Ice Lobe, its ravine, formed by an ancient proglacial meltwater channel running through the property, is a distinguishing feature along with its three levels of glacial outwash plains, which add visual interest to the property as it slopes towards the St. Joseph River Valley.

From the original township survey notes, soil maps, historical biographies, and early settlement maps, we know that just west of Portage Manor was the eastern extent of an extensive grassland called “The Portage Prairie.” The Portage Prairie was one of several grasslands present in St. Joseph County at the time of European settlement, which included the massive Terre Coupee Prairie east of New Carlisle, Sumption Prairie near the intersection of Mayflower and Oak Roads, Harris Prairie near Granger, and Palmer Prairie near SR931 and Roosevelt Roads. Sadly, aside from a few remnant plants along railroad easements, these prairies are now extinct.

Prairie “restorations” and native pollinator landscapes are the current rage. In St. Joseph County, places such as Potato Creek State Park, Bendix Woods County Park, Lydick Bog Nature Preserve, the Harris Township Park at Elm Road, and South Bend’s Fredericksen and Rum Village parks all contain native grassland plantings, but most of these areas were not historically grasslands. Given what we know about Portage Manor’s soils and geography, we may conclude that a prairie recreation would be historically accurate for at least a portion of the property.



Figure 108. Fossilized remains of horn (rugose) coral (*Rugosa* sp.) dating to the Paleozoic Era from Portage Manor’s ravine.

## Cultural History

The areas in and around Portage Manor are culturally significant. For centuries, Native Americans used the historic portage as part of a substantial trade route. French explorers first set foot in Indiana nearby and allegedly held council with the Native American tribes here. Later, some of South Bend’s founders settled here, and Jacob Studebaker, a member of one of the city’s most famous families, owned a portion of the Portage Manor land. Later, the county home and farm represented a historic period in county and American history, including a 1968 visit by Robert Kennedy on the same day of the assassination of Dr. Martin Luther King Jr (Jewell 1968). The Portage Manor building is listed on the state and national registers of historic places (SBHPC 2023).

Currently, there is very little commemoration of any of this history. Years ago, schoolchildren routinely took field trips to see the historic Council Oak in Highland Cemetery and learn about the portage while sitting in the bleachers at LaSalle Landing Park. Sadly, the old tree is no longer alive, and the infrastructure at LaSalle Landing Park has fallen into disrepair. None of the \$56 million of the recent My South Bend Parks and Trails initiative went towards revitalizing LaSalle Landing or commemorating the portage at Pinhook Park.

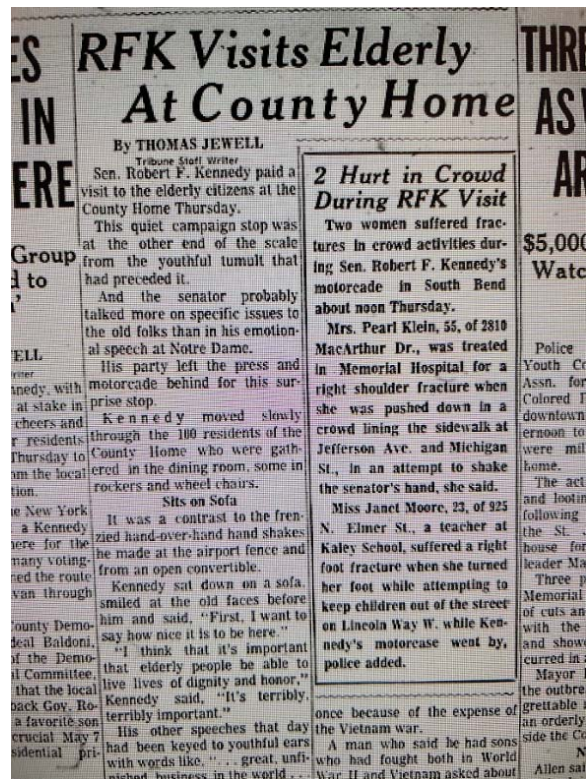


Figure 109. South Bend Tribune article mentioning Robert F. Kennedy’s visit to Portage Manor on April 4, 1968.

## Habitats

This study identified 17 distinct habitats and sub-habitats within the Portage Manor complex. Varying degrees of human activities have substantially impacted all of them. Since being allowed to go fallow, five of the six agriculture fields have turned into unchecked invasive plant nurseries. The cessation of agriculture without another plan for maintaining the land was ecologically reckless. The sixth field, currently used by the county highway department, was probably otherwise healthy and productive soil before being covered in road debris and lawn waste. The imported waste materials (e.g., leaves, etc.) also serve as a transportation vector for additional invasive plant and animal species. The Tree Lines provide habitat for nesting birds and conservation corridors but also harbor mature invasive trees, predominantly white mulberry (*Morus alba*). Like the agricultural fields, centuries of agriculture have heavily degraded the Old Central Farm, Central Farm Woods, Old Orchard, and Early Successional Woods, but years of intensive management could significantly improve their ecological health. The Ravine and the surrounding Mesic Woods and Slopes contain some remnant wetland plants and many large trees, but invasive vegetation threatens their well-being. As part of the Boland Trail project, the City of South Bend did a fine job of replanting the Boland Slopes with native grasses and forbs, but without management, the slopes will succeed back to forest. Aside from several remnant trees, the Manor Residence is a hodgepodge of cultivated, exotic landscape plants.

## Vegetation Surveys

The vegetation surveys corroborate and quantify our habitat assessments. Of the 17 surveyed areas, only four (the Central Farm Woods, Ravine, Upland Mesic Woods and Slopes, and Boland Slopes) had a mean C of 1.5 or more, and only two (Ravine and Upland Mesic Woods and Slopes) had a Floristic Quality Index above 15. By comparison, the areas most impacted by human disturbance (Manor Residence, Old Central Farm, Chet Waggoner, and County Highway Department) scored the lowest in both mean C and FQI. Due to the cessation of row crops in 2021 and their subsequent fallowness, the former agricultural fields fell in the middle of the range, except for the Southeastern Field, which the county highway department began using as a dump.

The surveys also identified an alarming number of invasive plant species. According to an executive order signed by President Bill Clinton, an invasive species is “an alien species whose introduction does or is likely to cause economic or environmental harm or harm to human health” (Clinton 1999). Of the 126 aquatic and terrestrial plants identified by the Indiana Invasive Species Council as “invasive” in Indiana, over one-third are present on the Portage Manor campus (see Appendix C). These plants pose a threat not only to Portage Manor by displacing the native plants needed for ecosystem health and services but also to the neighboring communities where they readily spread.



Figure 110. The parasitic plant ghost pipe (*Monotropa uniflora*) in the Upland Mesic Woods. (Derek Dieter photo)

Invasive plants aside, the surveys provide some reasons for optimism. The property contains many massive oaks (*Quercus* spp.), sycamores (*Platanus occidentalis*), black walnuts (*Juglans nigra*), and other native trees, primarily around the Ravine’s edges and slopes, and where the Early Successional Woods meets the Chet Waggoner complex. The Ravine and surrounding areas also contain several plants of high

conservation value, including green arrow arum (*Peltandra virginica*), pawpaw (*Asimina triloba*), ghost pipe (*Monotropa uniflora*), bloodroot (*Sanguinaria canadensis*), and the state-threatened herb Robert (*Geranium robertianum*). After centuries of row crops, even the former agricultural fields show signs of hope as early and mid-successional native plants attempt to establish themselves amidst the pressure from invasive species.

## Breeding Bird Surveys

The breeding bird surveys revealed a surprisingly large number of birds. With nearly 50 species either possibly, probably, or confirmed breeding on site, the surveys' numbers are more akin to those of a nature preserve than an old farm.

We may likely attribute the number of species to the diversity of the property's habitats. The forested areas of the Early Successional Woods and Upland Mesic Forest and Slopes provide habitat for woodland birds such as various species of woodpeckers, Eastern Wood-Pewees, Red-eyed Vireos, and others. The insect-filled former agriculture fields attract insectivores like swallows, Eastern Bluebirds, and Eastern Kingbirds while providing nesting habitat for Red-winged Blackbirds, Song Sparrows, and American Goldfinches. The woodland edges and Tree Lines support nesting Indigo Buntings, Red-tailed Hawks, Baltimore and Orchard Orioles, and Rose-breasted Grosbeaks. Even anthropogenic areas such as the Manor Residence and Southeast Field are home to breeding Chimney Swifts and Killdeer, respectively. Of additional note are two relatively uncommon and unexpected birds, a Northern Mockingbird in the Central Farm Woods and a recurring Great Horned Owl in and around the Ravine.

The property's location along the eastern edge of the former Portage Prairie may also be noteworthy. Historically, the Portage Prairie was likely home to many species of grassland-nesting birds, but as settlers converted it to farmland and later industry, populations of these birds declined. In the 1980s, before the construction of Blackthorn Golf Course and the development of the Nimitz Parkway industrial complex, the local chapter of the National Audubon Society began monitoring breeding bird populations. As the area became developed, the society noted a precipitous decline in the numbers of grassland birds such as Bobolinks, Dickcissels, Grasshopper Sparrows, Eastern Meadowlarks, and the Indiana State Endangered Upland Sandpipers, Sedge Wrens, and Henslow's Sparrows.

On the western edge of the South Bend International Airport lies an area known as Bendix Meadows. Bendix Meadows is a former landfill situated within the confines of the airport property. Its status as a capped landfill dictates the airport authority maintain the area as a grassland, allowing it to be the last remaining vestige of grassland in the former Portage Prairie. Unfortunately, the landscape is now almost entirely comprised of exotic Eurasian vegetation, but the size and structure of the plants (low-growth, non-dense grasses and forbs) provide suitable habitat for the declining grassland birds who continue to return each spring to breed. Because it serves as a critical bird habitat, the National Audubon Society and BirdLife International designated Bendix Meadows as an "Important Bird Area," a place with the "greatest significance for the conservation of the world's birds and the wildlife they need to thrive" (BLI 2021, NAS 2024, Sanchez 2015).

Given its proximity to the Portage Prairie and Bendix Meadows, if the former agriculture fields at Portage Manor were maintained as grassland, the property could potentially attract and serve as an



Figure 111. Male Dickcissel atop barbed wire fence at Bendix Meadows

additional breeding site for the declining grassland birds. Conversely, should the property become divided and the former agricultural fields developed into businesses or housing, it is reasonable to predict that bird species diversity would decline as the Eastern Bluebirds, Red-winged Blackbirds, Eastern Kingbirds, Field Sparrows, and the three swallow species would likely no longer have suitable habitat.

## Additional Fauna

### White-tailed Deer

Although counting their numbers was not part of the survey, white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) were impossible to overlook as they were virtually everywhere on the property. In the mornings and evenings, we frequently observed groups of them grazing on the grass of the Manor Residence. Surveys of the agricultural fields often revealed bedding areas, and while conducting vegetation and breeding bird surveys, we inadvertently but routinely flushed them from nearly all 17 identified habitats, and seeing up to seven at a time was not uncommon

Inevitably, the question becomes. “how many deer are too many?” The answer to that is not simple. In fact, according to a publication by Purdue University, there is no clear-cut answer because the number of deer a habitat can support varies tremendously and depends on factors such as forest composition, age, size, etc. (Brooke et al. 2024).

The website [wildlifehelp.org](http://wildlifehelp.org), led by the Northeast Wildlife Damage Management Research and Outreach Cooperative, provides additional insight. They describe three distinct types of carrying capacity.

- Ecological carrying capacity is the maximum number of deer an area can withstand without inflicting damage to the ecosystem. For example, deer overbrowsing a plant relied upon by other wildlife can impact those species and others who depend upon them for survival. Deer overbrowse of sapling trees can also adversely affect forest regeneration.
- Cultural carrying capacity is the population limit people are willing to tolerate in their communities. Vehicular collisions and landscape damage are two of the contributing factors.
- Biological carrying capacity is the maximum number of deer a given ecosystem can supply enough food to sustain. Exceeding this level leads to starvation. However, the capacity may be augmented by artificial food sources.

The website provides additional insight into the relationship between deer populations and the three types of carrying capacity. As deer populations rise, the ecological capacity is



Figure 112. White-tailed deer in the Northwest Field

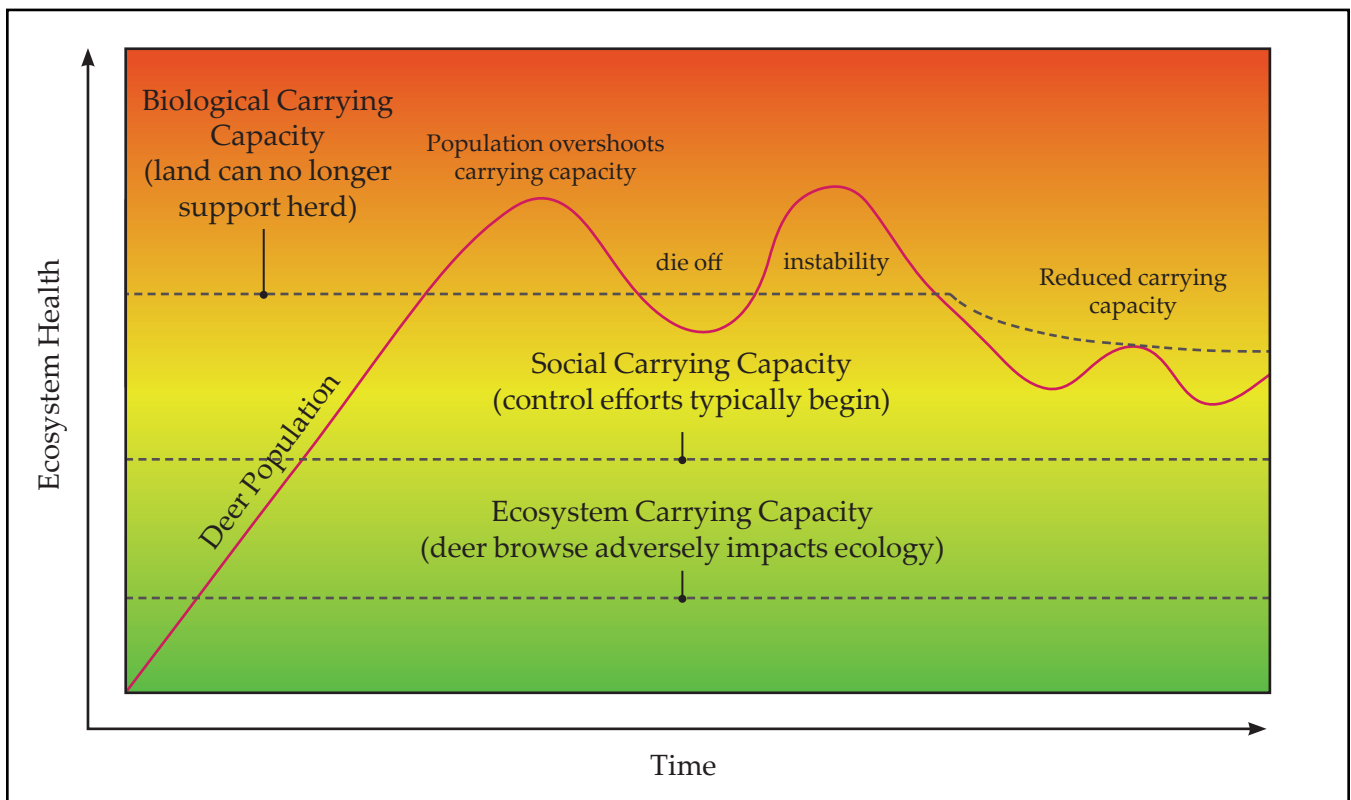


Figure 113. Carrying capacity of white-tailed deer with relation to time and herd size

the first to be compromised, but most deer management strategies do not commence until the population reaches the cultural carrying capacity, which is when people typically begin to take notice.

It is difficult to answer whether Portage Manor’s deer population has exceeded some or all of the area’s carrying capacities. Given that centuries of agriculture has disturbed so much of the property, the deer are arguably the least of concern, but to date, there are no known studies on the size or impact of the herd within Portage Manor. The cessation of farming likely benefitted the deer by providing additional habitat, likely resulting in a population increase. Anecdotally, we’ve observed deer in the surrounding neighborhoods, including regularly at nearby Woodlawn Park, and on August 29, 2024, a young male died in the front lawn of the Manor Residence, apparently as a result of a vehicular collision.

Developing some or all of the property would impact the deer herd. Due to the fencing along the property’s northern and east sides, the natural barrier of the Pinhook Lagoon to the south, and the abundance of food and shelter, the Portage Manor’s deer herd is essentially contained within the property’s boundaries. The presence of industrial machinery and traffic will cause the deer to scatter into the protected areas and likely into the surrounding neighborhoods, increasing pressure on the social carrying capacity.

## Groundhogs

Groundhogs (*Marmota monax*), also called woodchucks and whistle pigs, are another animal species currently thriving at Portage Manor, particularly in the former agricultural fields and Manor Residence. Considered a “keystone species,” groundhogs play a critical role in the ecosystem by aerating the soil, influencing plant species composition, and providing burrows for secondary animals such as snakes, skunks, and foxes. In the fields and margins of Portage Manor, these environmentally significant animals are not pests but rather natural ecosystem engineers.



## **Invertebrates**

Although our fieldwork didn't intensely target invertebrates, it still produced some noteworthy observations. Only three years fallow, the former agricultural fields already contain an abundance of pollinating and predatory insects, including 46 documented species of butterflies, bees, wasps, dragonflies, and other invertebrates, including an regionally uncommon skipper and a declining bumblebee. At a time when pollinator decline fueled by habitat loss and pesticide use is a global concern, these fields harbor increasing amounts of them.

## **Impact of Development**

Should part or all of Portage Manor become open to commercial or residential development, we can expect substantial damages to the property's ecological health and well-being. In addition to the before-mentioned impacts on breeding bird habitat and displacement of white-tailed deer, 21st-century human development brings forth additional threats. Although agriculture has modified the property's soils, it has not obliterated their natural structure like heavy construction would. Human development almost assuredly also brings additional exotic plants, many of which become invasive and damaging to our cities, towns, and neighborhoods. Monocultures of ecologically barren turf grasses and their associated environmentally harmful fertilizers, herbicides, and pesticides are societal norms. Native wildlife such as groundhogs, moles, chipmunks, and mice become targetted as pests and are subsequently trapped or poisoned with rodenticides, thus impacting birds of prey and other natural predators. Mosquito abatement services typically use non-selective pesticides that poison fireflies, butterflies, bees, and other beneficial insects, many of whom are also impacted by light pollution associated with human habitation. Impervious surfaces such as rooftops, streets, and parking lots decrease the surface area for stormwater absorption, which also contains road salts, motor vehicle fluids, fertilizer runoff, and other contaminants, eventually draining into artificially constructed ponds. These and other matters are the environmental prices of "progress."

## **The Value of Public Open Spaces**

Thus far, this study's focus has concentrated on evaluating the ecological and historical significance of the Portage Manor property, but what about its value to the human residents of St. Joseph County? Numerous studies support the importance of open lands to the health and well-being of growing communities such as St. Joseph County (Geoghegan 2002, IDNR 2019, McConnell and Walls 2005). The property's 119 acres of predominantly pervious surfaces and vegetated areas adjacent to the St. Joseph River provide opportunities for passive recreation activities, likely aid in stormwater absorption and filtration, sequester carbon, promote biodiversity, and help mitigate the impacts of climate change.

According to the St. Joseph County Park Department's most recent master plan, the residents of St. Joseph County desire more open lands. Chapter 3, "Current Needs," states that community input expressed a desire for "more natural spaces and natural-space programming" and "additional connections between neighborhood trails and parks." In the community survey section of the plan, 62% of respondents indicated they would like "more natural areas/preservation, 60% expressed a desire for more "natural/rustic trails," and 50% would like the park department to "acquire more property for parks" (Rundell Ernstberger Associates 2024: 49-61).

The State of Indiana's 2021-2025 Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan (SCORP) provides metrics on the recommended amount of open public space per capita based on standards created in a national publication by the Urban Land Institute (Mertes and Hall 1996). The state plan recommends a ratio of 20 acres of locally owned land and 35 acres of state/federally owned land, totaling 55 acres of outdoor recreation land per 1000 residents (IDNR 2019). According to the report, St. Joseph County surpasses

the recommended total recreation land (no doubt due to Potato Creek State Park). However, at the time of printing, the locally owned (i.e., county, city, township, land trust) land was 1983.56 acres below the recommended guidelines, making the county the third worst in the state below Marion and Hamilton Counties (IDNR 2019).

The City of South Bend’s Venues Parks & Arts 2021–2025 Master Plan Update uses a similar metric. Their standard, developed by the Park Board of Commissioners, calls for maintaining 12.5 acres of city parks per 1000 residents. With a population of 102,302 and 1296 acres of parkland, they report a ratio of 12.69 acres per 1000 residents, which yields a surplus of .19 acres/1000 residents (Rundell Ernstberger Associates 2024: 84). However, their reported 1296 acres also appears to include the city’s three golf courses, which are closed to non-golfers for nine months of the year, and Wheelock Park, which is leased to the Izaak Walton League and closed to the public. Subtracting those approximately 575 acres leaves a difference of 721 acres, or 7.05 acres per 1000 residents of non-golfing/non-Izaak Walton League members, or a deficit of 5.45 acres per 1000 residents.



Figure 114. Sign posted at Elbel Park declaring it off-limits to non-golfers

## The Prospect of Parkland

Frequently asked questions during this study included, “Is this property suitable for parkland?” and “Who would operate it?” This section will discuss the ecological feasibility of converting the Portage Manor property into a managed, semi-natural space.

From the perspective of a nature preserve, this property falls short of some of the standard benchmarks. The botanical quality of the various habitats is well below the threshold of being an undisturbed natural remnant. This study found no endangered species and only one Indiana State Rare plant, and every one of the 17 identified habitats faces challenges from invasive plants.

From a county or city park perspective, Portage Manor would require a significant investment to meet the current standards. For example, it lacks rental shelters, restrooms, playgrounds, sports courts, and other amenities typically associated with city or county parks. In addition, the dozens of acres of former agricultural fields need immediate attention, and getting the invasive plants under control will take years of focused work and dedication. This type of work is rarely a priority and typically outside of the capacity or expertise of most county and municipal park departments.

Negatives aside, advocates can make valid arguments for preserving and renaturalizing the land. At approximately 82 acres, the property’s undeveloped areas represent some of the largest remaining unprotected and undeveloped land in South Bend. Portage Manor’s location within an urban area and its proximity to trails make it accessible to thousands of people by foot or bicycle. It is rich in natural and cultural history, and its variety of habitats makes it an oasis for wildlife and a potential haven for passive recreation, including hiking, nature studies, bird watching, and dog walking. As evidenced by the county park system’s current master plan (Rundell Ernstberger Associates 2024) and the Indiana State

Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan (IDNR 2019), residents desire and support more natural areas and rustic trails.

The answer to the question of who would manage and operate the land lies outside of this study’s scope. Perhaps it is most congenial to state that the local parks and land trusts are aware of the potential opportunity, and further questions regarding their levels of interest should be directed to those entities and organizations, respectively.

### EARTH’S BIODIVERSITY CRISIS

On September 15, 2024, The South Bend Chapter of the Wild Ones native plant advocacy organization, in collaboration with other area partners, hosted Dr. Douglas Tallamy at the University of Notre Dame. Dr. Tallamy is a professor of entomology and wildlife ecology at the University of Delaware and the author of several well-known books, including *Bringing Nature Home: How You Can Sustain Wildlife with Native Plants*, *The Nature of Oaks: The Rich Ecology of Our Most Essential Native Trees*, and *Nature’s Best Hope: A New Approach to Conservation That Starts in Your Yard*.

Dr. Tallamy's talk was titled "Start a New Habitat: Homegrown National Park." In this presentation, Doug described the Earth's current biodiversity crisis and blamed human landscape choices for some of it. He referenced the late biologist Edward O. Wilson's 1996 book *Half Earth: Our Planet's Fight for Life*, in which Wilson boldly predicted that if humans are to stave off extinction, including our own, we must set aside one-half of Earth for nature.

Thanks to advocates such as Tallamy and Wilson, there is greater awareness of the need for ecologically responsible landscaping and the urgency to preserve natural remnants and convert degraded properties into wildlife habitat. In his book *Nature’s Best Hope: A New Approach to Conservation That Starts in Your Yard*, Tallamy wrote, “Although we must continue to protect good habitat wherever it still exists, we can no longer afford to ignore the ecological value of the land outside of our preserves – that is, the areas between isolated habitat fragments,” and “Restoring habitat where we live and work, and to a lesser extent where we farm, and graze, will go a long way toward building biological corridors that connect preserved habitat fragments with one another” (Tallamy 2019).

With 82 acres of undeveloped public land, given proper stewardship, Portage’s Manor could be well-positioned to help combat biodiversity loss and improve the health and well-being of St. Joseph County and its residents..



Figure 115. Doug Tallamy speaking on the importance of preserving nature at University of Notre Dame on September 15, 2024.

# Conclusion

---

Ecologically speaking, Portage Manor is a property with both considerable challenges and promising opportunities. After nearly two centuries of agriculture, with little to no ecological stewardship, invasive plants are a substantial problem that will not be quick, easy, or inexpensive to mitigate. Allowing the fields to go fallow exasperated the problem exponentially. On the other hand, the property contains some centuries-old remnant trees, has geology unique to the area, and supports a diverse variety of breeding birds and other wildlife, including a recovering population of invertebrates.

The property's size and range of habitats are responsible for its bird diversity. Consisting of open fields, tree lines, woods, and wetlands, Portage Manor supports a surprising number of breeding birds from various families. Decreasing the property's size and types of habitats will almost certainly adversely affect bird populations and diversity.

The Portage Manor property is also rich in natural and cultural history. Situated near the St. Joseph River on the edge of the Kalamazoo Moraine of the Lake Michigan Lobe of the Laurentide Ice Sheet, the property offers compelling geology, including a remnant ancient proglacial meltwater stream. Culturally, the nearby portage trail is of extreme historical significance, but in recent decades, its notoriety has seemingly diminished as it's lacked community investment. Several of South Bend's founders, including one of the five famous Studebaker brothers, owned portions of the Portage Manor land, and the story of the St. Joseph County home and farm bears commemoration for posterity.

The property's size is perhaps its greatest ecological asset. At nearly 120 combined acres, it represents an oasis for wildlife in a county rapidly losing open spaces to industrial development. If that trend continues, places like Portage Manor will become increasingly rare and valuable. Its unfragmented habitat provides terrestrial wildlife the opportunity to travel throughout the property without the danger of collisions with cars and other potentially lethal human interactions such as trapping and poisoning.

Portage Manor will never be an untarnished natural remnant, but with dedicated stewardship and proper management, it could become an ecologically healthy urban oasis and a community asset for future generations.

## Management Recommendations

To improve the ecological health of the Portage Manor property, we recommend the following actions:

### Fall/Winter 2024–2025

- Begin removing the invasive shrubs bush honeysuckle (*Lonicera* spp.), burning bush (*Euonymus alatus*), wintercreeper (*Euonymus fortunei*), privet (*Ligustrum* spp.), Japanese barberry (*Berberis thunbergii*), common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*), autumn olive (*Elaeagnus umbellata*), and Chinese spindle tree (*Euonymus bungeanus*) from the Ravine, Mesic Upland Woods and Slopes, Central Farm Woods, Early Successional Woods, and other areas as resources allow.
- Begin removing manageable-sized invasive trees from the areas listed above, including white mulberry (*Morus alba*), Siberian elm (*Ulmus pumilla*), tree-of-Heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*), and Norway maple (*Acer platanoides*) as resources allow.

- Begin drafting a long-term management plan for the property, including an integrated vegetation pest management plan documenting the worst infestations, and create strategies for removal. Procure funding for 2025 mitigation efforts.

## Spring/Summer 2025

- Aggressively target the most egregious invasive plants in former agricultural fields, including but not limited to Canada thistle (*Cirsium canadense*), bull thistle (*Cirsium vulgare*), and poison hemlock (*Conium maculatum*).
- Monitor and treat infestations of garlic mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*) and dames rocket (*Hesperis matronalis*) in wooded and semi-wooded areas. Treat resprouts of woody plants cut over the winter.

## Areas of Additional Study

Due to time and budgetary constraints, this study focused primarily on habitat assessment, plant inventory/floristic quality assessment, and breeding bird activity. Additional areas of study for the Portage Manor property could include:

- **Continuation of breeding bird surveys** — The surveys performed by this study are typically repeated annually for at least five years (breeding bird atlas) and ongoing (meander counts).
- **Non-breeding bird surveys** — Spring and fall migrant counts and overwintering bird counts would be additional datasets useful for habitat management.
- **Expanded invertebrate inventories** — The 2024 studies contained primarily incidental observations and semi-targeted nocturnal insect activity. More targeted surveys would provide a more accurate assessment of the property's invertebrates.
- **Spring plant surveys** — Although some of this study's data came from 2021, most data collecting didn't commence until June 2024. Undoubtedly, there are additional spring-growing plants yet to be discovered, particularly in the wooded areas.
- **Amphibian and reptile studies** — As mentioned in this report, we didn't target amphibians and reptiles in this study as the start date of June was too late to monitor spring breeding frogs.
- **Water quality monitoring** — A significant amount of stormwater flows through the Portage Manor Ravine, and some of it seasonally remains in the terminal basin. To our knowledge, there is no monitoring of the contaminants in the stormwater, which could impact the property's plant and animal life, particularly amphibians.
- **Archeological studies** — Areas of Portage Manor such as the Early Successional Woods, Ravine, Mesic Upland Woods and Slopes, and Central are rich in cultural history and potentially contain artifacts and mysteries left by human habitation. Partnering with a university archeology program or archeology professional would reveal details about these areas beyond the scope of this report.
- **Geological studies** — The ravine contains a variety of rocks, fossils, and human-made materials such as brick and drain pipes. A professional geologist or university geology program could clarify the identification and origin of the materials.
- **Bat surveys** — Comprehensive bat surveys were outside of this report's scope. Specialized biologists typically perform these surveys, which can be cost-prohibitive.

# References

---

- Baker GA. 1899. *The St. Joseph-Kankakee Portage*. South Bend (IN): Northern Indiana Historical Society . [accessed 2024 Aug 28]. [https://www.google.com/books/edition/The\\_St\\_Joseph\\_Kankakee\\_Portage/rr\\_hAAAAMAAJ?hl=en&gbpv=1](https://www.google.com/books/edition/The_St_Joseph_Kankakee_Portage/rr_hAAAAMAAJ?hl=en&gbpv=1).
- Barnes P. 2021. St. Joseph County leaders change Portage Manor development proposal. WSBT. [accessed 2024 Oct 27]. <https://wsbt.com/news/local/st-joseph-county-leaders-change-portage-manor-development-proposal>.
- Biographical... 1899. *Biographical and Genealogical History of Wayne, Fayette, Union and Franklin Counties, Indiana ...* Chicago (IL): The Lewis Publishing Company. [accessed 2024 Sep 7]. <https://archive.org/details/biographicalgenein01lewi/page/466/mode/2up?q=witter>.
- [BLI] Bird Life International. 2021 Mar 22. Protecting the most important habitats for birds. BirdLife International. [accessed 2024 Nov 3]. <https://www.birdlife.org/projects/ibas-mapping-most-important-places/>.
- Brooke J, Sample R, Farlee L, Jackson L, Jenkins M. 2024. Monitoring white-tailed deer and their impact on Indiana woodlands. West Lafayette (IN): Purdue University. <https://extension.purdue.edu/extmedia/FNR/FNR-640-W.pdf>.
- Brown SE. 2003. *Glacial Geology of the South Bend Area, Indiana*.
- Castrale JS. 2023. *Atlas of Breeding Birds of Indiana 2005–2011*. Indianapolis (IN): Indiana Department of Natural Resources. [accessed 2024 Oct 8]. [in.gov/dnr/fish-and-wildlife/files/fw-AtlasBreedingBirdsIndiana\\_2005-2011.pdf](https://www.in.gov/dnr/fish-and-wildlife/files/fw-AtlasBreedingBirdsIndiana_2005-2011.pdf).
- Clinton WJ. 1999. Executive Order 13112 Invasive Species. [accessed 2024 Nov 14]. <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-1999-02-08/html/99-3184.htm>.
- Cohen, J.G., M.A. Kost, B.S. Slaughter, D.A. Albert, J.M. Lincoln, A.P. Kortenhoven, C.M. Wilton, H.D. Enander, and K.M. Korroch. 2020. Michigan Natural Community Classification. Michigan Natural Features Inventory, Michigan State University Extension, Lansing, Michigan. [Accessed: September 10, 2024] <https://mnfi.anr.msu.edu/communities/classification>.
- [Cornell] Cornell Lab of Ornithology. 2020. Breeding Code Definitions - New York Breeding Bird Atlas. Ebird. [accessed 2024 Oct 9]. <https://ebird.org/atlasny/about/breeding-codes>.
- Cox IJ, editor. 1922. *The Journeys of René Robert Cavelier, Sieur de La Salle: as Related by His Faithful Lieutenant, Henri de Tonty, His Missionary Colleagues, Fathers Zenobius Membré, Louis Hennepin, and Anastasius Douay, His Early Biographer, Father Christian Le Clercq, His Trusted Subordinate, Henri Joutel, and His Brother, Jean Cavelier: Together with Memoirs, Commissions, Etc.* New York (NY): Allerton Book Company. [accessed 2024 Aug 28]. <https://archive.org/details/journeysofrenero01coxi/mode/2up>.
- [CPN] Citizen Potawatomi Nation. 2016. The Potawatomi at Council Oak. Citizen Potawatomi Nation. [accessed 2024 Sep 5]. <https://www.potawatomi.org/blog/2016/07/20/the-potawatomi-at-council-oak/>.

- Dits J. 2021 Mar 31. Could trails or park save neglected woods? Trash found from camps by Portage Manor. South Bend Tribune.
- Drevet M. 2021 May 20. Meet Jacob Studebaker - The Studebaker National Museum. The Studebaker National Museum. [accessed 2024 Sep 29]. <https://studebakermuseum.org/meet-jacob-studebaker/>.
- Geoghegan J. 2002. The Value of Open Spaces in Residential Land Use. *Land Use Policy*. 19(1):91–98. doi:[https://doi.org/10.1016/s0264-8377\(01\)00040-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0264-8377(01)00040-0). [accessed 2024 Nov 9]. [sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0264837701000400](https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0264837701000400).
- Gray HH. 1989. Quaternary Geologic Map of Indiana.
- Higgins Belden. 1875. *Illustrated Historical Atlas of St. Joseph County, Ind.* Higgins Belden & Company. <https://michianamemory.sjcp1.org/digital/collection/p16827coll2/id/90>.
- History... 1880. *History of St. Joseph County, Indiana*. Chas. C. Chapman & Co. [accessed 2024 Sep 7]. <https://www.loc.gov/item/rc01001670/>.
- Homann JB. 1687. *Amplissimae regionis Mississippi, seu provinciae Ludoviciana? a R.P. Ludovico Hennepin Francisc miss. In America Septentrionali, anno 1687.* [accessed 2024 Aug 31]. <https://repository.tcu.edu/handle/116099117/11501>.
- Homoya MA, Abrell DB, Aldrich JR, Post TW. 1985. The Natural Regions of Indiana. *Indiana Academy of Science*. 94:245–268. [accessed 2024 Nov 8]. [https://www.in.gov/dnr/nature-preserves/files/np-np-Homoya\\_Aldrich\\_Abrell\\_Post\\_doc.pdf](https://www.in.gov/dnr/nature-preserves/files/np-np-Homoya_Aldrich_Abrell_Post_doc.pdf).
- Howard TE. 1907. *A History of St. Joseph County, Indiana*. Chicago (IL): The Lewis Publishing Company. [accessed 2024 Sep 7]. [google.com/books/edition/A\\_History\\_of\\_St\\_Joseph\\_County\\_Indiana/QS8VAAAAYAAJ?hl=en&gbpv=1&bsq=witter](https://www.google.com/books/edition/A_History_of_St_Joseph_County_Indiana/QS8VAAAAYAAJ?hl=en&gbpv=1&bsq=witter).
- [IDNR] Indiana Department of Natural Resources. 2019. *Indiana Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan, 2021–2025*. Indianapolis (IN): Indiana Department of Natural Resources. [accessed 2024 Nov 9]. <https://www.in.gov/dnr/state-parks/files/outdoor-recreation/or-scorp21.pdf>.
- [IISC] Indiana Invasive Species Council. 2020. *Official IISC Invasive Plant List*. [wwwentmpurduedu](https://www.entm.purdue.edu/iisc/invasiveplants.html). [accessed 2024 Nov 2]. <https://www.entm.purdue.edu/iisc/invasiveplants.html>.
- [IJS] Indianapolis Journal Staff. 1887. Sudden Death of J. F. Studebaker, Youngest of the Studebaker Brothers. *Indianapolis Journal*.:4. [accessed 2024 Sep 29]. <https://www.newspapers.com/article/the-indianapolis-journal/83916621/>.
- Jewell T. 1968. RFK Visits Elderly at County Home. South Bend Tribune.
- Jones JR, Johnson AL. 2016. *Early Peoples of Indiana*. Indianapolis (IN): Indiana Department of Natural Resources. [accessed 2024 Jun 22]. [https://www.in.gov/dnr/historic-preservation/files/HP\\_earlypeoples-1.pdf](https://www.in.gov/dnr/historic-preservation/files/HP_earlypeoples-1.pdf).
- Justice ND. 2006. *Looking at Prehistory*. Washington (DC): United States Department of Agriculture Forestry Service. <https://foresthstory.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/Looking-at-Prehistory.pdf>.

Leverett F, Taylor FB. 1915. *The Pleistocene of Indiana and Michigan and the History of the Great Lakes*. Washington (DC): United States Geological Survey. [accessed 2024 Jul 17]. <https://books.google.com.gt/books?id=U70QAAAAIAAJ&printsec=frontcover#v=onepage&q&f=false>.

Maps.ie. 2023. Calculate population on a map. Mapsie. [accessed 2024 Oct 29]. <https://www.maps.ie/population/>.

McConnell V, Walls M. 2005. *The Value of Open Space: Evidence from Studies of Nonmarket Benefits*. Cambridge, MA: Lincoln Institute on Land Policy. [accessed 2024 Nov 9]. [https://www.lincolninst.edu/app/uploads/2024/04/1003\\_mcconnell-walls\\_complete\\_web.pdf](https://www.lincolninst.edu/app/uploads/2024/04/1003_mcconnell-walls_complete_web.pdf).

Mertes JD, Hall JR. 1996. *Park, Recreation, Open Space and Greenway Guidelines*. Washington (DC): Urban Land Institute.

[NAS] National Audubon Society. 2024. Bendix Meadows. Audubonorg. [accessed 2024 Nov 3]. <https://gis.audubon.org/portal/apps/dashboards/ab402cba1acc461d924783cf0f5e181c#site=2428>.

[NPS] National Park Service. 1991. National Register of Historic Places Registration Form. [accessed 2024 Sep 28]. <https://npgallery.nps.gov/GetAsset/fcc30ee3-c893-45c5-8018-98d7fe5f5988/>.

NRCS. 2019. Web Soil Survey. Usdagov. [accessed 2024 Jul 17]. <https://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/>.

[Ogle] Geo. A. Ogle & Co. 1895. *Standard Atlas of St. Joseph County, Indiana, 1895*. [accessed 2024 Sep 29]. <https://michianamemory.sjcpl.org/digital/collection/p16827coll2/id/207/>.

[Ogle] Geo. A. Ogle & Co. 1911. *Standard Atlas of St. Joseph County, Indiana, 1911*. [accessed 2024 Oct 2]. <https://michianamemory.sjcpl.org/digital/collection/p16827coll2/id/354>.

Pictorial... 1893. *Pictorial and Biographical Memoirs of Elkhart and St. Joseph Counties, Indiana*. Chicago (IL): Goodspeed Brothers.

Rundell Ernstberger Associates. 2024. *St. Joseph County Parks & Recreation Plan*. St. Joseph County (IN): St. Joseph County Parks Department. [accessed 2024 Nov 10]. [https://issuu.com/sjcparcs/docs/2024.06.07\\_st\\_joseph\\_county\\_parks\\_master\\_plan\\_2024](https://issuu.com/sjcparcs/docs/2024.06.07_st_joseph_county_parks_master_plan_2024).

Sanborn Map Company. 1917. *Sanborn Fire Insurance Map from South Bend, Saint Joseph County, Indiana*. [accessed 2024 Oct 28]. [loc.gov/resource/g4094sm.g4094sm\\_g025021917/?sp=17&r=-0.161,0.309,1.345,0.81,0](loc.gov/resource/g4094sm.g4094sm_g025021917/?sp=17&r=-0.161,0.309,1.345,0.81,0).

Sheckler C. 2021. "Very upsetting": Proposed deal to sell Portage Manor site in St. Joseph County draws anger. *South Bend Tribune*. [accessed 2024 Oct 27]. <https://www.southbendtribune.com/story/news/2021/09/22/st-joseph-county-south-bend-indiana-proposed-portage-manor-land-deal/5798202001/>.

Sanchez C. 2015. *Important Bird Areas A Valuable Tool for Protecting the Places Most Crucial to Birds*. Audubon Washington. [accessed 2024 Nov 3]. [https://wa.audubon.org/sites/default/files/ibas\\_policyuse.pdf](https://wa.audubon.org/sites/default/files/ibas_policyuse.pdf).

Sells B. 2021. *A History of the Chicago Portage*. Evanston (IL): Northwestern University Press.

[SBHPC] South Bend Historic Preservation Commission. 2023. Proposed (City of South Bend) Landmark 3016 Portage Avenue "Portage Manor" South Bend, IN 46628. [accessed 2024 Aug 17]. <http://docs.southbendin.gov/WebLink/0/edoc/364120/Proposed%20Landmark%20-%203016%20Portage%20Avenue%20-%20Portage%20Manor.pdf>.



- [SBT] South Bend Tribune, editor. 1939. George W. Brown. South Bend Tribune. [accessed 2024 Oct 2]. [findagrave.com/memorial/162849912/george\\_washington-brown/photo#view-photo=275230178](https://findagrave.com/memorial/162849912/george_washington-brown/photo#view-photo=275230178).
- [SJC] St. Joseph County. 2019. Historical timeline of the St. Joseph County Home. South Bend (IN) : St. Joseph County. [accessed 2024 Jul 17]. <https://www.sjcindiana.gov/DocumentCenter/View/28203/WEBSITE-HISTORY>.
- [SJC] St. Joseph County. 2024. Historic Aerial Imagery. stjocogismapsarcgiscom. [accessed 2024 Jul 17]. <https://stjocogis.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=8c52647e683144c5b9f04c206cde23d4>.
- [SJCA] St. Joseph County Auditor. 1955. Waste water treatment plant deed. South Bend, IN: St. Joseph County. [accessed 2024 Oct 2]. <https://docs.southbendin.gov/WebLink/0/edoc/381766/353-%20Deed,%20Waste%20Water%20Treatment%20Plant.pdf>.
- Stokes MW. 1863. Map of St. Joseph Co., Indiana. [accessed 2024 Sep 7]. <https://www.loc.gov/resource/g4093s.la000168/?r=0.418,0.049,0.218,0.131,0>.
- Swink F, Wilhelm G. 1994. Plants of the Chicago region: a checklist of the vascular flora of the Chicago region, with keys, notes on local distribution, ecology, and taxonomy, a system for the qualitative evaluation of plant communities, a natural divisions map, and a description of natural plant communities. Indianapolis (IN): Indiana Academy Of Science.
- Tallamy DW. 2019. Nature's best hope : a new approach to conservation that starts in your yard. Portland (OR): Timber Press.
- [USDA] United States Department of Agriculture. 2021. Official Series Description - Gilford Series. Usdagov. [accessed 2024 Aug 10]. [https://soilseries.sc.egov.usda.gov/OSD\\_Docs/G/GILFORD.html#:~:text=The%20Gilford%20series%20consists%20of](https://soilseries.sc.egov.usda.gov/OSD_Docs/G/GILFORD.html#:~:text=The%20Gilford%20series%20consists%20of).
- [USDA] United States Department of Agriculture. 2024a. Official Series Description - Tyner Series. Usdagov. [accessed 2024 Aug 10]. [https://soilseries.sc.egov.usda.gov/OSD\\_Docs/T/TYNER.html](https://soilseries.sc.egov.usda.gov/OSD_Docs/T/TYNER.html).
- [USDA] United States Department of Agriculture. 2024b. Official Series Description - Coupee Series. Usdagov. [accessed 2024 Aug 10]. [https://soilseries.sc.egov.usda.gov/OSD\\_Docs/C/COUPEE.html](https://soilseries.sc.egov.usda.gov/OSD_Docs/C/COUPEE.html).
- [USDA] United States Department of Agriculture. 2024c. Official Series Description - Tracy Series. Usdagov. [accessed 2024 Aug 10]. [https://soilseries.sc.egov.usda.gov/OSD\\_Docs/T/TRACY.html](https://soilseries.sc.egov.usda.gov/OSD_Docs/T/TRACY.html).
- Wilhelm G, Rericha L. 2017. Flora of the Chicago Region: a floristic and ecological synthesis. Indianapolis (IN): Indiana Academy of Science.
- WNIT. 2018. Outdoor Elements - Bendix Meadows . PBS Michiana - WNIT. [accessed 2024 Nov 3]. <https://www.wnit.org/outdoorelements/s/bendix-meadows.html>.

# Appendix A – Master Plant Inventory

Legend to Master Plant Inventory Table						
<b>Form</b>	The plant's physiological form					
F = forb	G = grass	R = rush	S = sedge	SH = shrub	T = tree	V = Vine
<b>Dur</b>	Duration: the plant's life cycle					
A = annual		B = biennial		P = perennial		
<b>Freq</b>	Frequency: The plants relative abundance on the property					
R = rare		O = occasional		F = frequent		A = abundant
Additionally, the "L" designation stands for "locally." When used, indicates a species' presence may be concentrated or restricted to certain areas of the property						
<b>Ori</b>	Origin: the nativity of the species					
N = native to northern Indiana		E = exotic, non-native to northern Indiana, adventive		EI = Exotic and designated as invasive by the State of Indiana		
<b>C</b>	Coefficient of conservatism (0–10). See Vegetation Surveys section for more information.					
<b>W</b>	Coffefficent of wetness (-2–2). Indicates a plants tolerance for wetness.					

Master Plant Inventory								
Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Family	Form	Dur	Freq	Ori	C	W
<i>Abutilon theophrasti</i>	velvetleaf	<i>Malvaceae</i>	F	A	R	E	0	1
<i>Acalypha rhomboidea</i>	three-seeded mercury	<i>Eurphobiaceae</i>	F	A	R	N	0	1
<i>Acer negundo</i>	box elder	<i>Sapindaceae</i>	T	P	F	N	0	0
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple	<i>Sapindaceae</i>	T	P	LF	EI	0	0
<i>Acer sacchqrum</i>	sugar maple	<i>Sapindaceae</i>	T	P	R	N	5	1
<i>Acer saccharinum</i>	silver maple	<i>Sapindaceae</i>	T	P	LO	N	1	-1
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	yarrow	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	O	E	0	1
<i>Agastache nepetoides</i>	giant yellow hyssop	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	F	P	O	N	5	1
<i>Agertina altisima</i>	white snakeroot	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	O	N	3	1
<i>Agrimonia gryposepala</i>	tall agrimony	<i>Rosaceae</i>	F	P	R	N	2	1
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	tree-of-heaven	<i>Simaroubaceae</i>	T	P	O	EI	0	1
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	garlic mustard	<i>Brassicaceae</i>	F	B	O	EI	0	0
<i>Allium canadense</i>	meadow garlic	<i>Liliaceae</i>	F	P	R	N	3	1
<i>Alliumn vineale</i>	field garlic	<i>Liliaceae</i>	F	P	R	E	0	1
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	annual ragweed	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	A	O	N	0	1
<i>Ambrosia trifida</i>	giant ragweed	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	A	R	N	0	0
<i>Ampelopsis brevipedunculata</i>	porcelain berry	<i>Vitaceae</i>	V	P	R	EI	0	2

## Master Plant Inventory

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Family	Form	Dur	Freq	Ori	C	W
<i>Andropogon virginicus</i>	broom sedge	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	R	N	1	1
<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i>	Indian hemp	<i>Apocynaceae</i>	F	P	O	N	2	0
<i>Arctium minus</i>	lesser burdock	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	B	O	E	0	1
<i>Artemisia vulgare</i>	mugwort	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	O	EI	0	2
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	common milkweed	<i>Asclepiadaceae</i>	F	P	O	N	0	1
<i>Asclepia tuberosa</i>	butterfly milkweed	<i>Asclepiadaceae</i>	F	P	O	N	8	2
<i>Asclepias verticillata</i>	whorled milkweed	<i>Asclepiadaceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	1	1
<i>Asimina triloba</i>	pawpaw	<i>Annonaceae</i>	T	P	LF	N	10	0
<i>Barbarea vulgaris</i>	yellow rocket	<i>Brassicaceae</i>	F	B	O	E	0	0
<i>Berberis thunbergii</i>	Japanese barberry	<i>Berberidiaceae</i>	F	P	LF	EI	0	1
<i>Berteroa incana</i>	hoary alyssum	<i>Brassicaceae</i>	F	A	R	E	0	2
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	common beggar's ticks	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	A	LO	N	1	-1
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	F	E	0	1
<i>Bromus tectorum</i>	cheatgrass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	O	E	0	2
<i>Calystegia sepium</i>	hedge bindweed	<i>Convolvulaceae</i>	F	P	O	N	1	0
<i>Cardamine concatenata</i>	cutleaf toothwort	<i>Brassicaceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	5	1
<i>Cardamine hirsuita</i>	hairy bittercress	<i>Brassicaceae</i>	F	P	F	E	0	0
<i>Carex blanda</i>	eastern woodland sedge	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	S	P	LO	N	1	0
<i>Carex cephalophora</i>	oval-leaf sedge	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	S	P	R	N	5	1
<i>Carex frankii</i>	bristly cattail sedge	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	S	P	R	N	4	-2
<i>Carex pensylvanica</i>	Pennsylvania sedge	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	S	P	LO	N	5	2
<i>Carex radiata</i>	eastern star sedge	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	S	P	R	N	5	2
<i>Carex stipata</i>	awl-fruited sedge	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	S	P	LO	N	4	-2
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	fox sedge	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	S	P	LO	N	2	-1
<i>Carya cordiformis</i>	bitternut hickory	<i>Juglandaceae</i>	T	P	O	N	5	1
<i>Carya ovalis</i>	red hickory	<i>Juglandaceae</i>	T	P	R	N	6	1
<i>Carya ovata</i>	shagbark hickory	<i>Juglandaceae</i>	T	P	R	N	5	1
<i>Catalpa speciosa</i>	northern catalpa	<i>Bignoniaceae</i>	T	P	O	E	0	1
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Oriental bittersweet	<i>Celastraceae</i>	V	P	O	EI	0	2
<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	northern hackberry	<i>Ulmaceae</i>	T	P	LF	N	2	0
<i>Centaurea stoebe</i>	spotted knapweed	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	O	EI	0	2
<i>Cercis canadensis</i>	eastern redbud	<i>Fabaceae</i>	T	P	O	N	5	1
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	chicory	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	O	E	0	1
<i>Cinna arundinacea</i>	sweet wood reed	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	LO	N	5	-1
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	B	C	EI	0	1
<i>Cirsium discolor</i>	field thistle	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	B	R	N	3	1
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	B	C	EI	0	1
<i>Commelina communis</i>	Asiatic dayflower	<i>Commelinaceae</i>	F	A	R	E	0	1

## Master Plant Inventory

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Family	Form	Dur	Freq	Ori	C	W
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock	<i>Apiaceae</i>	F	B	F	EI	0	-1
<i>Convallaria majalis</i>	lily-of-the-valley	<i>Liliaceae</i>	F	P	R	E	0	2
<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	field bindweed	<i>Convolvulaceae</i>	F	P	O	EI	0	2
<i>Crepis capillaris</i>	smooth hawkbeard	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	A	LF	E	0	1
<i>Cyperus strigosus</i>	straw-colored flatsedge	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	S	P	LO	N	1	-1
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	C	E	0	1
<i>Datura stramonium</i>	jimsonweed	<i>Solanaceae</i>	F	A	R	E	0	2
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace	<i>Apiaceae</i>	F	P	F	EI	0	2
<i>Desmodium paniculatum</i>	panicked-leaf tree tickfoil	<i>Fabaceae</i>	F	P	O	N	6	1
<i>Dianthus armeria</i>	Depford pink	<i>Caropyllaceae</i>	F	P	O	E	0	2
<i>Dichanthelium clandestinum</i>	deer tongue grass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	R	N	4	1
<i>Digitaria sanguinalis</i>	hairy crab grass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	A	LF	E	0	1
<i>Dipsacus fullonum</i>	common teasel	<i>Dipsacaceae</i>	F	B	O	EI	0	1
<i>Dipsacus laciniatus</i>	cutleaf teasel	<i>Dipsacaceae</i>	F	B	O	EI	0	2
<i>Echinacea purpurea</i>	purple coneflower	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	10	2
<i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i>	barnyard grass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	O	N	0	-1
<i>Elaeagnus umbellata</i>	autumn olive	<i>Elaeagnaceae</i>	SH	P	R	EI	0	2
<i>Eleusine indica</i>	goosegrass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	A	LF	E	0	1
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada wild rye	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	O	N	4	1
<i>Elymus virginicus</i>	Virginia wild rye	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	R	N	5	1
<i>Eragrostis cilianensis</i>	stink grass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	A	R	E	0	1
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	daisy fleabane	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	A	F	N	0	1
<i>Erigeron philadelphicus</i>	Philadelphia fleabane	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	R	N	4	-1
<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	marestail	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	A	F	N	0	1
<i>Euonymus alatus</i>	burning bush	<i>Celastraceae</i>	SH	P	LF	EI	0	2
<i>Euonymus bungeanus</i>	Chinese spindle tree	<i>Celastraceae</i>	SH	P	R	E	0	2
<i>Euonymus fortunei</i>	wintercreeper	<i>Celastraceae</i>	SH	P	LO	EI	0	2
<i>Eupatorium altissimum</i>	tall boneset	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	O	N	0	2
<i>Eupatorium pefoliatum</i>	common boneset	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	R	N	4	-2
<i>Eupatorium serotinum</i>	late boneset	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	F	N	0	0
<i>Euphorbia dentata</i>	toothed spurge	<i>Eurphobiaceae</i>	F	A	R	E	0	2
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	grass-leaved goldenrod	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	4	1
<i>Eutrochium maculatum</i>	spotted Joe Pye weed	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	R	N	5	-2
<i>Eutrochium purpureum</i>	purple Joe Pye weed	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	R	N	6	0
<i>Fallopia scandens</i>	climbing false buckwheat	<i>Polygonaceae</i>	V	P	O	N	3	0
<i>Festuca rubra</i>	red fescue	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	LF	E	0	1

## Master Plant Inventory

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Family	Form	Dur	Freq	Ori	C	W
<i>Fraxinus americana</i>	white ash	<i>Oleaceae</i>	T	P	O	N	5	1
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	green ash	<i>Oleaceae</i>	T	P	O	N	4	1
<i>Galium aparine</i>	cleavers	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	F	A	F	N	0	1
<i>Geranium robertianum</i>	herb Robert	<i>Geraniaceae</i>	F	P	R	N	5	2
<i>Geum canadense</i>	white avens	<i>Rosaceae</i>	F	P	F	N	1	0
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	creeping Charlie	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	F	P	LF	EI	0	1
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	honey locust	<i>Fabaceae</i>	T	P	O	N	1	1
<i>Hackelia virginiana</i>	stickseed	<i>Boraginaceae</i>	F	P	O	N	1	1
<i>Helianthus tuberosus</i>	Jerusalem-artichoke	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	LF	N	3	1
<i>Hesperis matronalis</i>	dame's rocket	<i>Brassicaceae</i>	F	B	O	EI	0	1
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	fox-tail barley	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	LO	N	0	0
<i>Humulus japonicus</i>	Japanese hops	<i>Cannabaceae</i>	V	A	LF	EI	0	1
<i>Hieracium caespitosum</i>	meadow hawkweed	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	LO	E	0	2
<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	common St. John's wort	<i>Clusiaceae</i>	F	P	O	EI	0	1
<i>Ilex opaca</i>	American holly	<i>Aquifoliaceae</i>	SH	P	R	E	0	1
<i>Juglans nigra</i>	black walnut	<i>Juglandaceae</i>	T	P	O	N	3	1
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	path rush	<i>Juncaceae</i>	R	P	F	N	0	0
<i>Juniperus virginiana</i>	eastern red cedar	<i>Cupressaceae</i>	T	P	R	N	0	1
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	B	R	E	0	1
<i>Lamium purpureum</i>	purple dead nettle	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	F	A	O	E	0	2
<i>Lathyrus latifolius</i>	everlasting pea	<i>Fabaceae</i>	F	P	R	E	0	2
<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	rice cut grass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	LC	N	3	-2
<i>Leontodon saxatilis</i>	lesser hawkbit	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	LO	E	0	2
<i>Leonurus cardiaca</i>	motherwort	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	F	P	O	E	0	2
<i>Lepidium virginicum</i>	common peppergrass	<i>Brassicaceae</i>	F	A	F	N	0	1
<i>Leucanthemum vulgare</i>	ox-eye daisy	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	O	E	0	2
<i>Ligustrum obtusifolium</i>	border privet	<i>Oleaceae</i>	SH	P	R	EI	0	2
<i>Ligustrum ovalifolium</i>	California privet	<i>Oleaceae</i>	SH	P	R	EI	0	N
<i>Ligustrum vulgare</i>	common privet	<i>Oleaceae</i>	SH	P	O	EI	0	1
<i>Linaria vulgaris</i>	yellow toadflax	<i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	F	P	R	E	0	2
<i>Lobelia siphilitica</i>	great blue lobelia	<i>Campanulaceae</i>	F	P	R	N	4	-2
<i>Lolium perenne</i>	perennial rye grass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	LF	E	0	1
<i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Amur honeysuckle	<i>Caprifoliaceae</i>	SH	P	F	EI	0	2
<i>Lonicera morrowii</i>	Morrow's honeysuckle	<i>Caprifoliaceae</i>	SH	P	O	EI	0	1
<i>Lonicera tatarica</i>	Tatarian honeysuckle	<i>Caprifoliaceae</i>	SH	P	O	EI	0	1
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	purple loosestrife	<i>Lythraceae</i>	F	P	R	EI	0	-2
<i>Maclura pomifera</i>	Osage orange	<i>Moraceae</i>	T	P	R	E	0	1
<i>Magnolia liliflora</i>	lily magnolia	<i>Magnoliaceae</i>	T	P	R	E	0	N

## Master Plant Inventory

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Family	Form	Dur	Freq	Ori	C	W
<i>Malus pumila</i>	apple	<i>Rosaceae</i>	T	P	R	E	0	2
<i>Malva neglecta</i>	common mallow	<i>Malvaceae</i>	F	B	R	E	0	2
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	black medic	<i>Fabaceae</i>	F	A	LF	E	0	1
<i>Melilotus albus</i>	white sweet clover	<i>Fabaceae</i>	F	B	F	EI	0	2
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	yellow sweet clover	<i>Fabaceae</i>	F	B	F	EI	0	2
<i>Menispermum canadense</i>	Canadian moonseed	<i>Menispermaceae</i>	V	P	R	N	5	0
<i>Monarda fistulosa</i>	bee balm	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	4	1
<i>Monotropa uniflora</i>	ghost pipe	<i>Monotropaceae</i>	F	P	R	N	7	1
<i>Morus albus</i>	white mulberry	<i>Moraceae</i>	T	P	F	EI	0	0
<i>Muhlenbergia schreberi</i>	nimblewill	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	LF	N	0	0
<i>Myosoton aquaticum</i>	giant chickweed	<i>Caropyllaceae</i>	F	P	F	E	0	-1
<i>Narcissus pseudo-narcissus</i>	daffodill	<i>Amaryllidaceae</i>	F	P	R	E	0	2
<i>Nepeta cataria</i>	catnip	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	F	P	R	E	0	2
<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	evening primrose	<i>Onagraceae</i>	F	B	O	N	0	1
<i>Ostrya virginiana</i>	hop hornbearn	<i>Betulaceae</i>	T	P	LO	N	5	1
<i>Oxalis dillenii</i>	slender wood sorrel	<i>Fabaceae</i>	F	P	O	N	0	1
<i>Packera glabella</i>	butterweed	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	A	O	E	0	-1
<i>Panicum dichotomiflorum</i>	fall panic grass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	A	LO	N	0	-1
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	switch grass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	LO	N	3	0
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper	<i>Vitaceae</i>	V	P	O	N	4	1
<i>Parthenocissus tricuspidata</i>	Boston ivy	<i>Vitaceae</i>	V	P	LF	E	0	2
<i>Peltandra virginica</i>	green arrow-arum	<i>Araceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	10	-2
<i>Persecaria hydropiper</i>	waterpepper	<i>Polygonaceae</i>	F	A	LO	N	2	-2
<i>Persicaria maculosa</i>	lady's thumb	<i>Polygonaceae</i>	F	A	LF	E	0	-1
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed	<i>Polygonaceae</i>	F	P	F	N	4	0
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	reed canary grass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	LF	EI	0	-1
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Timothy	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	O	E	0	1
<i>Phragmites australis ssp. australis</i>	common reed	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	LF	EI	0	-1
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed	<i>Phytolaccaeae</i>	F	P	O	N	0	1
<i>Picea abies</i>	Norway spruce	<i>Pinaceae</i>	T	P	R	E	0	2
<i>Pilea pumila</i>	Canadian clearweed	<i>Urticaceae</i>	F	A	O	N	2	-1
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain	<i>Plantaginaceae</i>	F	P	F	E	0	1
<i>Plantago major</i>	great plantain	<i>Plantaginaceae</i>	F	P	O	E	0	0
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	American sycamore	<i>Platanaceae</i>	T	P	LO	N	5	-1

## Master Plant Inventory

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Family	Form	Dur	Freq	Ori	C	W
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky bluegrass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	C	E	0	0
<i>Podophyllum peltatum</i>	mayapple	<i>Berberidaceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	4	1
<i>Polanisia dodecandra</i>	clammyweed	<i>Cleomaceae</i>	F	A	R	N	0	2
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	cottonwood	<i>Salicaceae</i>	T	P	O	N	0	0
<i>Portulaca oleracea</i>	common purslane	<i>Portulacaceae</i>	F	A	R	E	0	1
<i>Potentilla indica</i>	Indian strawberry	<i>Rosaceae</i>	F	P	C	E	0	1
<i>Prunella vulgaris</i> ssp. <i>vulgaris</i>	self heal	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	F	P	O	E	0	0
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry	<i>Rosaceae</i>	T	P	F	N	0	1
<i>Prunus serrulata</i>	Japanese cherry	<i>Rosaceae</i>	T	P	R	E	0	N
<i>Pseudognaphalium obtusifolium</i>	rabbit tobacco	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	A	LO	N	2	2
<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>	Douglas fir	<i>Pinaceae</i>	T	P	R	E	0	N
<i>Pyrus calleryana</i>	Callery pear	<i>Rosaceae</i>	T	P	R	EI	0	2
<i>Quercus alba</i>	white oak	<i>Fagaceae</i>	T	P	O	N	5	1
<i>Quercus macrocarpa</i>	bur oak	<i>Fagaceae</i>	T	P	R	N	5	0
<i>Quercus muhlenbergii</i>	chinkapin oak	<i>Fagaceae</i>	T	P	R	N	8	1
<i>Quercus rubra</i>	northern red oak	<i>Fagaceae</i>	T	P	O	N	5	1
<i>Quercus velotina</i>	black oak	<i>Fagaceae</i>	T	P	R	N	5	2
<i>Ranunculus hispidus</i> var. <i>nitidus</i>	bristly buttercup	<i>Ranunculaceae</i>	F	P	O	N	5	0
<i>Ratibida pinnata</i>	grey-headed coneflower	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	5	0
<i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	common buckthorn	<i>Rhamnaceae</i>	SH	P	LF	EI	0	0
<i>Rhus aromatica</i>	fragrant sumac	<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	SH	P	R	N	9	2
<i>Rhus glabra</i>	smooth sumac	<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	SH	P	O	N	1	2
<i>Rhus hirta</i>	staghorn sumac	<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	T	P	LF	N	1	2
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	black locust	<i>Fabaceae</i>	T	P	R	E	0	1
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	multiflora rose	<i>Rosaceae</i>	SH	P	O	EI	0	1
<i>Rubus allegheniensis</i>	Alleghany blackberry	<i>Rosaceae</i>	SH	P	O	N	3	1
<i>Rubus flagellaris</i>	common dewberry	<i>Rosaceae</i>	SH	P	R	N	5	1
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry	<i>Rosaceae</i>	SH	P	F	N	0	2
<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i>	black-eyed Susan	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	1	1
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock	<i>Polygonaceae</i>	F	P	O	E	0	0
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	bitter dock	<i>Polygonaceae</i>	F	P	F	E	0	-1
<i>Salix nigra</i>	black willow	<i>Salicaceae</i>	T	P	O	N	5	-2
<i>Sanguinaria canadensis</i>	bloodroot	<i>Papaveraceae</i>	F	P	R	N	5	1
<i>Saponaria officinalis</i>	bouncing bet	<i>Caryophyllaceae</i>	F	P	O	EI	0	1
<i>Sassafras albidum</i>	sassafras	<i>Lauraceae</i>	T	P	O	N	3	1

## Master Plant Inventory

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Family	Form	Dur	Freq	Ori	C	W
<i>Schedonorus arundinaceus</i>	tall fescue	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	LF	EI	0	2
<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i>	little bluestem	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	LO	N	5	1
<i>Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani</i>	soft-stemmed bulrush	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	S	P	LO	N	3	-2
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	dark green bulrush	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	S	P	LO	N	4	-2
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	cottongrass bulrush	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	S	P	LO	N	6	-2
<i>Scrophularia marilandica</i>	late figwort	<i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	4	1
<i>Securigera varia</i>	crown vetch	<i>Fabaceae</i>	F	P	O	EI	0	2
<i>Senecio hieraciifolius</i>	American burnweed	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	A	O	N	0	0
<i>Seteria faberi</i>	Japanese bristle grass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	A	LF	E	0	1
<i>Setaria pumila</i>	yellow foxtail	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	A	LF	E	0	0
<i>Seteria viridis</i>	green foxtail	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	A	LO	E	0	2
<i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i>	tall hedge mustard	<i>Brassicaceae</i>	F	P	O	E	0	1
<i>Smilax herbacea</i>	smooth carrion flower	<i>Smilacaceae</i>	F	P	R	N	1	0
<i>Smilax rotundifolia</i>	greenbrier	<i>Smilacaceae</i>	V	P	R	N	5	0
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle	<i>Solanaceae</i>	F	P	O	E	0	1
<i>Solanum dulcamara</i>	bittersweet nightshade	<i>Solanaceae</i>	F	P	O	E	0	0
<i>Solidago altissima</i>	tall goldenrod	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	LF	N	1	1
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada goldenrod	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	LF	N	1	1
<i>Solidago juncea</i>	early goldenrod	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	R	N	3	2
<i>Solidago rigida</i>	stiff goldenrod	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	3	1
<i>Solidago rugosa</i>	rough-leaved goldenrod	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	6	0
<i>Sonchus asper</i>	spiny sowthistle	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	A	O	E	0	1
<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>	Indian grass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	LO	N	5	1
<i>Sorghum halepense</i>	Johnson grass	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	R	EI	0	1
<i>Spiraea japonica</i>	Japanese spirea	<i>Rosaceae</i>	SH	P	R	E	0	2
<i>Stellaria media</i>	common chickweed	<i>Caryophyllaceae</i>	F	A	O	E	0	1
<i>Symphyotrichum pilosum</i>	frost aster	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	O	N	0	1
<i>Syringa vulgaris</i>	common lilac	<i>Oleaceae</i>	SH	P	R	E	0	2
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	dandelion	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	F	E	0	1
<i>Taxus cuspidata</i>	Japanese yew	<i>Taxaceae</i>	S	P	R	N	0	2
<i>Teucrium canadense</i>	American germander	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	3	-1
<i>Thuja occidentalis</i>	eastern white cedar	<i>Cupressaceae</i>	T	P	R	N	0	-1
<i>Tilia americana</i>	basswood	<i>Tiliaceae</i>	T	P	LO	N	5	1
<i>Torilis japonica</i>	Japanese hedge parsley	<i>Apiaceae</i>	F	P	R	EI	0	2
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy	<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	V	P	O	N	2	0



Master Plant Inventory								
Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Family	Form	Dur	Freq	Ori	C	W
<i>Tradescantia ohioensis</i>	Ohio spiderwort	<i>Commelinaceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	3	1
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	yellow goat's beard	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	B	LO	E	0	2
<i>Tragopogon pratensis</i>	common goat's beard	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	B	LO	E	0	2
<i>Tridens flavus</i>	purple top	<i>Poaceae</i>	G	P	O	E	0	2
<i>Trifolium pratense</i>	red clover	<i>Fabaceae</i>	F	P	O	E	0	1
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover	<i>Fabaceae</i>	F	P	O	E	0	1
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	hybrid cattail	<i>Typhaceae</i>	F	P	LO	EI	0	-2
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm	<i>Ulmaceae</i>	T	P	O	N	3	-1
<i>Ulmus pumila</i>	Siberian elm	<i>Ulmaceae</i>	T	P	O	EI	0	2
<i>Ulmus rubra</i>	slippery elm	<i>Ulmaceae</i>	T	P	R	N	4	0
<i>Urtica dioica ssp. gracilis</i>	stinging nettle	<i>Urticaceae</i>	F	P	O	N	1	-1
<i>Verbascum blattaria</i>	moth mullein	<i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	F	P	LO	E	0	1
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	common mullein	<i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	F	B	LF	E	0	2
<i>Verbena bracteata</i>	creeping vervain	<i>Verbenaceae</i>	F	A	R	E	0	1
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	white vervain	<i>Verbenaceae</i>	F	P	LF	N	2	0
<i>Verbesina alternifolia</i>	wingstem	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	LF	N	5	-1
<i>Vernonia gigantea</i>	smooth tall ironweed	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	4	0
<i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	southern arrowwood	<i>Caprifoliaceae</i>	S	P	R	E	0	0
<i>Viburnum lantana</i>	wayfaring tree	<i>Caprifoliaceae</i>	SH	P	R	E	0	2
<i>Viburnum prunifolium</i>	blackhaw viburnum	<i>Caprifoliaceae</i>	SH	P	R	N	5	1
<i>Vicia sativa</i>	common vetch	<i>Fabaceae</i>	F	A	O	E	0	1
<i>Vicia villosa</i>	winter vetch	<i>Fabaceae</i>	F	A	R	E	0	2
<i>Vinca minor</i>	periwinkle	<i>Apocynaceae</i>	SH	P	LF	EI	0	2
<i>Viola odorata</i>	sweet violet	<i>Violaceae</i>	F	P	LO	E	0	2
<i>Viola sororia</i>	common blue violet	<i>Violaceae</i>	F	P	LO	N	3	0
<i>Vitis riparia</i>	riverbank grape	<i>Vitaceae</i>	V	P	F	N	1	-1
<i>Vitis vulpina</i>	frost grape	<i>Vitaceae</i>	V	P	O	N	5	0
<i>Xanthium spinosum</i>	cocklebur	<i>Asteraceae</i>	F	A	LO	E	0	1

Four additional ornamental plants at Manor Residence identified only to genus:

- *Chaenomeles* sp.
- *Crataegus* sp. (hawthorn)
- *Iris* sp. (ornamental iris)
- *Malus* sp. (ornamental crab)

## Appendix B – Plant Inventory by Habitat

Northwest Field	
Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	tree-of-heaven
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	annual ragweed
<i>Andropogon virginicus</i>	broom sedge
<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i>	Indian hemp
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	common milkweed
<i>Asclepias tuberosa</i>	butterfly milkweed
<i>Asclepias verticillata</i>	whorled milkweed
<i>Carex frankii</i>	bristly cattail sedge
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle
<i>Cirsium discolor</i>	field thistle
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
<i>Crepis capillaris</i>	smooth hawksbeard
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace
<i>Desmodium paniculatum</i>	panicked-leaf tree tickfoil
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	daisy fleabane
<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	marestail
<i>Eupatorium serotinum</i>	late boneset
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	grass-leaved goldenrod
<i>Geum canadense</i>	white avens
<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	common St. John's wort
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	path rush
<i>Lonicera morrowii</i>	Morrow's honeysuckle
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	yellow sweet clover
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed
<i>Phragmites australis ssp. australis</i>	common reed
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
<i>Plantago major</i>	great plantain
<i>Potentilla indica</i>	Indian strawberry
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry
<i>Pseudognaphalium obtusifolium</i>	rabbit tobacco
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	multiflora rose
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry

### Northwest Field

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Senecio hieraciifolius</i>	American burnweed
<i>Saponaria officinalis</i>	bouncing bet
<i>Seteria faberi</i>	Japanese bristle grass
<i>Seteria viridis</i>	green foxtail
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Solidago altissima/canadensis</i>	tall/Canada goldenrod
<i>Solidago juncea</i>	early goldenrod
<i>Solidago rugosa</i>	rough-leaved goldenrod
<i>Sonchus asper</i>	spiny sowthistle
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	dandelion
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy
<i>Tragopogon pratensis</i>	common goat's beard
<i>Tridens flavus</i>	purple top
<i>Trifolium pratense</i>	red clover
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm
<i>Ulmus pumila</i>	Siberian elm
<i>Verbascum blattaria</i>	moth mullein
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	common mullein
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	white vervain
<i>Vitis riparia</i>	riverbank grape

### North Central Field

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Acer negundo</i>	boxelder
<i>Agrimonia gryposepala</i>	tall agrimony
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	tree-of-heaven
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	annual ragweed
<i>Arctium minus</i>	lesser burdock
<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i>	Indian hemp
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	common milkweed
<i>Asclepias verticillata</i>	whorled milkweed
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	chicory
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle
<i>Cirsium discolor</i>	field thistle
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
<i>Crepis capillaris</i>	smooth hawksbeard

## North Central Field

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace
<i>Desmodium paniculatum</i>	panicked-leaf tree tickfoil
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada wild rye
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	daisy fleabane
<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	marestail
<i>Eupatorium altissimum</i>	tall boneset
<i>Eupatorium serotinum</i>	late boneset
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	grass-leaved goldenrod
<i>Galium aparine</i>	cleavers
<i>Geum canadense</i>	white avens
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	honey locust
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	fox-tail grass
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	path rush
<i>Lepidium virginicum</i>	common peppergrass
<i>Lonicera morrowii</i>	Morrow's honeysuckle
<i>Melilotus albus</i>	white sweet clover
<i>Morus alba</i>	white mulberry
<i>Muhlenbergia schreberi</i>	nimblewill
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
<i>Plantago major</i>	great plantain
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	American sycamore
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	cottonwood
<i>Potentilla indica</i>	Indian strawberry
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry
<i>Pseudognaphalium obtusifolium</i>	rabbit tobacco
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	multiflora rose
<i>Rubus allegheniensis</i>	Alleghany blackberry
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	cottongrass bulrush
<i>Securigera varia</i>	crown vetch
<i>Setaria pumila</i>	yellow foxtail
<i>Setaria viridis</i>	green foxtail
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Solidago altissima</i>	tall goldenrod

### North Central Field

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada goldenrod
<i>Solidago rugosa</i>	rough-leaved goldenrod
<i>Symphyotrichum pilosum</i>	frost aster
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	dandelion
<i>Tragopogon pratensis</i>	common goat's beard
<i>Tridens flavus</i>	purple top
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm
<i>Ulmus pumila</i>	Siberian elm
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	common mullein
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	white vervain

### Northeast Field

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Acer negundo</i>	boxelder
<i>Agastache nepetoides</i>	giant yellow hyssop
<i>Agertina altissima</i>	white snakeroot
<i>Agrimonia gryposepala</i>	tall agrimony
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	tree-of-heaven
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	annual ragweed
<i>Arctium minus</i>	lesser burdock
<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i>	Indian hemp
<i>Arctium minus</i>	lesser burdock
<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>	mugwort
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	common milkweed
<i>Asclepias verticillata</i>	whorled milkweed
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	chicory
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle
<i>Cirsium discolor</i>	field thistle
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace
<i>Elaeagnus umbellata</i>	autumn olive
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	daisy fleabane
<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	marestail
<i>Eupatorim pefoliatum</i>	common boneset

## Northeast Field

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Eupatorium serotinum</i>	late boneset
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	grass-leaved goldenrod
<i>Fallopia scandens</i>	climbing false buckwheat
<i>Galium aparine</i>	cleavers
<i>Geum canadense</i>	white avens
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	honey locust
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	common rush
<i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Amur honeysuckle
<i>Morus alba</i>	white mulberry
<i>Oxalis dillenii</i>	slender wood sorrel
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	reed canary grass
<i>Phragmites australis ssp. australis</i>	common reed
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
<i>Plantago major</i>	great plantain
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	American sycamore
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	cottonwood
<i>Potentilla indica</i>	Indian strawberry
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	multiflora rose
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	bitter dock
<i>Salix nigra</i>	black willow
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	cottongrass bulrush
<i>Securigera varia</i>	crown vetch
<i>Setaria pumila</i>	yellow foxtail
<i>Seteria viridis</i>	green foxtail
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Solidago altissima/canadensis</i>	tall/Canada goldenrod
<i>Solidago rugosa</i>	rough-leaved goldenrod
<i>Symphotrichum pilosum</i>	frost aster
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	dandelion
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover
<i>Urtica dioica ssp. gracilis</i>	stinging nettle
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	common mullein
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	white vervain

## Southwest Field

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Agertina altissima</i>	white snakeroot
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	annual ragweed
<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i>	Indian hemp
<i>Arctium minus</i>	lesser burdock
<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>	mugwort
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	common milkweed
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace
<i>Desmodium paniculatum</i>	panicked-leaf tree tickfoil
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada wild rye
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	daisy fleabane
<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	marestail
<i>Eupatorium altissimum</i>	tall boneset
<i>Eupatorium serotinum</i>	late boneset
<i>Eutrochium maculatum</i>	spotted Joe Pye weed
<i>Geum canadense</i>	white avens
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	honey locust
<i>Muhlenbergia schreberi</i>	nimblewill
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
<i>Plantago major</i>	great plantain
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	American sycamore
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	cottonwood
<i>Potentilla indica</i>	Indiana strawberry
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry
<i>Pseudognaphalium obtusifolium</i>	rabbit tobacco
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	black locust
<i>Quercus rubra</i>	northern red oak
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	multiflora rose
<i>Rubus allegheniensis</i>	Alleghany blackberry
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	bitter dock

### Southwest Field

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Scrophularia marilandica</i>	late figwort
<i>Seteria faberi</i>	Japanese bristle grass
<i>Setaria pumila</i>	yellow foxtail
<i>Seteria viridis</i>	green foxtail
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Solidago altissima/canadensis</i>	tall/Canada goldenrod
<i>Solidago rugosa</i>	rough-leaved goldenrod
<i>Sonchus asper</i>	spiny sowthistle
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	dandelion
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	white vervain

### South Central Field

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Acer negundo</i>	boxelder
<i>Agertina altissima</i>	white snakeroot
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	tree-of-heaven
<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i>	Indian hemp
<i>Arctium minus</i>	lesser burdock
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	common milkweed
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace
<i>Desmodium paniculatum</i>	panicked-leaf tree tickfoil
<i>Elaeagnus umbellata</i>	autumn olive
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada wild rye
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	daisy fleabane
<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	marestail
<i>Eupatorium altissimum</i>	tall boneset
<i>Eupatorium serotinum</i>	late boneset
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	grass-leaved goldenrod
<i>Eutrochium maculatum</i>	spotted Joe Pye weed
<i>Eutrochium purpureum</i>	purple Joe Pye weed
<i>Galium aparine</i>	cleavers
<i>Geum canadense</i>	white avens



## South Central Field

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	honey locust
<i>Hieracium caespitosum</i>	meadow hawkweed
<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	common St. John's wort
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce
<i>Leontodon saxatilis</i>	lesser hawkbit
<i>Muhlenbergia schreberi</i>	nimblewill
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
<i>Plantago major</i>	great plantain
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	American sycamore
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	cottonwood
<i>Potentilla indica</i>	Indian strawberry
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry
<i>Pseudognaphalium obtusifolium</i>	rabbit tobacco
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	black locust
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	multiflora rose
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	bitter dock
<i>Seteria faberi</i>	Japanese bristle grass
<i>Setaria pumila</i>	yellow foxtail
<i>Seteria viridis</i>	green foxtail
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Solidago altissima/canadensis</i>	tall/Canada goldenrod
<i>Solidago rugosa</i>	rough-leaved goldenrod
<i>Sonchus asper</i>	spiny sowthistle
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	dandelion
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy
<i>Tridens flavus</i>	purple top
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover
<i>Ulmus pumila</i>	Siberian elm
<i>Urtica dioica ssp. gracilis</i>	stinging nettle
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	common mullein
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	white vervain
<i>Vernonia gigantea</i>	smooth tall ironweed

## Southeast Field

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Acer negundo</i>	boxelder
<i>Agertina altissima</i>	white snakeroot
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	tree-of-heaven
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	annual ragweed
<i>Arctium minus</i>	lesser burdock
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	common beggar's ticks
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome
<i>Catalpa speciosa</i>	northern catalpa
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Oriental bittersweet
<i>Centaurea stoebe</i>	spotted knapweed
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
<i>Cyperus strigosus</i>	straw-colored flatsedge
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass
<i>Datura stramonium</i>	jimsonweed
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace
<i>Dianthus armeria</i>	Depford pink
<i>Echinoloa crus-galli</i>	barnyard grass
<i>Eleusine indica</i>	goosegrass
<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	marestail
<i>Eupatorium serotinum</i>	late boneset
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	grass-leaved goldenrod
<i>Fallopia scandens</i>	climbing false buckwheat
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	green ash
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	honey locust
<i>Hackelia virginiana</i>	stickseed
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	purple loosestrife
<i>Melilotus albus</i>	white sweet clover
<i>Muhlenbergia schreberi</i>	nimblewill
<i>Nepeta cataria</i>	catnip
<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	evening primrose
<i>Panicum dichotomiflorum</i>	fall panic grass
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed
<i>Pilea pumila</i>	Canadian clearweed
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
<i>Polanisia dodecandra</i>	clammyweed

### Southeast Field

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	cottonwood
<i>Potentilla indica</i>	Indian strawberry
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry
<i>Pseudognaphalium obtusifolium</i>	rabbit tobacco
<i>Rhus hirta</i>	staghorn sumac
<i>Rubus allegheniensis</i>	Alleghany blackberry
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	bitter dock
<i>Saponaria officinalis</i>	bouncing bet
<i>Securigera varia</i>	crown vetch
<i>Senecio hieraciifolius</i>	American burnweed
<i>Seteria faberi</i>	Japanese bristle grass
<i>Setaria pumila</i>	yellow foxtail
<i>Seteria viridis</i>	green foxtail
<i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i>	tall hedge mustard
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Solidago altissima/canadensis</i>	tall/Canada goldenrod
<i>Solidago rugosa</i>	rough-leaved goldenrod
<i>Sorghum halepense</i>	Johnson grass
<i>Symphotrichum pilosum</i>	frost aster
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	dandelion
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy
<i>Trifolium pratense</i>	red clover
<i>Ulmus pumila</i>	Siberian elm
<i>Urtica dioica ssp. gracilis</i>	stinging nettle
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	common mullein
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	white vervain
<i>Vitis riparia</i>	riverbank grape
<i>Xanthium spinosum</i>	cocklebur

### Tree Lines

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Acer negundo</i>	boxelder
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple
<i>Acer saccharinum</i>	silver maple
<i>Ampelopsis brevipedunculata</i>	porcelain berry
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome
<i>Carya ovata</i>	shagbark hickory

## Tree Lines

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Catalpa speciosa</i>	northern catalpa
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Oriental bittersweet
<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	northern hackberry
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace
<i>Eupatorium serotinum</i>	late boneset
<i>Euonymus bungeanus</i>	Chinese spindle tree
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	grass-leaved goldenrod
<i>Fraxinus americana</i>	white ash
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	green ash
<i>Geum canadense</i>	white avens
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	honey locust
<i>Hackelia virginiana</i>	stickseed
<i>Juglans nigra</i>	black walnut
<i>Juniperus virginiana</i>	eastern red cedar
<i>Leonurus cardiaca</i>	motherwort
<i>Ligustrum vulgare</i>	common privet
<i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Amur honeysuckle
<i>Lonicera tatarica</i>	Tatarian honeysuckle
<i>Malus pumila</i>	apple
<i>Morus albus</i>	white mulberry
<i>Packera glabella</i>	butterweed
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	American sycamore
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	cottonwood
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry
<i>Quercus rubra</i>	northern red oak
<i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	common buckthorn
<i>Rhus glabra</i>	smooth sumac
<i>Rhus hirta</i>	staghorn sumac
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	black locust
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	multiflora rose
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Solidago altissima</i>	tall goldenrod
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm

Tree Lines	
Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Ulmus pumila</i>	Siberian elm
<i>Vitis riparia</i>	riverbank grape

Old Orchard	
Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple
<i>Acer saccharinum</i>	silver maple
<i>Agertina altissima</i>	white snakeroot
<i>Agrimonia gryposepala</i>	tall agrimony
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	garlic mustard
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	annual ragweed
<i>Arctium minus</i>	lesser burdock
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome
<i>Carex blanda</i>	eastern woodland sedge
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Oriental bittersweet
<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	northern hackberry
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	field bindweed
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	daisy fleabane
<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	marestail
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	green ash
<i>Geum canadense</i>	white avens
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	honey locust
<i>Hesperis matronalis</i>	dame's rocket
<i>Ligustrum vulgare</i>	common privet
<i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Amur honeysuckle
<i>Morus albus</i>	white mulberry
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed
<i>Pilea pumila</i>	Canadian clearweed
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky bluegrass
<i>Potentilla indica</i>	Indian strawberry
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry
<i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	common buckthorn

### Old Orchard

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	multiflora rose
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry
<i>Sassafras albidum</i>	sassafras
<i>Seteria faberi</i>	Japanese bristle grass
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm
<i>Urtica dioica ssp. gracilis</i>	stinging nettle
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	white vervain
<i>Viola sororia</i>	common blue violet
<i>Vitis riparia</i>	riverbank grape

### Old Central Farm

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Acer negundo</i>	boxelder
<i>Agertina altissima</i>	white snakeroot
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	garlic mustard
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	annual ragweed
<i>Arctium minus</i>	lesser burdock
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	common milkweed
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Oriental bittersweet
<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	northern hackberry
<i>Centaurea stoebe</i>	spotted knapweed
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	chicory
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass
<i>Datura stramonium</i>	jimsonweed
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace
<i>Desmodium paniculatum</i>	panicked-leaf tree tickfoil
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	daisy fleabane
<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	marestail
<i>Euonymus fortunei</i>	wintercreeper
<i>Fallopia scandens</i>	climbing false buckwheat
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	green ash
<i>Geum canadense</i>	white avens

### Old Central Farm

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	honey locust
<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	common St. John's wort
<i>Juglans nigra</i>	black walnut
<i>Lepidium virginicum</i>	common peppergrass
<i>Leonurus cardiaca</i>	motherwort
<i>Ligustrum vulgare</i>	common privet
<i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Amur honeysuckle
<i>Melilotus albus</i>	white sweet clover
<i>Nepeta cataria</i>	catnip
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Timothy
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry
<i>Rhus hirta</i>	staghorn sumac
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	multiflora rose
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	bitter dock
<i>Securigera varia</i>	crown vetch
<i>Seteria faberi</i>	Japanese bristle grass
<i>Setaria pumila</i>	yellow foxtail
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Solidago altissima</i>	tall goldenrod
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada goldenrod
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy
<i>Tridens flavus</i>	purple top
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover
<i>Ulmus pumila</i>	Siberian elm
<i>Urtica dioica ssp. gracilis</i>	stinging nettle
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	common mullein
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	white vervain
<i>Vitis riparia</i>	riverbank grape

### Central Farm Woods

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple
<i>Agertina altissima</i>	white snakeroot
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	garlic mustard

### Central Farm Woods

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Carex blanda</i>	eastern woodland sedge
<i>Carex stipata</i>	awl-fruited sedge
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Oriental bittersweet
<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	northern hackberry
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
<i>Euonymus fortunei</i>	wintercreeper
<i>Geum canadense</i>	white avens
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	creeping Charlie
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	honey locust
<i>Juglans nigra</i>	black walnut
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce
<i>Ligustrum vulgare</i>	common privet
<i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Amur honeysuckle
<i>Lonicera morrowii</i>	Morrow's honeysuckle
<i>Morus alba</i>	white mulberry
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed
<i>Potentilla indica</i>	Indian strawberry
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry
<i>Quercus rubra</i>	northern red oak
<i>Rhus glabra</i>	smooth sumac
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	multiflora rose
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry
<i>Senecio hieraciifolius</i>	American burnweed
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm
<i>Verbesina alternifolia</i>	wingstem
<i>Viola sororia</i>	common blue violet
<i>Vitis riparia</i>	riverbank grape
<i>Vitis vulpina</i>	frost grape

### Manor Residence

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Acer negundo</i>	boxelder
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple
<i>Acer saccharinum</i>	silver maple
<i>Arctium minus</i>	lesser burdock



## Manor Residence

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>	mugwort
<i>Berberis thunbergii</i>	Japanese barberry
<i>Chaenomeles</i> sp.	quince
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Oriental bittersweet
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	chicory
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	field bindweed
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass
<i>Digitaria sanguinalis</i>	hairy crab grass
<i>Eleusine indica</i>	goosegrass
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	daisy fleabane
<i>Euonymus alatus</i>	burning bush
<i>Fallopia scandens</i>	climbing false buckwheat
<i>Festuca rubra</i>	red fescue
<i>Geum canadense</i>	white avens
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	creeping Charlie
<i>Hackelia virginiana</i>	stickseed
<i>Ilex opaca</i>	American holly
<i>Iris</i> sp.	Iris
<i>Juniperus</i> sp.	juniper
<i>Leonurus cardiaca</i>	motherwort
<i>Lepidium virginicum</i>	common peppergrass
<i>Ligustrum ovalifolium</i>	California privet
<i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Amur honeysuckle
<i>Magnolia liliflora</i>	lily magnolia
<i>Malva neglecta</i>	common mallow
<i>Malus</i> sp.	crabapple
<i>Morus alba</i>	white mulberry
<i>Muhlenbergia schreberi</i>	nimblewill
<i>Oxalis dillenii</i>	slender wood sorrel
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper
<i>Parthenocissus tricuspidata</i>	Boston ivy
<i>Persicaria maculosa</i>	lady's thumb
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed
<i>Picea abies</i>	Norway spruce

## Manor Residence

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
<i>Plantago major</i>	great plantain
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	American sycamore
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky bluegrass
<i>Portulaca oleracea</i>	common purslane
<i>Potentilla indica</i>	Indian strawberry
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry
<i>Prunus serrulata</i>	Japanese cherry
<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>	Douglas fir
<i>Quercus macrocarpa</i>	bur oak
<i>Quercus rubra</i>	northern red oak
<i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	common buckthorn
<i>Rhus hirta</i>	staghorn sumac
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	bitter dock
<i>Securigera varia</i>	crown vetch
<i>Senecio hieraciifolius</i>	American burnweed
<i>Seteria faberi</i>	Japanese bristle grass
<i>Setaria pumila</i>	yellow foxtail
<i>Solanum dulcamara</i>	bittersweet nightshade
<i>Solidago altissima</i>	tall goldenrod
<i>Spirea japonica</i>	Japanese spirea
<i>Syringa vulgaris</i>	common lilac
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	dandelion
<i>Taxus cuspidata</i>	Japanese yew
<i>Thuja occidentalis</i>	northern white cedar
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	common mullein
<i>Verbena bracteata</i>	creeping vervain
<i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	arrowwood viburnum
<i>Viburnum lantana</i>	wayfaring tree
<i>Vitis riparia</i>	riverbank grape

## County Highway Department

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Acer negundo</i>	boxelder
<i>Agertina altissima</i>	white snakeroot
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	annual ragweed
<i>Arctium minus</i>	lesser burdock
<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>	mugwort
<i>Berteroa incana</i>	hoary alyssum
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome
<i>Catalpa speciosa</i>	northern catalpa
<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	northern hackberry
<i>Centaurea stoebe</i>	spotted knapweed
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	chicory
<i>Cyperus strigosus</i>	straw-colored flatsedge
<i>Datura stramonium</i>	jimsonweed
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace
<i>Echinoloa crus-galli</i>	barnyard grass
<i>Dipsacus fullonum</i>	common teasel
<i>Elaeagnus umbellata</i>	autumn olive
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	daisy fleabane
<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	marestail
<i>Eupatorium serotinum</i>	late boneset
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	grass-leaved goldenrod
<i>Fraxinus americana</i>	white ash
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	creeping Charlie
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	fox-tail grass
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	purple loosestrife
<i>Muhlenbergia schreberi</i>	nimblewill
<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	evening primrose
<i>Panicum dichotomiflorum</i>	fall panic grass
<i>Phragmites australis ssp. australis</i>	common reed
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky bluegrass
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	cottonwood
<i>Potentilla indica</i>	Indian strawberry
<i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	common buckthorn
<i>Rhus glabra</i>	smooth sumac
<i>Rhus hirta</i>	staghorn sumac
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	multiflora rose
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry

### County Highway Department

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	bitter dock
<i>Securigera varia</i>	crown vetch
<i>Senecio hieraciifolius</i>	American burnweed
<i>Seteria faberi</i>	Japanese bristle grass
<i>Setaria pumila</i>	yellow foxtail
<i>Seteria viridis</i>	green foxtail
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Solidago altissima/canadensis</i>	tall/Canada goldenrod
<i>Symphotrichum pilosum</i>	frost aster
<i>Teucrium canadense</i>	American germander
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy
<i>Tridens flavus</i>	purple top
<i>Ulmus pumila</i>	Siberian elm
<i>Verbascum blattaria</i>	moth mullein
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	common mullein
<i>Xanthium spinosum</i>	cocklebur

### Chet Waggoner Baseball Complex

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Acalypha rhomboidea</i>	three-seeded mercury
<i>Acer negundo</i>	boxelder
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	tree-of-heaven
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	annual ragweed
<i>Ambrosia trifida</i>	giant ragweed
<i>Arctium minus</i>	lesser burdock
<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>	mugwort
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Oriental bittersweet
<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	northern hackberry
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	chicory
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle
<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	field bindweed
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace
<i>Euonymus alatus</i>	burning bush
<i>Eupatorium serotinum</i>	late boneset
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	grass-leaved goldenrod
<i>Geum canadense</i>	white avens

### Chet Waggoner Baseball Complex

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	creeping Charlie
<i>Melilotus albus</i>	white sweet clover
<i>Morus alba</i>	white mulberry
<i>Oxalis dillenii</i>	slender wood sorrel
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Timothy
<i>Phragmites australis ssp. australis</i>	common reed
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
<i>Plantago major</i>	great plantain
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	cottonwood
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry
<i>Quercus alba</i>	white oak
<i>Rhus glabra</i>	smooth sumac
<i>Rubus allegheniensis</i>	Alleghany blackberry
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	bitter dock
<i>Salix nigra</i>	black willow
<i>Scrophularia marilandica</i>	late figwort
<i>Seteria faberi</i>	Japanese bristle grass
<i>Setaria pumila</i>	yellow foxtail
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Solanum dulcamara</i>	bittersweet nightshade
<i>Solidago altissima/canadensis</i>	tall/Canada goldenrod
<i>Symphyotrichum pilosum</i>	frost aster
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	dandelion
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	white vervain
<i>Vitis riparia</i>	riverbank grape
<i>Vitis vulpina</i>	frost grape

### Early Successional Woods

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Acer negundo</i>	boxelder
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple
<i>Acer saccharinum</i>	silver maple
<i>Agertina altissima</i>	white snakeroot
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	tree-of-heaven

## Early Successional Woods

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	garlic mustard
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	annual ragweed
<i>Berteroa incana</i>	hoary alyssum
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome
<i>Carex blanda</i>	eastern woodland sedge
<i>Carex pensylvanica</i>	Pennsylvania sedge
<i>Catalpa speciosa</i>	northern catalpa
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Oriental bittersweet
<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	northern hackberry
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle
<i>Convallaria majalis</i>	lily-of-the-valley
<i>Cyperus strigosus</i>	straw-colored flatsedge
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass
<i>Datura stramonium</i>	jimsonweed
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace
<i>Desmodium paniculatum</i>	panicked-leaf tree tickfoil
<i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i>	barnyard grass
<i>Eleusine indica</i>	goosegrass
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	daisy fleabane
<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	marestail
<i>Euonymus bungeanus</i>	Chinese spindle tree
<i>Euonymus fortunei</i>	wintercreeper
<i>Fraxinus americana</i>	white ash
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	green ash
<i>Geum canadense</i>	white avens
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	creeping Charlie
<i>Hackelia virginiana</i>	stickseed
<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	common St. John's wort
<i>Juglans nigra</i>	black walnut
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	path rush
<i>Leonurus cardiaca</i>	motherwort
<i>Lepidium virginicum</i>	common peppergrass
<i>Ligustrum vulgare</i>	common privet
<i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Amur honeysuckle
<i>Melilotus albus</i>	white sweet clover
<i>Morus alba</i>	white mulberry
<i>Muhlenbergia schreberi</i>	nimblewill
<i>Myosoton aquaticum</i>	giant chickweed

### Early Successional Woods

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Ostrya virginiana</i>	hop hornbeam
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper
<i>Persicaria maculosa</i>	lady's thumb
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky bluegrass
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	cottonwood
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry
<i>Quercus alba</i>	white oak
<i>Quercus rubra</i>	northern red oak
<i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	common buckthorn
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	multiflora rose
<i>Rubus allegheniensis</i>	Alleghany blackberry
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	bitter dock
<i>Seteria faberi</i>	Japanese bristle grass
<i>Setaria pumila</i>	yellow foxtail
<i>Setaria viridis</i>	green foxtail
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Sassafras albidum</i>	Sassafras
<i>Solidago altissima/canadensis</i>	tall/Canada goldenrod
<i>Tilia americana</i>	basswood
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy
<i>Tridens flavus</i>	purple top
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm
<i>Ulmus pumila</i>	Siberian elm
<i>Urtica dioica ssp. gracilis</i>	stinging nettle
<i>Verbesina alternifolia</i>	wingstem
<i>Vinca minor</i>	periwinkle
<i>Viola sororia</i>	common blue violet
<i>Vitis riparia</i>	riverbank grape

### Ravine

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Acer negundo</i>	boxelder
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	tree-of-heaven

## Ravine

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Asimina triloba</i>	pawpaw
<i>Berberis thunbergii</i>	Japanese barberry
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	common beggar's ticks
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome
<i>Carex blanda</i>	eastern woodland sedge
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	fox sedge
<i>Catalpa speciosa</i>	northern catalpa
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Oriental bittersweet
<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	northern hackberry
<i>Cinna arundinacea</i>	sweet wood reed
<i>Commelina communis</i>	Asiatic dayflower
<i>Dichanthelium clandestinum</i>	deer tongue grass
<i>Elaeagnus umbellata</i>	autumn olive
<i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i>	barnyard grass
<i>Elymus virginicus</i>	Virginia wild rye
<i>Euonymus alatus</i>	burning bush
<i>Euonymus fortunei</i>	wintercreeper
<i>Eupatorium serotinum</i>	late boneset
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	green ash
<i>Galium aparine</i>	cleavers
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	creeping Charlie
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	honey locust
<i>Humulus japonicus</i>	Japanese hops
<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	rice cut grass
<i>Ligustrum vulgare</i>	common privet
<i>Lobelia siphilitica</i>	great blue lobelia
<i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Amur honeysuckle
<i>Peltandra virginica</i>	green arrow-arum
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed
<i>Pilea pumila</i>	Canadian clearweed
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	American sycamore
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	cottonwood
<i>Quercus muhlenbergii</i>	chinkapin oak
<i>Quercus rubra</i>	northern red oak
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	multiflora rose
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	bitter dock
<i>Salix nigra</i>	black willow
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	dark green bulrush



Ravine	
Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	cottongrass bulrush
<i>Scrophularia marilandica</i>	late figwort
<i>Setaria pumila</i>	yellow foxtail
<i>Solidago altissima</i>	tall goldenrod
<i>Symphotrichum pilosum</i>	frost aster
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	hybrid cattail
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm
<i>Ulmus rubra</i>	slippery elm
<i>Ulmus pumila</i>	Siberian elm
<i>Urtica dioica ssp. gracilis</i>	stinging nettle
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	white vervain
<i>Verbesina alternifolia</i>	wingstem
<i>Viola sororia</i>	common blue violet
<i>Vitis riparia</i>	riverbank grape
<i>Xanthium spinosum</i>	cocklebur

Upland Mesic Woods and Slopes	
Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Acer negundo</i>	boxelder
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple
<i>Acer saccharum</i>	sugar maple
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	yarrow
<i>Agastache nepetoides</i>	giant yellow hyssop
<i>Agertina altissima</i>	white snakeroot
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	tree-of-heaven
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	garlic mustard
<i>Allium vineale</i>	field garlic
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	annual ragweed
<i>Ambrosia trifida</i>	giant ragweed
<i>Andropogon virginicus</i>	broom sedge
<i>Arctium minus</i>	lesser burdock
<i>Asclepias tuberosa</i>	butterfly milkweed
<i>Asimina triloba</i>	pawpaw
<i>Berberis thunbergii</i>	Japanese barberry
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome
<i>Carex blanda</i>	eastern woodland sedge
<i>Carex pensylvanica</i>	Pennsylvania sedge

## Upland Mesic Woods and Slopes

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Carya cordiformis</i>	bitternut hickory
<i>Carya ovalis</i>	red hickory
<i>Carya ovata</i>	shagbark hickory
<i>Catalpa speciosa</i>	northern catalpa
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Oriental bittersweet
<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	northern hackberry
<i>Cercis canadensis</i>	eastern redbud
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass
<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	marestail
<i>Euonymus alatus</i>	burning bush
<i>Euonymus fortunei</i>	wintercreeper
<i>Eupatorium altissimum</i>	tall boneset
<i>Eupatorium serotinum</i>	late boneset
<i>Fallopia scandens</i>	climbing false buckwheat
<i>Fraxinus americana</i>	white ash
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	green ash
<i>Geranium robertianum</i>	herb Robert
<i>Geum canadense</i>	white avens
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	creeping Charlie
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	honey locust
<i>Hackelia virginiana</i>	stickseed
<i>Hesperis matronalis</i>	dame's rocket
<i>Juglans nigra</i>	black walnut
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	path rush
<i>Juniperus virginiana</i>	eastern red cedar
<i>Leonurus cardiaca</i>	motherwort
<i>Ligustrum obtusifolium</i>	border privet
<i>Ligustrum vulgare</i>	common privet
<i>Lolium perenne</i>	perennial rye grass
<i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Amur honeysuckle
<i>Lonicera morrowii</i>	Morrow's honeysuckle
<i>Lonicera tatarica</i>	Tatarian honeysuckle
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	yellow sweet clover
<i>Monotropa uniflora</i>	ghost pipe
<i>Morus alba</i>	white mulberry
<i>Muhlenbergia schreberi</i>	nimblewill
<i>Ostrya virginiana</i>	hop hornbearn

## Upland Mesic Woods and Slopes

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper
<i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	jumpseed
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed
<i>Pilea pumila</i>	Canadian clearweed
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	American sycamore
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	cottonwood
<i>Potentilla indica</i>	Indian strawberry
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	black cherry
<i>Quercus alba</i>	white oak
<i>Quercus macrocarpa</i>	bur oak
<i>Quercus rubra</i>	northern red oak
<i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	common buckthorn
<i>Rhus glabra</i>	smooth sumac
<i>Ribes cynosbati</i>	eastern prickly gooseberry
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	black locust
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	bitter dock
<i>Sanguinaria canadensis</i>	bloodroot
<i>Saponaria officinalis</i>	bouncing bet
<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i>	little bluestem
<i>Scrophularia marilandica</i>	late figwort
<i>Setaria pumila</i>	yellow foxtail
<i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i>	tall hedge mustard
<i>Smilax rotundifolia</i>	greenbrier
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Symphotrichum pilosum</i>	frost aster
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy
<i>Tridens flavus</i>	purple top
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm
<i>Urtica dioica</i> ssp. <i>gracilis</i>	stinging nettle
<i>Verbascum blattaria</i>	moth mullein
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	common mullein
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	white vervain
<i>Verbesina alternifolia</i>	wingstem
<i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	southern arrowwood
<i>Viburnum lantana</i>	wayfaring tree
<i>Vitis riparia</i>	riverbank grape
<i>Vitis vulpina</i>	frost grape

## Boland Slopes

Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	yarrow
<i>Agertina altissima</i>	white snakeroot
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	tree-of-heaven
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	annual ragweed
<i>Ambrosia trifida</i>	giant ragweed
<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i>	Indian hemp
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	common milkweed
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	fox sedge
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	chicory
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle
<i>Cirsium discolor</i>	field thistle
<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	field bindweed
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace
<i>Dichanthelium clandestinum</i>	deer tongue grass
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada wild rye
<i>Eupatorium serotinum</i>	late boneset
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	grass-leaved goldenrod
<i>Helianthus tuberosus</i>	Jerusalem-artichoke
<i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Amur honeysuckle
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	black medic
<i>Melilotus albus</i>	white sweet clover
<i>Monarda fistulosa</i>	bee balm
<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	evening primrose
<i>Oxalis dillenii</i>	slender wood sorrel
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	switch grass
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	American sycamore
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	cottonwood
<i>Ratibida pinnata</i>	grey-headed coneflower
<i>Rhus aromatica</i>	fragrant sumac
<i>Rhus hirta</i>	staghorn sumac
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	black locust
<i>Rubus flagellaris</i>	common dewberry
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry
<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i>	black-eyed Susan
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	black raspberry
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock

Boland Slopes	
Taxonomic Name	Common Name
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	bitter dock
<i>Salix nigra</i>	black willow
<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i>	little bluestem
<i>Setaria pumila</i>	yellow foxtail
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle
<i>Solidago altissima/canadensis</i>	tall/Canada goldenrod
<i>Solidago rigida</i>	stiff goldenrod
<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>	Indian grass
<i>Symphotrichum pilosum</i>	frost aster
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm
<i>Ulmus pumila</i>	Siberian elm
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	common mullein
<i>Verbesina alternifolia</i>	wingstem
<i>Vernonia gigantea</i>	smooth tall ironweed
<i>Vitis riparia</i>	riverbank grape
<i>Vitis vulpina</i>	frost grape

## Appendix C – Invasive Plants

Portage Manor plants designated as “invasive” by the Indiana Invasive Species Council			
Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Threat Level	Locations
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple	high	7,8,10,11,14,15,16
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	garlic mustard	high	8,9,10,14,16
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	tree-of-heaven	high	1,2,3,5,6,13,14,15,16,17
<i>Ampelopsis brevipedunculata</i>	porcelain berry	caution	7
<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>	mugwort	high	3,4,11,12,13,
<i>Berberis thunbergii</i>	Japanese barberry	high	11,15,16
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Oriental bittersweet	high	4,7,8,9,10,11,13,14,15,16
<i>Centaurea stoebe</i>	spotted knapweed	low	6,9,12,
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle	high	1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,11,13,14,17
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle	high	1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,11,16,
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock	high	1,2,3,4,5,9,10,11,16,
<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	field bindweed	high	8,11,13,17
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's lace	medium	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,12,13,14,15
<i>Dipsacus fullonum</i>	common teasel	high	12
<i>Dipsacus laciniatus</i>	cutleaf teasel	high	5
<i>Elaeagnus umbellata</i>	autumn olive	medium	3,5,12,15
<i>Euonymus alatus</i>	burning bush	high	11,13,15,16
<i>Euonymus fortunei</i>	wintercreeper	high	9,10,14,15,16
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	creeping Charlie	medium	10,11,12,13,14,15,16
<i>Hesperis matronalis</i>	dame's rocket	high	8,16
<i>Humulus japonicus</i>	Japanese hops	high	15
<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	common St. John's wort	low	1,5,9,14
<i>Ligustrum obtusifolium</i>	border privet	high	16
<i>Ligustrum ovalifolium</i>	California privet	caution	11
<i>Ligustrum vulgare</i>	common privet	caution	7,8,9,10,14,15
<i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Amur honeysuckle	high	3,7,8,9,10,11,14,15,16,
<i>Lonicera morrowii</i>	Morrow's honeysuckle	high	1,2,10,16
<i>Lonicera tatarica</i>	Tatarian honeysuckle	high	7,16
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	purple loosestrife	high	6,12
<i>Melilotus albus</i>	white sweet clover	medium	2,6,9,13,14,17
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	yellow sweet clover	medium	1,16
<i>Morus albus</i>	white mulberry	high	2,3,7,8,10,11,13,14,16
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	reed canary grass	high	3
<i>Phragmites australis ssp. australis</i>	common reed	high	3,12,13

**Portage Manor plants designated as “invasive” by the Indiana Invasive Species Council**

<b>Taxonomic Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Threat Level</b>	<b>Locations</b>
<i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	common buckthorn	high	7,8,11,12,14,16
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	multiflora rose	high	1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9,10,12,14,15,
<i>Saponaria officinalis</i>	bouncing bet	low	1,6,16
<i>Securigera varia</i>	crown vetch	medium	2,3,6,9,11,12
<i>Sorghum halepense</i>	Johnson grass	high	6
<i>Torilis japonica</i>	Japanese hedge parsley	high	7
<i>Typa x glauca</i>	hybrid cattail	caution	15
<i>Ulmus pumila</i>	Siberian elm	medium	1,2,5,6,7,9,12,14,15,17
<i>Vinca minor</i>	periwinkle	medium	14

**Key to Locations**

1	Northwest Field	10	Central Farm Woods
2	North Central Field	11	Manor Residence
3	Northeast Field	12	County Highway Department
4	Southwest Field	13	Chet Waggoner Complex
5	South Central Field	14	Early Successional Woods
6	South East Field	15	Ravine
7	Tree Lines	16	Upland Mesic Upland and Slopes
8	Old Orchard	17	Boland Slopes
9	Old Central Farm		

## Appendix D – Breeding Bird Survey Tracks

Legend to Environmental Conditions			
Wind (Beaufort Scale)		Sky	
0	Calm: smoke rises vertically	0	Clear or few clouds
1	Light air: Direction shown by smoke drift but not by wind vanes	1	Partly cloudy (scattered)
2	Light breeze: Wind felt on face; leaves rustle; wind vane moved by wind	2	Cloudy (broken) or overcast
3	Gentle breeze: Leaves and small twigs in constant motion; light flags extended	3	Fog or smoke
4	Moderate breeze: Raises dust and loose paper; small branches moved	4	Drizzle
5	Fresh breeze: Small trees in leaf begin to sway; crested wavelets form on inland waters	5	Snow
6	Strong breeze: Large branches in motion; whistling heard in telegraph wires; umbrellas used with difficulty	6	Showers

Transect #1 – 6/4 Old Orchard			
Survey Time: 1:43–3:00 pm	Start Temp: 83° F	Beaufort Wind Code: 5	Sky Code: 2
Distance Travelled: 1.1 miles	Avg Speed: 0.85 mph	Practitioner(s): Steve Sass	
Species	Quan.	Notes	
Mourning Dove	1	Heard	
Chimney Swift	7	Flying in vicinity of Manor chimney	
Belted Kingfisher	1	Rattling in distance	
Warbling Vireo	1	Singing but outside of safe date	
Blue Jay	1		
Black-capped Chickadee	1	Warning calls	
Tufted Titmouse	1	Singing	
Cedar Waxwing	1	Calling (almost certainly more than one present)	
White-breasted Nuthatch	1	Singing	
Carolina Wren	1	Singing	
Northern Mockingbird	1	Singing from tree line to the east of the Manor building	
European Starling	1	Singing	
American Robin	3	Singing and calling	
House Sparrow	3	Likely nesting in Manor	
American Goldfinch	1	Outside of safe date	
Song Sparrow	2	Singing	



Transect #1 – 6/4 Old Orchard		
Brown-headed Cowbird	1	Singing male
Northern Cardinal	3	Singing
Indigo Bunting	1	Singing

Transect #2 6/8 – Manor to Ravine and Back			
Survey Time: 8:15–10:00 am	Start Temp: 63° F	Beaufort Wind Code: 0	Sky Code: 1
Distance Travelled: 1.81 miles	Avg Speed: 0.97 mph	Practitioner(s): Steve Sass	
Species	Quan.	Notes	
Canada Goose	20	Adults with young crossing from Pinhook	
Mourning Dove	1	Heard calling	
Chimney Swift	1	Flying near Manor chimney	
Red-bellied Woodpecker	3	Seen and heard	
Downy Woodpecker	1	Observed	
Hairy Woodpecker	2	Pair feeding together	
Pileated Woodpecker	1	Drumming	
Eastern Wood-Pewee	3	Singing	
Eastern Phoebe	1	Singing	
Blue Jay	4	Observed and heard vocalizing	
White-breasted Nuthatch	1	Singing	
Carolina Wren	1	Singing	
House Wren	2	Singing and observed sitting on post near manor	
Gray Catbird	1	Singing	
European Starling	2	Nesting in eaves of Manor	
American Robin	25	Singing everywhere. Observed aggressive behavior	
House Sparrow	4	Nesting in eaves of Manor	
American Goldfinch	1	Singing	
Song Sparrow	1	Ag field north of Orchard	
Baltimore Oriole	1	Singing and observed flying	
Red-winged Blackbird	1	Singing	
Brown-headed Cowbird	1	Singing	
Common Grackle	1	Flyover	
Northern Cardinal	4	Singing	
Rose-breasted Grosbeak	3	Singing males	
Indigo Bunting	1	Singing	

### Transect #3 6/15 – Meander from Chet Waggoner on Open House Day

Survey Time: 8:40–12:15 pm	Start Temp: 66° F	Beaufort Wind Code: 2	Sky Code: 2
Distance Travelled: 3.86 miles	Avg Speed: 0.93 mph	Practitioner(s): Steve Sass	
Species	Quan.	Notes	
Mallard	1	Male in floodplain	
Mourning Dove	1		
Killdeer	3	Parent with two babies in highway dept. area	
Downy Woodpecker	2	Pair	
Hairy Woodpecker	1		
Eastern Kingbird	1	Singing	
Eastern Phoebe	1	Singing	
Warbling Vireo	1	Singing	
Red-eyed Vireo	1	Singing	
Blue Jay	2	Pair	
White-breasted Nuthatch	2	Singing	
House Wren	1	Singing	
European Starling	10	Flying over old fields	
American Robin	13	Seemingly everywhere. Calling, singing, chasing.	
American Goldfinch	10	Territorial behavior. Most seen in the old fields	
Field Sparrow	3	Singing in old fields	
Song Sparrow	8	Singing in old field and spotted a pair there	
Orchard Oriole	1	Singing near ravine and entrance to country storage	
Baltimore Oriole	2	Singing and chattering	
Red-winged Blackbird	10	Singing males and female in old fields	
Brown-headed Cowbird	1	Singing	
Common Grackle	1	Carrying food and agitated	
Northern Cardinal	7	Singing	
Indigo Bunting	3	Singing along edges of old fields	

### Transect #4 – 6/20 Meander from Pinhook Park

Survey Time: 10:01–11:04 am	Start Temp: 84° F	Beaufort Wind Code: 1	Sky Code: 0
Distance Travelled: 1.86 miles	Avg Speed: 1.77 mph	Practitioner(s): Steve Sass	
Species	Quan.	Notes	
Chimney Swift	1		
Downy Woodpecker	1		
Eastern Wood-Pewee	1	Singing	

**Transect #4 — 6/20 Meander from Pinhook Park**

Red-eyed Vireo	1	Singing
Blue Jay	1	
Black-capped Chickadee	2	Singing
Tufted Titmouse	1	
White-breasted Nuthatch	1	Singing
House Wren	1	Singing
Gray Catbird	1	Singing
American Robin	10	
House Sparrow	3	
American Goldfinch	2	Pair
Song Sparrow	2	Singing
Baltimore Oriole	1	Chattering
Red-winged Blackbird	1	
Northern Cardinal	2	Singing
Rose-breasted Grosbeak	1	Singing
Indigo Bunting	1	Singing

**Transect #5 — 6/27 Northern Agricultural Field Meander**

Survey Time: 9:58–11:58 am	Start Temp: 64° F	Beaufort Wind Code: 3	Sky Code: 0
Distance Travelled: 1.56 miles	Avg Speed: 0.78 mph	Practitioner(s): Steve Sass	
Species	Quan.	Notes	
Chimney Swift	1		
Killdeer	1		
Turkey Vulture	1		
Red-tailed Hawk	1	Flying over NW field	
Blue Jay	1		
Tufted Titmouse	1		
N. Rough-winged Swallow	2		
Barn Swallow	1		
House Wren	1	Singing	
Gray Catbird	1	Singing	
European Starling	5		
American Robin	15	Fledged young	
House Sparrow	1		
American Goldfinch	2		

**Transect #5 — 6/27 Northern Agricultural Field Meander**

Chipping Sparrow	1	Singing near NW field
Field Sparrow	1	Singing
Song Sparrow	7	Singing
Baltimore Oriole	1	Singing
Red-winged Blackbird	4	
Rose-breasted Grosbeak	1	
Indigo Bunting	1	Singing

## Appendix E — Additional Fauna

Family	Common Name	Taxonomic Name
<b>Class Arachnida</b>		
<b>Order Ixodida</b>		
<i>Ixodidae</i>	American dog tick	<i>Dermacentor variabilis</i>
<b>Order Opiliones</b>		
	harvestman	<i>Opiliones sp.</i>
<b>Class Insecta</b>		
<b>Order Coleoptera</b>		
<i>Cantharidae</i>	goldenrod soldier beetle	<i>Chauliognathus pensylvanicus</i>
<i>Cerambycidae</i>	red milkweed beetle	<i>Tetraopes tetrophthalmus</i>
<i>Chrysomelidae</i>	Colorado potato beetle	<i>Leptinotarsa decemlineata</i>
<i>Coccinellidae</i>	Asian lady beetle	<i>Harmonia axyridis</i>
<b>Order Diptera</b>		
<i>Asilidae</i>	robber fly	<i>Laphria sp.</i>
<i>Culicidae</i>	mosquito	<i>Culicidae sp.</i>
<i>Tabanidae</i>	deer fly	<i>Chrysopsinae sp.</i>
<b>Order Hemiptera</b>		
<i>Lygaeidae</i>	large milkweed bug	<i>Oncopeltus fasciatus</i>
<i>Miridae</i>	tarnished plant bug	<i>Lygus lineolaris</i>
<b>Order Hymenoptera</b>		
<i>Apidae</i>	European honey bee	<i>Apis mellifera</i>
	great northern bumble bee	<i>Bombus fervoidus</i>
	small carpenter bee	<i>Ceratina sp.</i>
<i>Halictidae</i>	sweat bee	<i>Agapostemon sp.</i>
	furrow bee	<i>Halictus sp.</i>
<i>Ichneumonidae</i>	bent-shielded besieger wasp	<i>Gnamptopelta obsidianator</i>
<i>Sphexidae</i>	great black wasp	<i>Sphex pensylvanicus</i>
<i>Scoliidae</i>	noble scoliid wasp	<i>Scolia nobilitata nobilitata</i>
<i>Vespidae</i>	metric paper wasp	<i>Polistes metricus</i>
<b>Order Lepidoptera</b>		
<i>Attevidae</i>	ailanthus webworm moth	<i>Atteva aurea</i>
<i>Crambidae</i>	common grass veneer	<i>Crambus praefectellus</i>
	changeable grass veneer	<i>Fissicrambus mutabilis</i>

	lucerne moth	<i>Nomophila nearctica</i>
	two-banded petrophila moth	<i>Petrophila bifascialis</i>
	celery leaf-tier	<i>Udea rubigalis</i>
<i>Eribidae</i>	forage looper moth	<i>Caenurgina erechtea</i>
	yellow-collared scape moth	<i>Ciseps fulvicollis</i>
	LeConte's haploa	<i>Haploa lecontei</i>
	painted lichen moth	<i>Hypoprepia fucosa</i>
	angulate fan foot	<i>Macrochilo litophora</i>
	dark-banded owlet	<i>Phalaenophana pyramusalis</i>
	Virginia tiger moth	<i>Spilosoma virginica</i>
	grayish zanclognatha	<i>Zanclognatha pedipilalis</i>
<i>Gelechiidae</i>	lanceolate helcystogramma moth	<i>Helcystogramma hystricella</i>
<i>Geometridae</i>	common gray	<i>Anavitrinella pampinaria</i>
	one-spotted variant	<i>Hypagyrtis unipunctata</i>
	common metarranthis	<i>Metarranthis hypochraria</i>
	red-fringed emerald	<i>Nemoria bistrigaria</i>
	common tan wave moth	<i>Pleuroprucha insularia</i>
<i>Hesperiidae</i>	common checkered skipper	<i>Burnsius communis</i>
	wild indigo duskywing	<i>Erynnis baptisiae</i>
	silver-spotted skipper	<i>Epargyreus clarus</i>
<i>Lycaenidae</i>	azure butterfly	<i>Celastrina</i> sp.
<i>Nolidae</i>	confused meganola	<i>Meganola minuscula</i>
<i>Notodontidae</i>	small heterocampa	<i>Heterocampa subrotata</i>
	white-dotted prominent	<i>Nadata gibbosa</i>
<i>Nymphalidae</i>	monarch	<i>Danaus plexippus</i>
	buckeye	<i>Junonia coenia</i>
	viceroys	<i>Limenitis archippus</i>
	red-spotted purple	<i>Limenitis arthemis</i>
	little wood satyr	<i>Megisto cymela</i>
	eastern comma	<i>Polygonia comma</i>
	question mark	<i>Polygonia interrogationis</i>
	pearl crescent	<i>Phyciodes tharos</i>
	red admiral	<i>Vanessa atalanta</i>
<i>Papilionidae</i>	black swallowtail	<i>Papilio polyxenes</i>
	eastern tiger swallowtail	<i>Papilio glaucus</i>
<i>Pieridae</i>	clouded sulphur	<i>Colias philodice</i>
	cabbage white	<i>Pieris rapae</i>

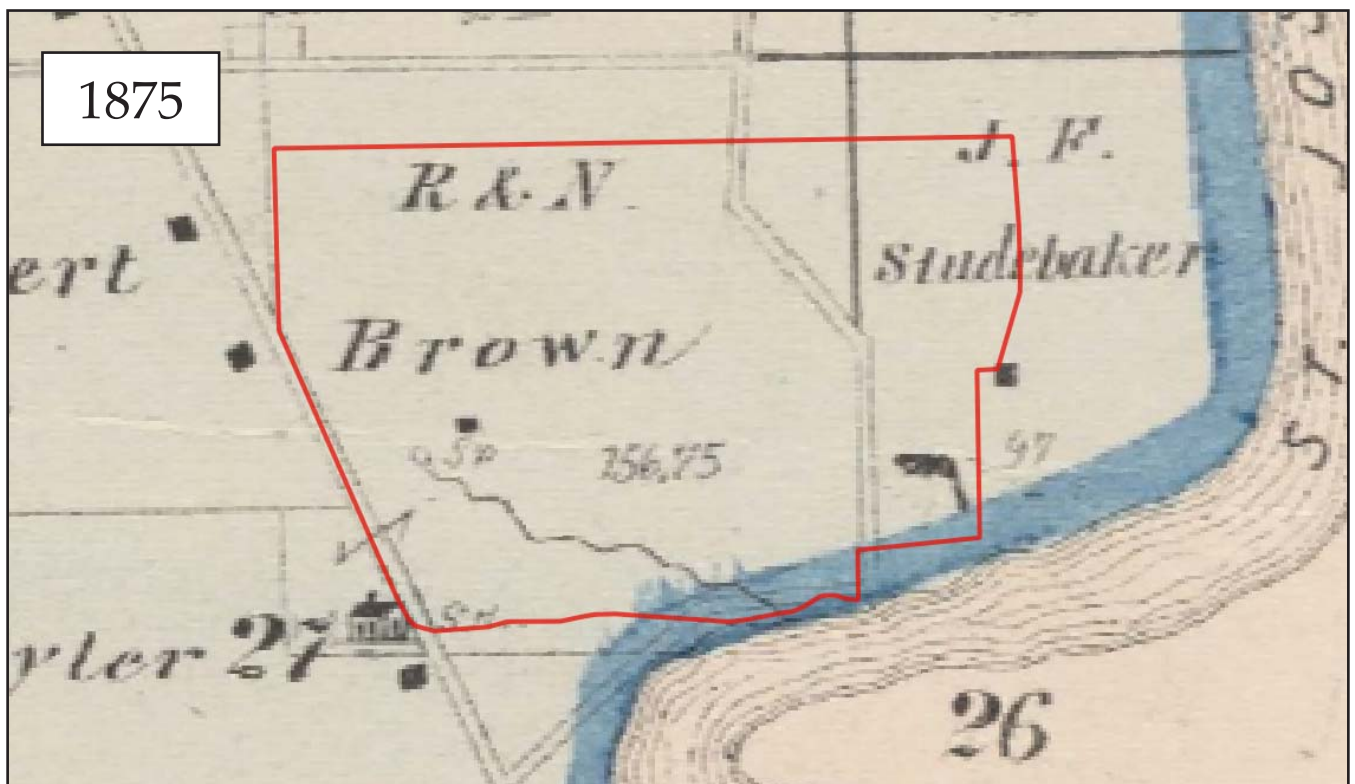
<i>Pterophoroidea</i>	grape plume moth	<i>Geina periscelidactylus</i>
<i>Sphingidae</i>	snowberry clearwing	<i>Hemaris diffinis</i>
<i>Tortricidae</i>	oblique-banded leafroller	<i>Choristoneura rosaceana</i>
	The Batman moth	<i>Coelostathma discopunctana</i>
<i>Nymphalidae</i>	hackberry emperor	<i>Asterocampa celtis</i>
<b>Order Neuroptera</b>		
<i>Chrysopidae</i>	green lacewing	<i>Chrysopinae</i> sp.
<b>Order Odonata</b>		
<i>Aeshnidae</i>	green darner	<i>Anax junius</i>
<i>Libellulidae</i>	calico pennant	<i>Celithemis elisa</i>
	Halloween pennant	<i>Celithemis eponina</i>
	eastern amberwing	<i>Perithemis tenera</i>
	common whitetail	<i>Plathemis lydia</i>
	ruby meadowhawk	<i>Sympetrum rubicundulum</i>
<b>Class Mammalia</b>		
<b>Order Artiodactyla</b>		
<i>Cervidae</i>	white-tailed deer	<i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>
<b>Order Carnivora</b>		
<i>Procyonidae</i>	raccoon	<i>Procyon lotor</i>
<b>Order Lagomorpha</b>		
<i>Leporidae</i>	eastern cottontail	<i>Sylvilagus floridanus</i>
<b>Order Rodentia</b>		
<i>Sciuridae</i>	groundhog	<i>Marmota monax</i>
	eastern gray squirrel	<i>Sciurus carolinensis</i>
	fox squirrel	<i>Sciurus niger</i>
	eastern chipmunk	<i>Tamias striatus</i>
<b>Class Reptilia</b>		
<b>Order Squamata</b>		
<i>Colubridae</i>	DeKay's brown snake	<i>Storeria dekayi</i>
<b>Order Testudines</b>		
<i>Chelydridae</i>	common snapping turtle	<i>Chelydra serpentina</i>

## Appendix F — Fungi

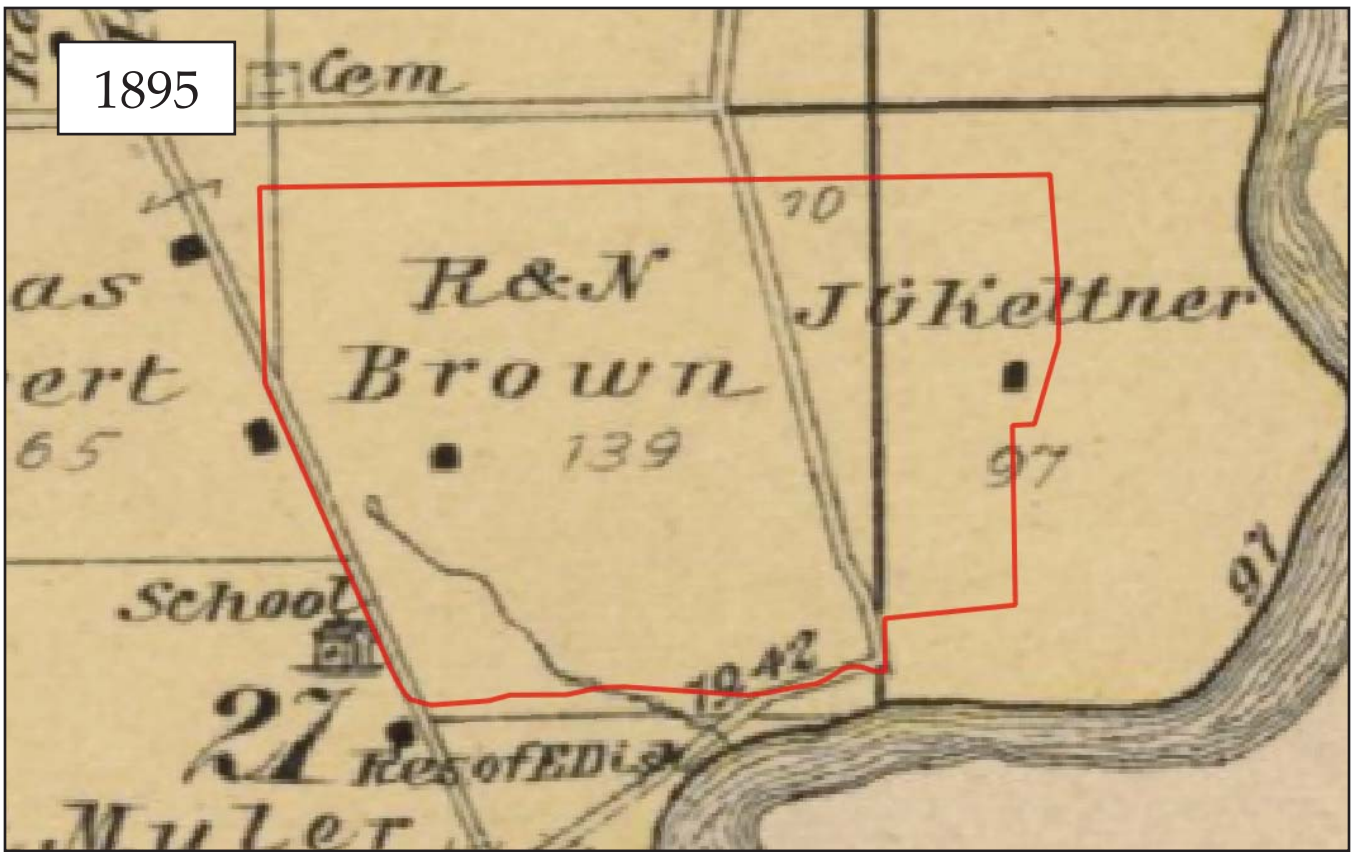
Family	Common Name	Taxonomic Name
<b>Class Agaricomycetes</b>		
<b>Order Agaricales</b>		
<i>Lycoperdaceae</i>	pear-shaped puffball	<i>Apioperdon pyriforme</i>
<i>Psathyrellaceae</i>	pleated inkcap	<i>Parasola plicatilis</i>
<i>Strophariaceae</i>	sulfer tuft	<i>Hypholoma fasciculare</i>
<b>Order Polyporales</b>		
<i>Ganodermataceae</i>	artist conk	<i>Ganoderma applanatum</i>
<i>Polyporaceae</i>	tinder fungus	<i>Fomes fomentarius</i>
<b>Order Russulales</b>		
<i>Stereaceae</i>	false turkey tail	<i>Stereum</i> sp.



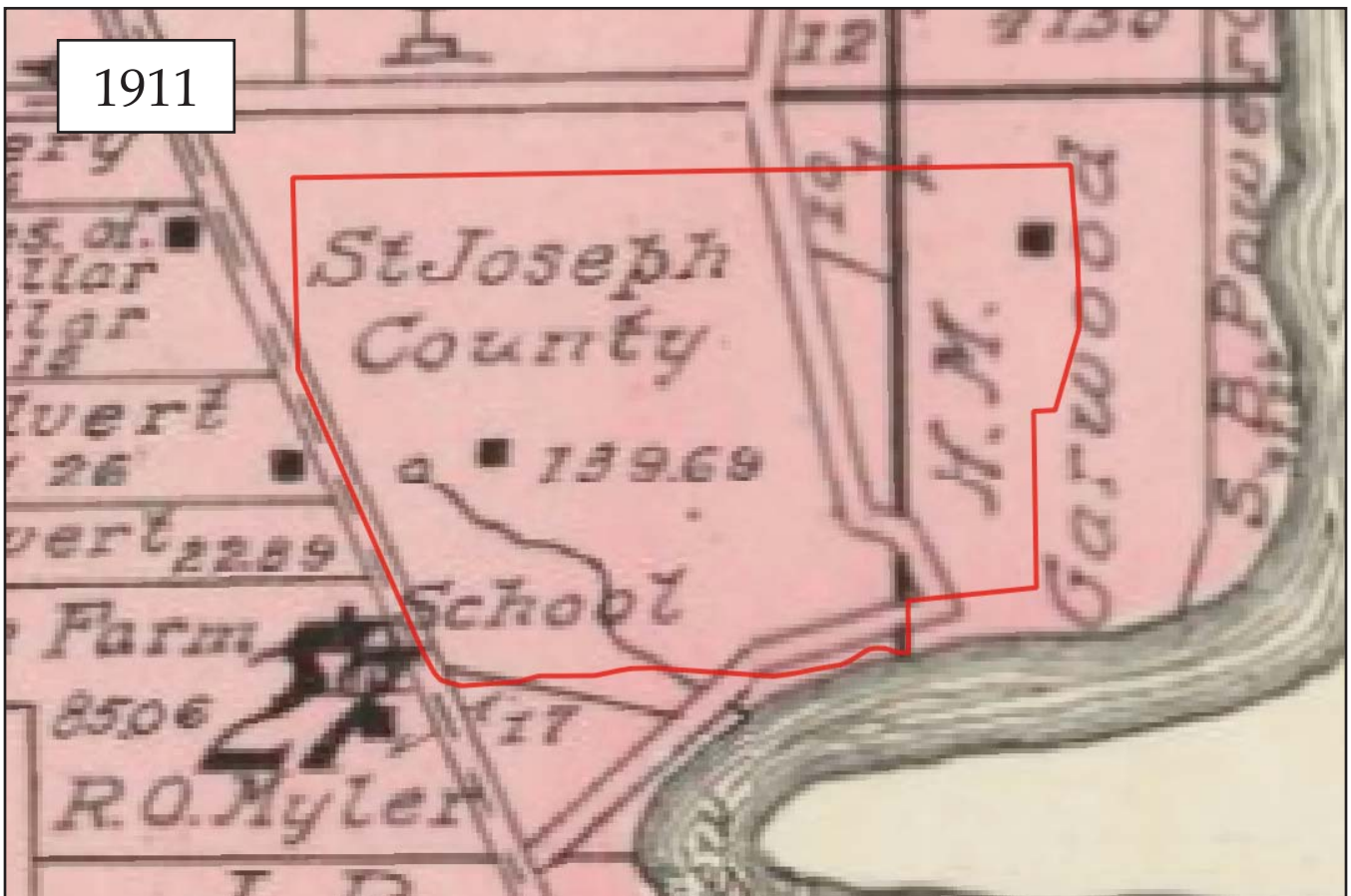
# Appendix G — Historical Maps and Aerial Imagery



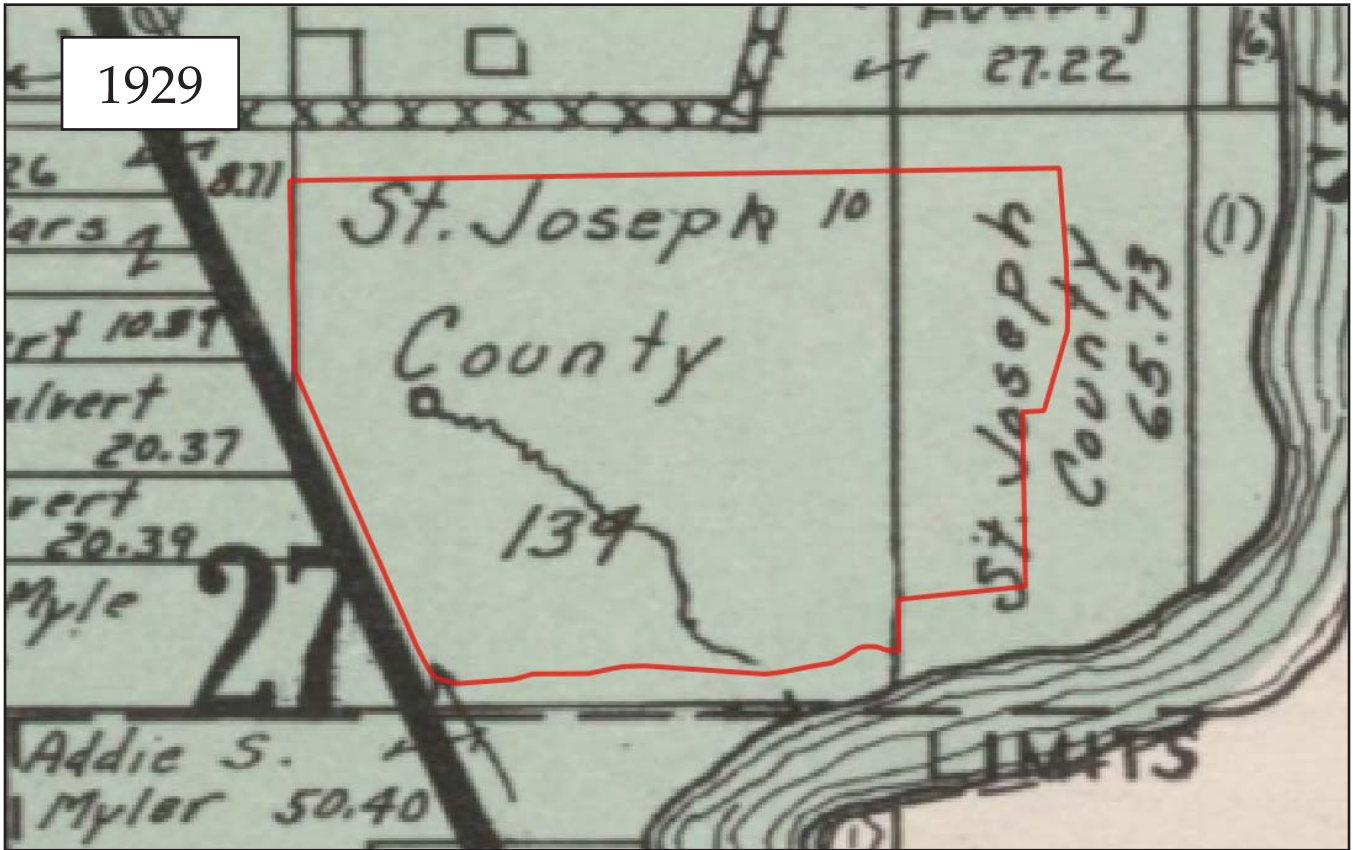
1895



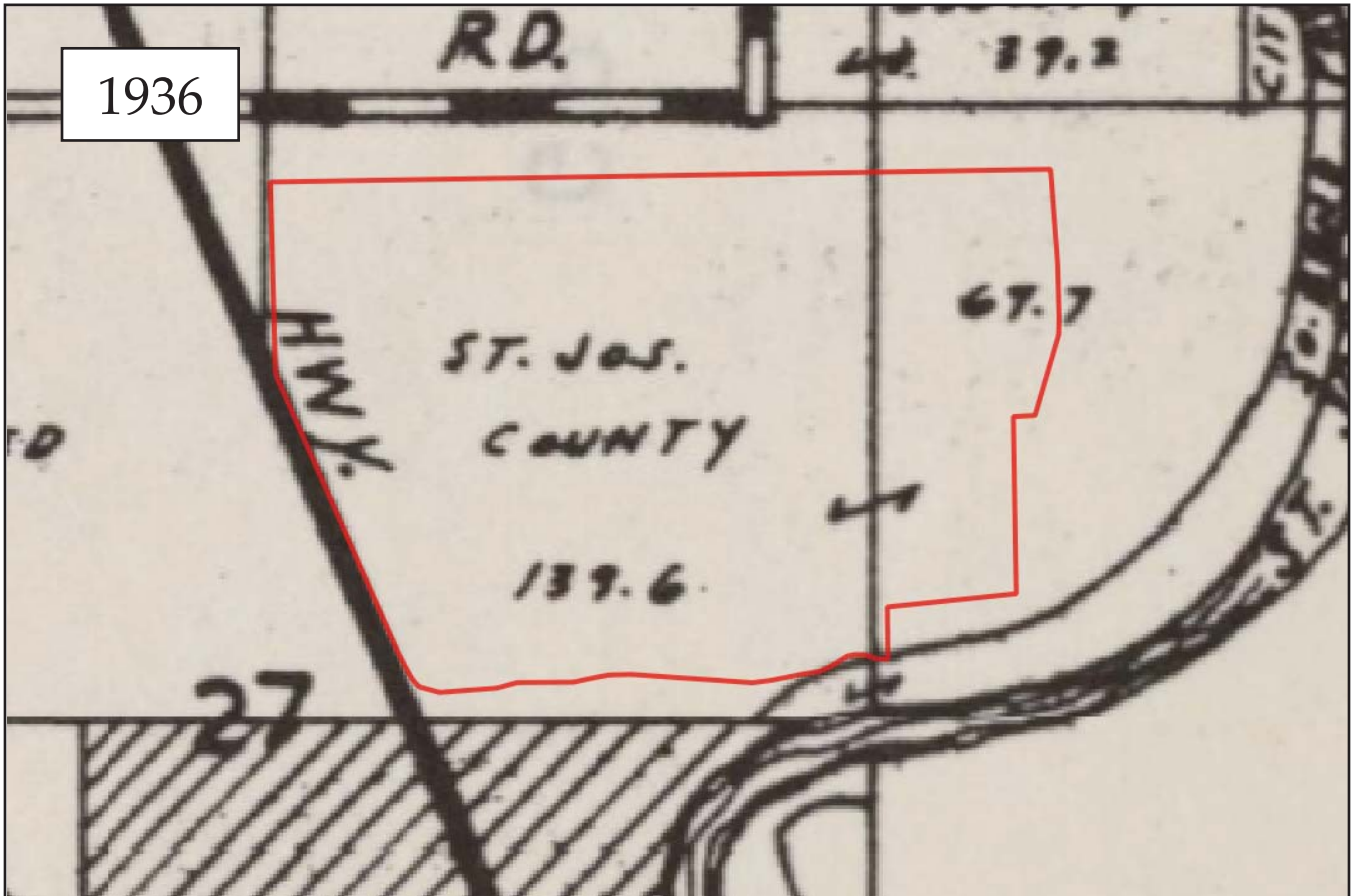
1911

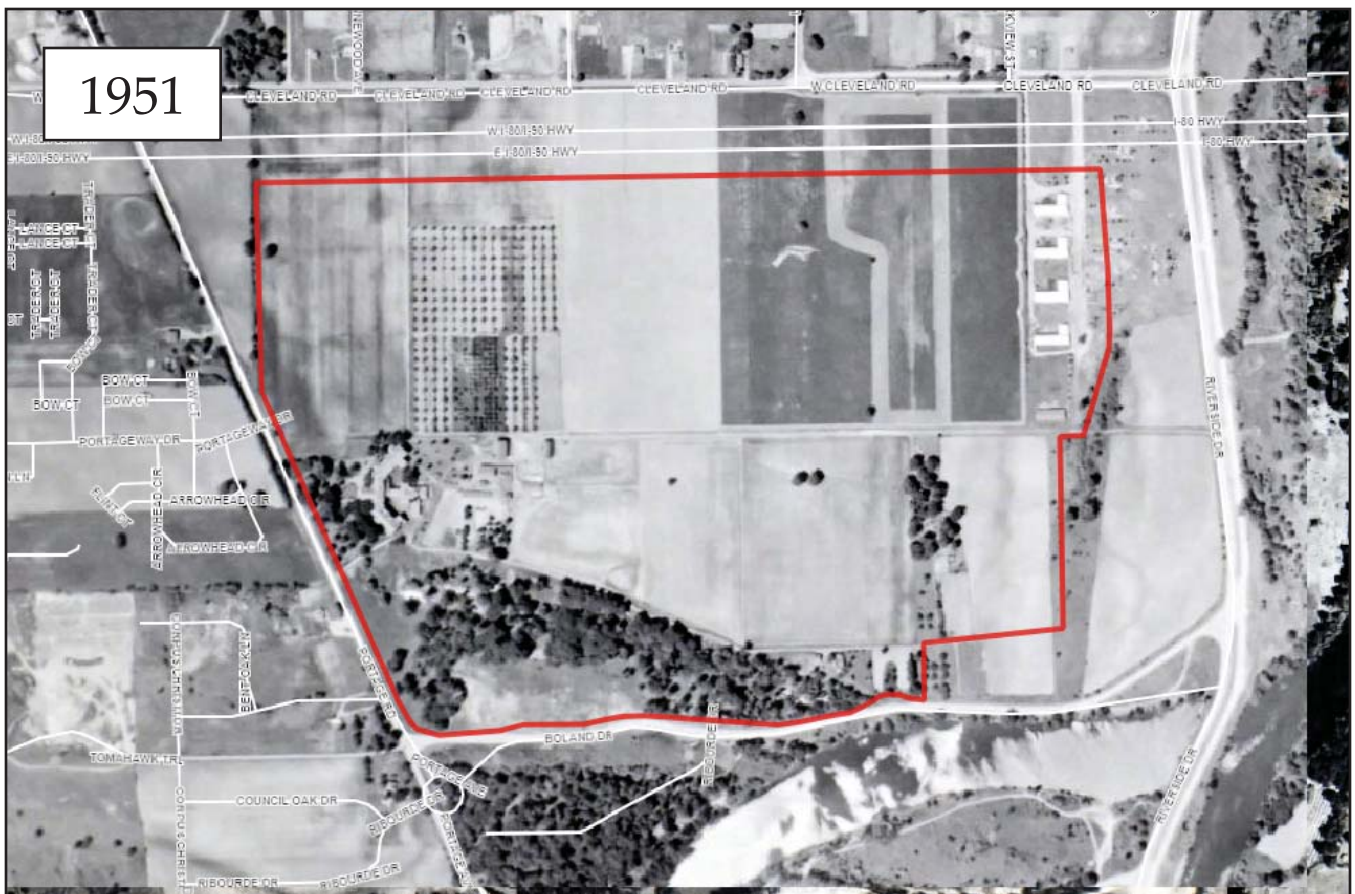
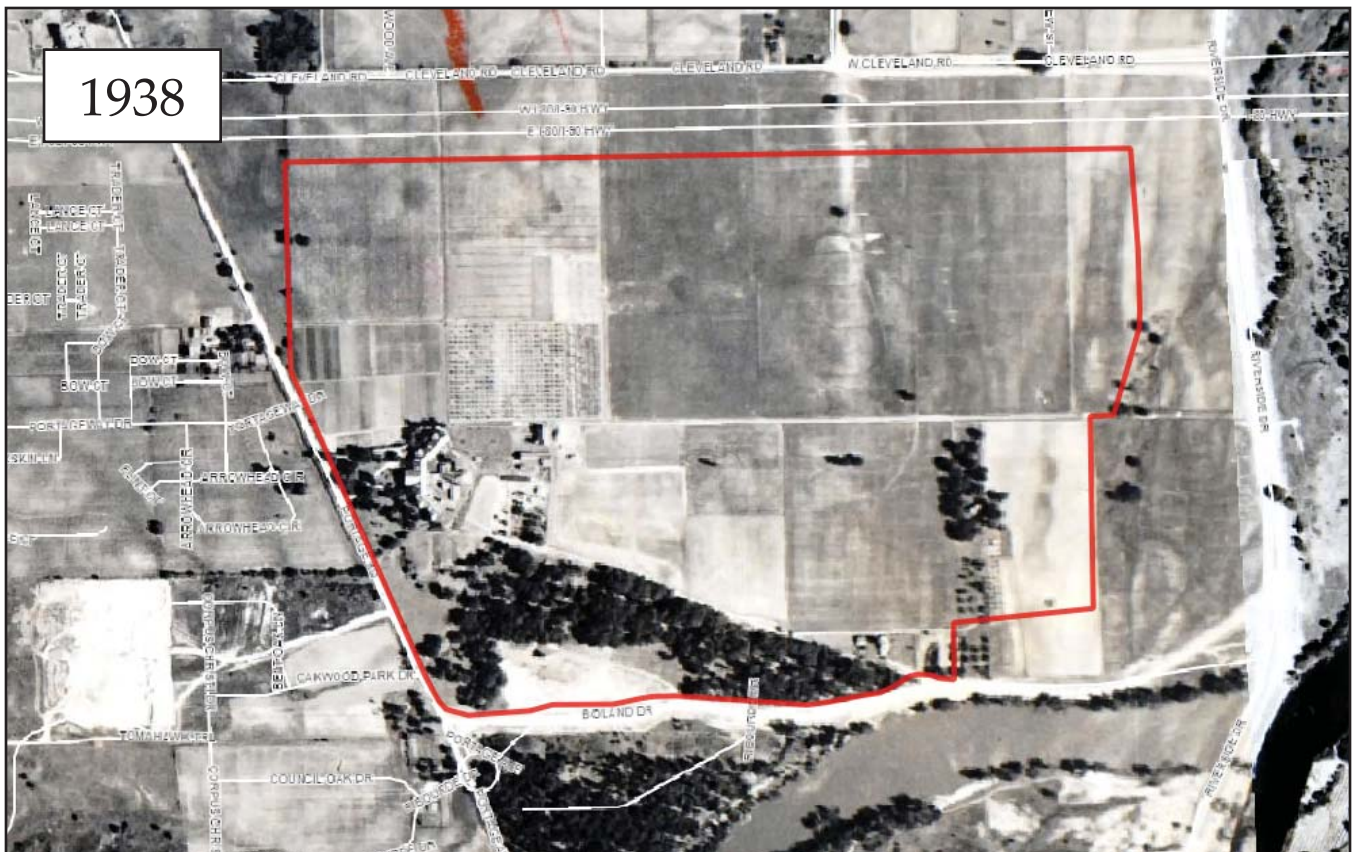


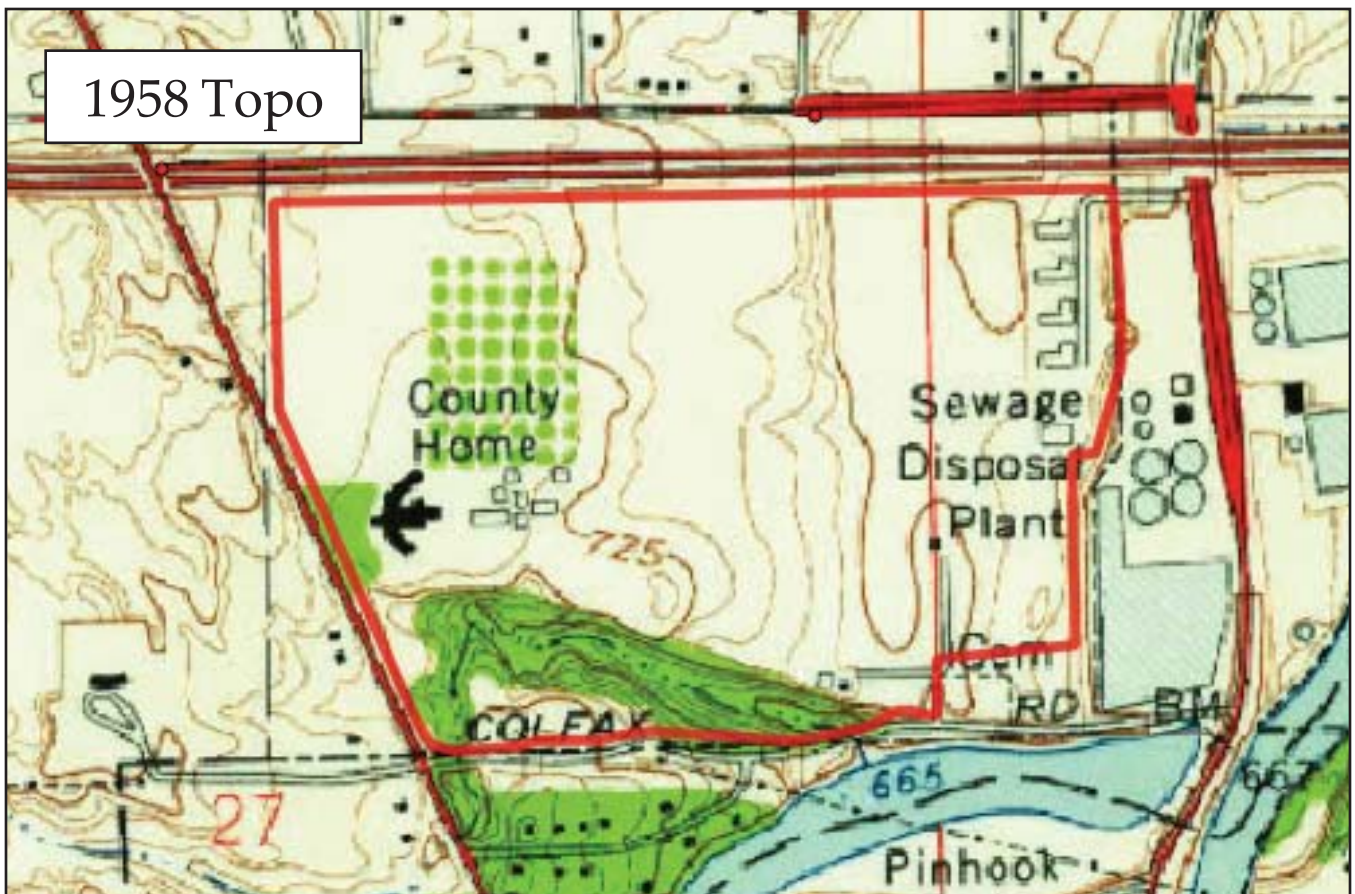
1929

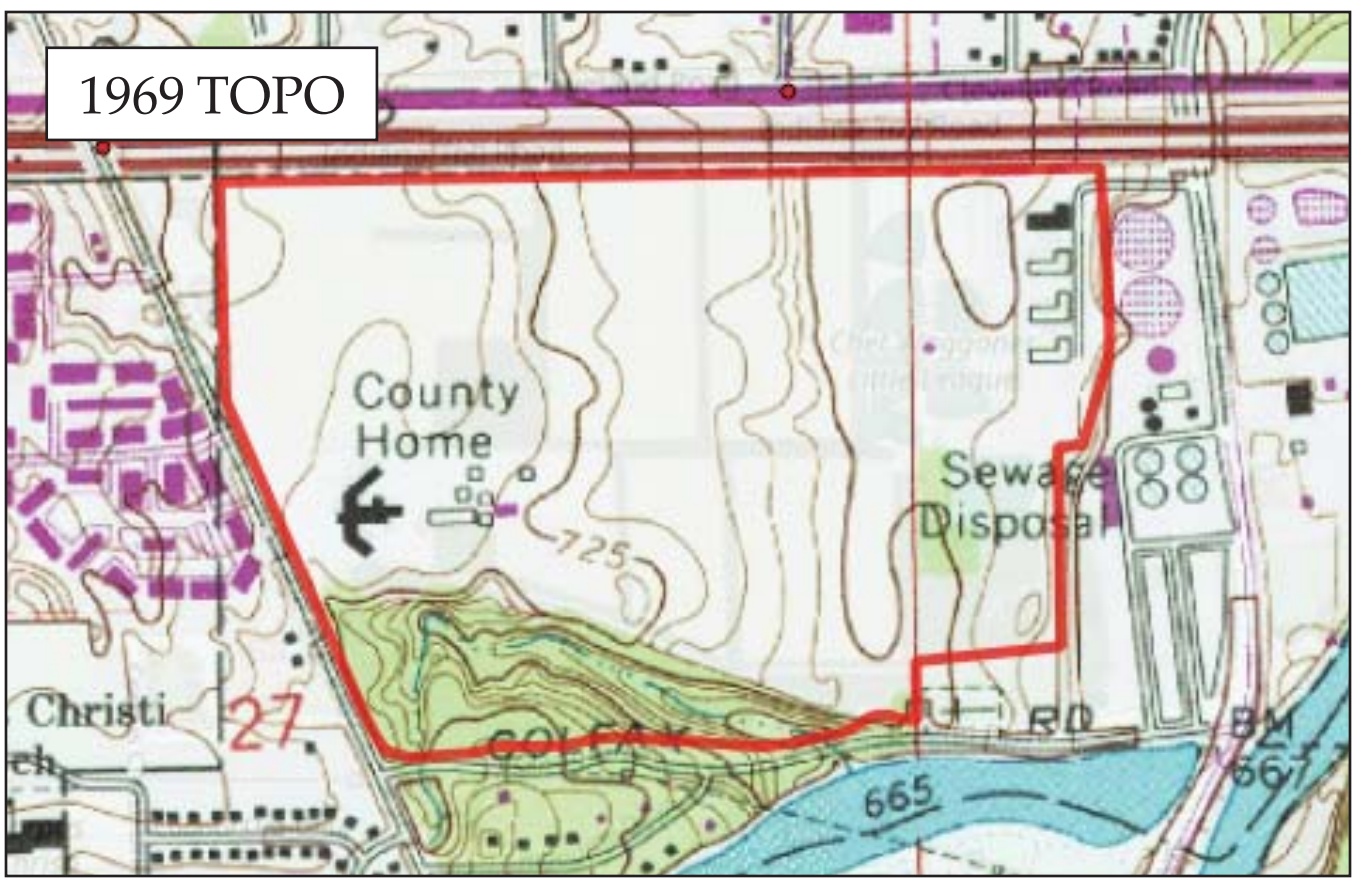
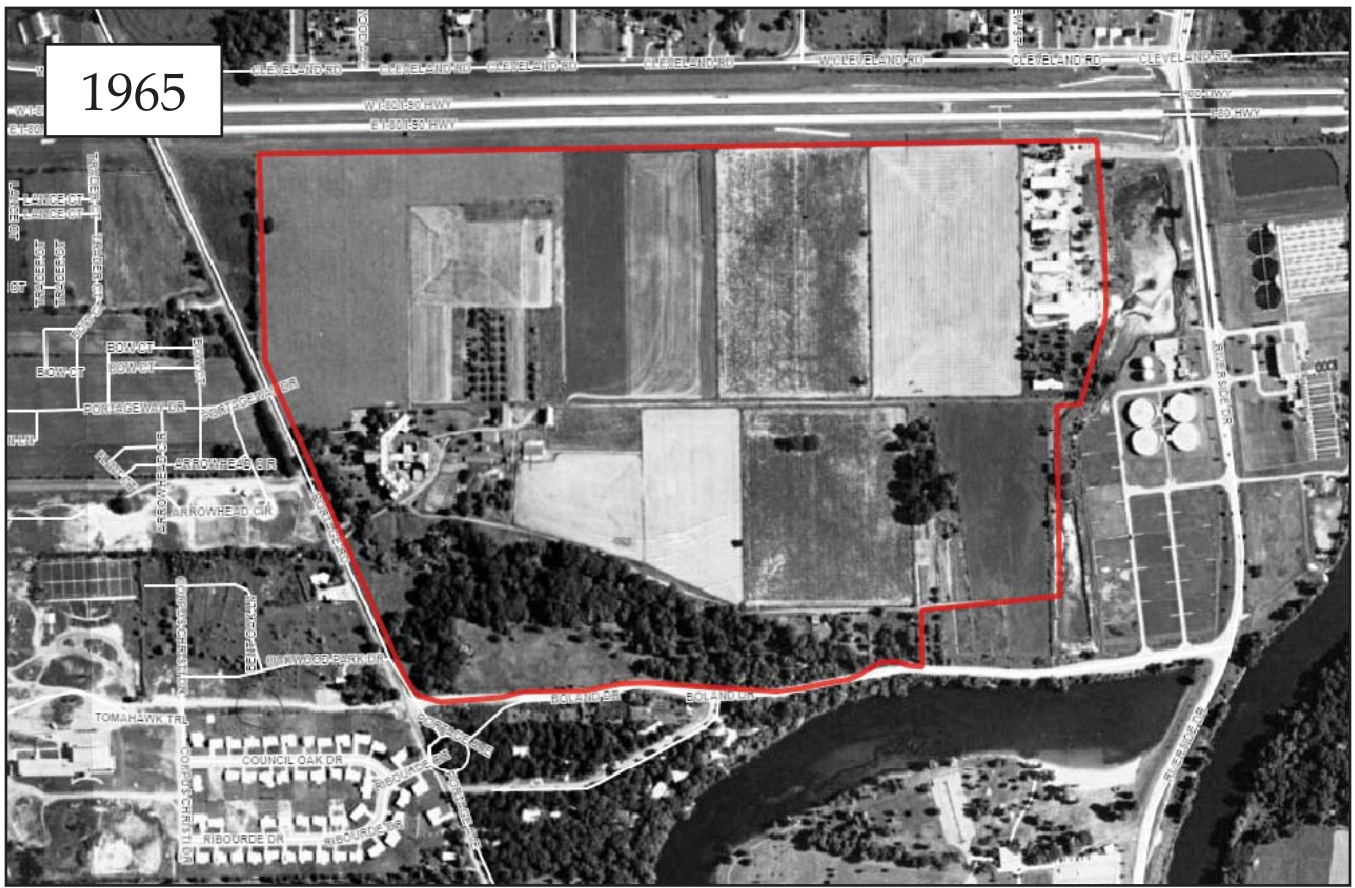


1936











# Primary Index

---

## A

Archaic Period 30  
Atlas of Breeding Birds of Indiana 84, 102

## B

Baker, George 32  
Bendix Meadows Important Bird Area 94, 104–105  
Bendix Woods County Park 92  
Bering Straights 30  
Biodiversity 68, 89, 97, 99  
Blackthorn Golf Course 36, 94  
Boland Drive 15–17, 37, 69, 71, 73–75  
Breeding Bird Atlas Evidence Codes 85  
Brookfield, William 34  
Brown, George W. 40, 105  
Brown, Rezeau 37

## C

Carbon sequestration 97  
Carrol County Indiana 36  
Centre Township 40  
Chicago Portage 31, 104  
Clancy, Thomas E. 56  
Cleveland Road 15  
Climate change 97  
Clinton, Bill 93  
Cornell University Lab of Ornithology 84  
Council Oak 33  
County Highway Department's Riverside Garage 36  
Cripe, Eva 36–38  
Cripe, John 36  
Cripe, Peter 37  
Cripe-Witter Cemetery 37

## D

Dieter, Derek 12, 65, 90, 93

## F

Fertilizer runoff 97  
First Baptist Church 38  
Floristic Quality Index 76, 80, 93  
Fredericksen Park 92

## G

Garwood, Ezekiel 40  
Garwood, Helen M. 40–41  
German Township 36–40  
German Township Library 37

## H

Habitats  
Central Farm Woods 59, 62–64, 78–80, 82–83, 93–94, 100, 127, 143  
Chet Waggoner Little League 13, 22, 25, 36–37, 47, 50  
County Highway Department 36, 52, 66–69, 78–80, 83, 93, 131, 143  
Early Successional Woods 37, 52, 66–71, 78–80, 82–83, 93, 94, 100–101, 133, 143  
Manor Residence 50, 61–62, 64–65, 78–80, 82–83, 90, 93–96, 113, 128, 143  
Mesic Upland Forest and Slopes 73–74, 78–80, 83  
Northeast Field 37, 47–49, 52, 68, 78–81, 83, 117, 143  
North Central Field 10, 47–49, 59, 78–81, 83, 87, 115, 143  
Northwest Field 45–47, 64, 78–81, 95, 114–115, 143  
Old Central Farm 56, 59–62, 64, 78–81, 83, 93, 126, 143  
Old Orchard 56, 58–59, 62, 78–81, 83, 90, 93, 125, 143–144  
Ravine 71–76, 78–80, 82–83, 90, 93–94, 100, 101, 135, 143, 145  
Southeast Field 52, 69, 78–81, 83, 90, 94, 122  
South Central Field 50–52, 78–81, 83, 120, 143  
Southwest Field 50–51, 59, 62, 78–81, 83, 119, 143  
Tree Lines 54, 78–81, 83, 93–94, 123, 143  
Harris Prairie 92  
Harris Township Park at Elm Road 92  
Herbicides 97  
Highland Cemetery 7, 33, 92  
Homoya, Mike 29  
Hopewell tradition 30  
Hurwich Farms Apartments 39

## I

Ice age 12, 14, 15, 30  
Indiana Department of Natural Resources 29–30, 49, 84, 102–103  
Indiana Invasive Species Council 93, 103, 142  
Indiana State Board of Charities 40  
Invasive (plants) 52, 73, 83, 93, 103, 142  
Izaak Walton League 98

## J

Joliet, Louis 32  
Juday Creek 15

## K

Kalamazoo Moraine 14, 91, 100  
Keltner, Josiah G. 39, 66



Kennedy, Robert 92  
King, Dr. Martin Luther Jr 92

## L

LaSalle Landing Park 33, 92  
La Salle, René-Robert Cavellier 32–33  
Laurentide Ice Sheet 14, 30, 100  
Light pollution 97  
Lilac Road 37  
Lydick Bog Nature Preserve 92

## M

Marquette, Father Jacques 32  
McCombs, William 37  
Mean C 76, 79  
Miami (tribe) 31–33  
Miami River 32  
Michigan Road 40  
Mississippian Period 31  
Mosquito abatement services 97  
Multi-use trails 91  
My South Bend Parks and Trails 92

## N

Native American 12, 30, 32, 92  
Natural Regions of Indiana 29  
Indiana Toll Road 66  
Newrock, Stephen A. 56  
Nimtz Parkway industrial complex 94  
Northeast Wildlife Damage Management Research and Outreach Cooperative 95  
Nutwood (former county home) 40

## O

Outwash plains 15, 17, 35, 45, 47–48, 50, 52, 91

## P

Paleoindians 30  
Palmer Prairie 40, 92  
Park Avenue 40  
Parkman, Francis 32  
Percheron-Norman Horse Company 38  
Pesticides 97  
Pinhook Lagoon 15, 32  
Pinhook Park 71  
Plants of the Chicago Region 76  
Portage Avenue 13, 15, 24–25, 36, 39, 45, 64, 73–74, 104  
Portage Manor Cemetery 13, 15, 16, 41  
Portage Prairie 35–36, 40, 45, 64, 92, 94  
Potato Creek State Park 92  
Potawatomi (tribe) 31  
Potawatomie Park 40  
Purdue University 95, 102

## R

Republican Party 39  
River Park 40  
Riverside Drive 37, 69  
Riverview Cemetery 32  
Road salts 97  
Rodenticides 97  
Rum Village Park 92

## S

Sanborn Map Company 59–60, 104  
Soil types and complexes  
    Coupee 20–25, 50–51, 59, 62, 64, 92, 105  
    Gilford 20–21, 25, 37, 48, 52  
    Psamments 20  
    Tracy 20–22, 24, 51, 56, 59, 62, 64, 105  
    Troxel 20–21, 25–26, 64  
    Tyner 20–23, 48, 50–52, 66, 68–69, 73, 105  
South Bend City Cemetery 38  
South Bend Forestry 75  
South Bend Historic Preservation Commission 56,  
    59–60, 104  
South Bend International Airport 40, 94  
South Bend Public Transportation Corporation  
    (TRANSPO) 91  
South Bend's Venues Parks & Arts 98  
South Bend Wastewater Treatment Plant 13, 36  
Species richness 76  
Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan 97,  
    103  
St. Joseph County Board of Commissioners 1, 40  
St. Joseph County Park Department 97  
St. Joseph River 15–17, 20, 27–28, 32, 35, 37, 39, 48, 66, 69,  
    74, 91, 97, 100  
St. Joseph River Valley 15–17, 66, 91  
Stormwater absorption 97  
Studebaker 66  
Studebaker, Jacob Franklin 38  
Sumption Prairie 92  
Swink, Floyd 76

## T

Tallamy, Dr. Douglas 99  
Terre Coupee Prairie 92  
Wild Ones, South Bend Chapter 99  
Trail of Death 36

## U

Union County 36  
United States Department of Agriculture 20  
United States Fish and Wildlife Service 7, 28, 71  
University of Delaware 99  
University of Notre Dame 37

Urban Land Institute 97, 104

## **W**

Warren Township 36

Wheelock Park 15

White Hall 40

Wilhelm, Gerould 76

William Brookfield 34

Wilson, Edward O. 99

Witter, Christopher 36

Witter, Samuel 36–37

Woodland Period 30

Woodlawn Park 96

# Index of Species by Taxonomic Names

---

## A

*Abutilon theophrasti* 106  
*Acalypha rhomboidea* 106, 132  
*Acer negundo* 47–48, 70, 106, 115, 117, 120, 122–123, 126, 128, 131–133, 135, 137  
*Acer platanoides* 58, 73–74, 100, 106, 123, 125, 127–128, 133, 135, 137, 142  
*Acer saccharinum* 58, 106, 123, 125, 128, 133  
*Acer saccharum* 106  
*Achillea millefolium* 106, 137, 140  
*Agastache nepetoides* 10, 78, 106, 117, 137  
*Agepostemon* sp. 46, 149  
*Agertina altissima* 106, 117, 119–120, 122, 125–127, 131, 133, 137, 140  
*Agrimonia gryposepala* 106, 115, 117, 125  
*Ailanthus altissima* 55, 100, 106, 114–115, 117, 120, 122, 132–133, 135, 137, 140, 142  
*Alliaria petiolata* 101, 106, 125–127, 134, 137, 142  
*Allium canadense* 106  
*Allium vineale* 106, 137  
*Amaryllidaceae* 110  
*Ambrosia artemisiifolia* 106, 114–115, 117, 119, 122, 125–126, 131–132, 134, 137, 140  
*Ambrosia trifida* 106, 132, 137, 140  
*Ampelopsis brevipedunculata* 55, 106, 123, 142  
*Anacardiaceae* 111–112  
*Anavitrinella pampinaria* 150  
*Anax junius* 151  
*Andropogon virginicus* 107, 114, 137  
*Annonaceae* 107  
*Apiaceae* 108, 112  
*Apioperdon pyriforme* 10, 90, 152  
*Apis mellifera* 149  
*Apocynaceae* 107, 113  
*Apocynum cannabinum* 107, 114–115, 117, 119–120, 140  
*Aquifoleaceae* 109  
*Araceae* 110  
*Arctium minus* 107, 115, 117, 119–120, 122, 125–126, 128, 131–132, 137  
*Artemisia vulgare* 107  
*Asclepiadaceae* 107  
*Asclepias syriaca* 43, 46, 107, 114–115, 117, 119–120, 126, 140  
*Asclepias verticillata* 8, 44, 46, 107, 114–115, 117  
*Asclepia tuberosa* 107  
*Asimina triloba* 73, 76, 94, 107, 136–137  
*Asteraceae* 106–113  
*Asterocampa celtis* 151  
*Atteva aurea* 149

## B

*Barbarea vulgaris* 107  
*Berberidiaceae* 107  
*Berberidaceae* 111  
*Berberis thunbergii* 73–74, 100, 107, 129, 136–137, 142  
*Berteroa incana* 107, 131, 134  
*Betulaceae* 110  
*Bidens frondosa* 107, 122, 136  
*Bignoniaceae* 107  
*Bombus fervidus* 48, 149  
*Boraginaceae* 109  
*Brassicaceae* 106–107, 109, 112  
*Bromus inermis* 44, 107, 115, 117, 119–120, 122–123, 125–126, 131–132, 134, 136–137  
*Bromus tectorum* 107  
*Burnsius communis* 150

## C

*Caenurgina erechthea* 150  
*Calystegia sepium* 107  
*Campanulaceae* 109  
*Cannabaceae* 109  
*Caprifoliaceae* 109, 113  
*Cardamine concatenata* 107  
*Cardamine hirsuta* 107  
*Carex blanda* 107, 125, 128, 134, 136–137  
*Carex cephalophora* 107  
*Carex frankii* 107, 114  
*Carex pensylvanica* 107, 134, 137  
*Carex radiata* 107  
*Carex stipata* 107, 128  
*Carex vulpinoidea* 107, 136, 140  
*Caropyllaceae* 108, 110  
*Carya cordiformis* 74, 107, 138  
*Carya ovalis* 107, 138  
*Carya ovata* 107, 123, 138  
*Caryophyllaceae* 111–112  
*Catalpa speciosa* 107, 122, 124, 131, 134, 136, 138  
*Celastraceae* 107–108  
*Celastrina* sp. 150  
*Celastrus orbiculatus* 52, 107, 122, 124–126, 128–129, 132, 134, 136, 138, 142  
*Celithemis elisa* 49, 151  
*Celithemis eponina* 46, 151  
*Celtis occidentalis* 58, 70, 73, 107, 124–126, 128, 131–132, 134, 136, 138  
*Centaurea stoebe* 107, 122, 126, 131, 142  
*Ceratina* sp. 149  
*Cercis canadensis* 107, 138  
*Chauliognathus pensylvanicus* 149

*Chelydra serpentina* 90, 151  
*Choristoneura rosaceana* 151  
*Chrysopinae* sp. 151  
*Chrysopsinae* sp. 149  
*Cichorium intybus* 107, 115, 117, 126, 129, 131–132, 140  
*Cinna arundinacea* 73, 107, 136  
*Cirsium arvense* 43, 51–52, 107, 114–115, 117, 119, 120, 122, 125–126, 129, 132, 134, 140, 142  
*Cirsium discolor* 107, 114, 115, 117, 140  
*Cirsium vulgare* 43, 52, 101, 107, 114–115, 117, 119–120, 122, 125–126, 129, 138, 142  
*Cisseps fulvicollis* 150  
*Cleomaceae* 111  
*Clusiaceae* 109  
*Coelostathma discopunctana* 89, 151  
*Colias philodice* 150  
*Commelinaceae* 107, 113  
*Commelina communis* 107, 136  
*Conium maculatum* 43, 101, 108, 114, 116–117, 119–120, 126, 128–129, 138, 142  
*Convallaria majalis* 108, 134  
*Convolvulus arvensis* 108, 125, 129, 132, 140, 142  
*Convolvulaceae* 107–108  
*Crambus praefectellus* 149  
*Crepis capillaris* 108, 114–115  
*Culicidae* sp. 149  
*Cupressaceae* 109, 112  
*Cyperaceae* 107–108, 112  
*Cyperus strigosus* 108, 122, 131, 134

## D

*Dactylis glomerata* 108, 114, 116–117, 119–120, 122, 124–126, 129, 132, 134, 138  
*Danaus plexippus* 51, 150  
*Datura stramonium* 108, 122, 126, 131, 134  
*Daucus carota* 108, 114, 116–117, 119–120, 122, 124–126, 131–132, 134, 140, 142  
*Dermacentor variabilis* 149, 157  
*Desmodium paniculatum* 50, 108, 114, 116, 119–120, 126, 134  
*Dianthus armeria* 108, 122  
*Dichanthelium clandestinum* 108, 136, 140  
*Digitaria sanguinalis* 108, 129  
*Dipsacaceae* 108  
*Dipsacus fullonum* 108, 131, 142  
*Dipsacus laciniatus* 108, 142

## E

*Echinacea purpurea* 108  
*Echinoloa crus-galli* 108, 122, 131, 134, 136  
*Elaeagnaceae* 108  
*Elaeagnus umbellata* 100, 108, 117, 120, 131, 136, 142  
*Eleusine indica* 108, 122, 129, 134  
*Elymus canadensis* 75, 108, 116, 119–120, 140  
*Elymus virginicus* 108, 136

*Epargyreus clarus* 150  
*Eragrostis cilianensis* 108  
*Erigeron annuus* 46–47, 108, 114, 116–117, 119–120, 125–126, 129, 131, 134  
*Erigeron canadensis* 44, 108, 114, 116–117, 119–120, 122, 125–126, 131, 134, 138  
*Erigeron philadelphicus* 108  
*Erynnis baptisiae* 46, 150  
*Euonymus alatus* 73–74, 100, 108, 129, 132, 136, 138, 142  
*Euonymus bungeanus* 70, 100, 108, 124, 134  
*Euonymus fortunei* 70, 100, 108, 126, 128, 134, 136, 138, 142  
*Eupatorium pefoliatum* 108, 117  
*Eupatorium altissimum* 108, 116, 119–120, 138  
*Eupatorium serotinum* 108, 114, 116, 118–120, 122, 124, 131–132, 136, 138, 140  
*Euphorbia dentata* 108  
*Eurphobiaceae* 106, 108  
*Euthamia graminifolia* 108, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124, 131–132, 140  
*Eutrochium maculatum* 50–51, 108, 119–120  
*Eutrochium purpureum* 52, 108, 120

## F

*Fabaceae* 107–113  
*Fagaceae* 111  
*Fallopia scandens* 108, 118, 122, 126, 129, 138  
*Festuca rubra* 108, 129  
*Fissicrambus mutabilis* 149  
*Fomes fomentarius* 152  
*Fraxinus americana* 109, 124, 131, 134, 138  
*Fraxinus pennsylvanica* 109, 122, 124–126, 134, 136, 138

## G

*Galium aparine* 109, 116, 118, 120, 136  
*Ganoderma applanatum* 152  
*Geina periscelidactylus* 151  
*Geraniaceae* 109  
*Geranium robertianum* 74, 76–77, 94, 109, 138  
*Geum canadense* 43, 109, 114, 116, 118–120, 124–126, 128–129, 132, 134, 138  
*Glechoma hederacea* 109, 128–129, 131, 133–134, 136, 138, 142  
*Gleditsia triacanthos* 50, 109, 116, 118–119, 121–122, 124–125, 127–128, 136, 138  
*Gnamptopelta obsidianator* 149

## H

*Hackelia virginiana* 109, 122, 124, 129, 134, 138  
*Halictus* sp. 149  
*Haploa lecontei* 150  
*Harmonia axyridis* 149  
*Helcystogramma hystricella* 150  
*Helianthus tuberosus* 109, 140

*Hemaris diffinis* 46, 151  
*Hesperis matronalis* 101, 109, 125, 138, 142  
*Heterocampa subrotata* 150  
*Hieracium caespitosum* 109, 121  
*Hordeum jubatum* 109, 116, 131  
*Humulus japonicus* 73, 109, 136, 142  
*Hypagyrtis unipunctata* 89, 150  
*Hypericum perforatum* 109, 114, 121, 127, 134, 142  
*Hypholoma fasciculare* 152  
*Hypoprepia fucosa* 89, 150

## I

*Ilex opaca* 109, 129  
*Iris* sp. 129

## J

*Juglandaceae* 107, 109  
*Juglans nigra* 74, 93, 109, 124, 127–128, 134, 138  
*Juncaceae* 109  
*Juncus tenuis* 109, 114, 116, 134, 138  
*Juniperus virginiana* 109, 124, 138  
*Junonia coenia* 48, 150

## L

*Lactuca serriola* 109, 121, 128  
*Lamiaceae* 78, 106, 109–112  
*Lamium purpureum* 109  
*Laphria* sp. 58, 149  
*Lathyrus latifolius* 109  
*Lauraceae* 111  
*Leersia oryzoides* 73, 109, 136  
*Leontodon saxatilis* 109, 121  
*Leonurus cardiaca* 109, 124, 127, 129, 134, 138  
*Lepidium virginicum* 109, 116, 127, 129, 134  
*Leptinotarsa decemlineata* 49, 149  
*Leucanthemum vulgare* 109  
*Ligustrum obtusifolium* 109, 138, 142  
*Ligustrum ovalifolium* 109, 129, 142  
*Ligustrum vulgare* 74, 109, 124–125, 127–128, 134, 136, 138, 142  
*Liliaceae* 106, 108  
*Limenitis archippus* 150  
*Limenitis arthemis* 48, 150  
*Linaria vulgaris* 109  
*Lobelia siphilitica* 109, 136  
*Lolium perenne* 109, 138  
*Lonicera maackii* 109, 118, 124–125, 127–129, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142  
*Lonicera morrowii* 109, 114, 116, 128, 138, 142  
*Lonicera tatarica* 109, 124, 138, 142  
*Lygus lineolaris* 149  
*Lythraceae* 109  
*Lythrum salicaria* 109, 122, 131, 142

## M

*Maclura pomifera* 109  
*Macrochilo litophora* 150  
*Magnoliaceae* 109  
*Magnolia liliflora* 109  
*Malus pumila* 110, 124  
*Malvaceae* 106, 110  
*Malva neglecta* 110, 129  
*Marmota monax* 46, 64, 90, 151  
*Medicago lupulina* 110, 140  
*Meganola minuscula* 150  
*Megisto cymela* 58, 150  
*Melilotus albus* 110, 116, 122, 127, 133–134, 140, 142  
*Melilotus officinalis* 110, 114, 138, 142  
*Menispermaceae* 110  
*Menispermum canadense* 110  
*Metarranthis hypochraria* 150  
*Monarda fistulosa* 75, 110, 140  
*Monotropaceae* 110  
*Monotropa uniflora* 74, 93–94, 110, 138  
*Moraceae* 109–110  
*Morus albus* 54, 58, 110, 124–125, 142  
*Muhlenbergia schreberi* 110, 116, 119, 121–122, 129, 131, 134, 138  
*Myosoton aquaticum* 110, 134

## N

*Nadata gibbosa* 150  
*Narcissus pseudo-narcissus* 110  
*Nemoria bistriaria* 89, 150  
*Nepeta cataria* 110, 122, 127  
*Nomophila nearctica* 49, 150

## O

*Odocoileus virginianus* 44, 64, 90, 95, 151  
*Oenothera biennis* 110, 122, 131, 140  
*Oleaceae* 109, 112  
*Onagraceae* 110  
*Oncopeltus fasciatus* 149  
*Opiliones* sp. 149  
*Ostrya virginiana* 110, 135, 138  
*Oxalis dillenii* 110, 118, 129, 133, 140

## P

*Packera glabella* 110, 124  
*Panicum dichotomiflorum* 110, 122, 131  
*Panicum virgatum* 110, 140  
*Papaveraceae* 79, 111  
*Papilio glaucus* 48, 150  
*Papilio polyxenes* 150  
*Parasola plicatilis* 152  
*Parthenocissus quinquefolia* 110, 116, 118–119, 121–122, 125, 128–129, 133, 135, 139–140

*Parthenocissus tricuspidata* 110, 129  
*Peltandra virginica* 73, 94, 110, 136  
*Perithemis tenera* 46, 151  
*Persecaria hydro Piper* 110  
*Persicaria maculosa* 110, 129, 135  
*Persicaria virginiana* 110, 114, 116, 118–119, 121–122, 124–125, 128–129, 135–136, 139  
*Petrophila bifascialis* 89, 150  
*Phalaenophana pyramusalis* 150  
*Phalaris arundinacea* 110, 118, 142  
*Phleum pratense* 110, 127, 133  
*Phragmites australis* ssp. *australis* 110, 114, 118, 131, 133, 142  
*Phyciodes tharos* 51, 150  
*Phytolacca americana* 110, 114, 118–119, 121–122, 124–125, 127, 129, 133, 135, 139–140  
*Phytolacca* 110  
*Picea abies* 64, 110, 129  
*Pieris rapae* 150  
*Pilea pumila* 110, 122, 125, 136, 139  
*Pinaceae* 110–111  
*Plantaginaceae* 110  
*Plantago lanceolata* 110, 114, 116, 118–119, 121–122, 127, 130, 131, 133, 135  
*Plantago major* 110, 114, 116, 118–119, 121, 130, 133  
*Platanaceae* 110  
*Platanus occidentalis* 48, 50, 51, 73–74, 93, 110, 116, 118–119, 121, 124, 130, 136, 139–140  
*Plathemis lydia* 58, 151  
*Pleuroprucha insularia* 150  
*Poaceae* 107–113  
*Poa pratensis* 111, 125, 130–131, 135  
*Podophyllum peltatum* 111  
*Polanisia dodecandra* 111, 122  
*Polistes metricus* 149  
*Polygonaceae* 108, 110–111  
*Polygonia comma* 150  
*Polygonia interrogationis* 150  
*Populus deltoides* 48, 50–51, 70, 111, 116, 118–119, 121, 123–124, 131, 133, 135–136, 139–140  
*Portulaca oleracea* 111, 130  
*Portulacaceae* 111  
*Potentilla indica* 111, 114, 116, 118–119, 121, 123, 125, 128, 130–131, 139  
*Procyon lotor* 151  
*Prunella vulgaris* ssp. *vulgaris* 111  
*Prunus serotina* 46–47, 50, 74, 111, 114, 116, 118–119, 121, 123–125, 127–128, 130, 133, 135, 139  
*Prunus serrulata* 64, 111, 130  
*Pseudognaphalium obtusifolium* 111, 114, 116, 119, 121, 123  
*Pseudotsuga menziesii* 111, 130  
*Pyrus calleryana* 111

## Q

*Quercus alba* 70, 74, 111, 133, 135, 139  
*Quercus macrocarpa* 33, 64, 65, 111, 130, 139  
*Quercus muhlenbergii* 111, 136  
*Quercus rubra* 70, 74, 111, 119, 124, 128, 130, 135–136, 139  
*Quercus velutina* 111

## R

*Ranunculaceae* 111  
*Ranunculus hispidus* var. *nitidus* 111  
*Ratibida pinnata* 75, 111, 140  
*Rhamnaceae* 111  
*Rhamnus cathartica* 55, 100, 111, 124–125, 130–131, 135, 139, 143  
*Rhus aromatica* 111, 140  
*Rhus glabra* 111, 124, 128, 131, 133, 139  
*Rhus hirta* 111, 123–124, 127, 130–131, 140  
*Robinia pseudoacacia* 50, 111, 119, 121, 124, 139–140  
*Rosaceae* 106, 109–112  
*Rosa multiflora* 73–74, 111, 114, 116, 118–119, 121, 124, 126–128, 131, 135–136, 143  
*Rubiaceae* 109  
*Rubus allegheniensis* 111, 116, 119, 123, 133, 135  
*Rubus flagellaris* 111, 140  
*Rubus occidentalis* 43, 46, 111, 114, 116, 118–119, 121, 123–124, 126–128, 130–131, 135, 139, 140  
*Rudbeckia hirta* 111, 140  
*Rumex crispus* 111, 140  
*Rumex obtusifolius* 111, 118–119, 121, 123, 127, 130, 132–133, 135–136, 139, 141

## S

*Salicaceae* 111  
*Salix nigra* 111, 118, 133, 136, 141  
*Sanguinaria canadensis* 10, 74, 79, 94, 111, 139  
*Sapindaceae* 106  
*Saponaria officinalis* 111, 115, 123, 139, 143  
*Sassafras albidum* 111, 135  
*Schedonorus arundinaceus* 112  
*Schizachyrium scoparium* 75, 112, 139, 141  
*Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani* 112  
*Scirpus atrovirens* 73, 112, 136  
*Scirpus cyperinus* 48, 73, 112, 116, 118, 137  
*Sciurus carolinensis* 90, 151  
*Sciurus niger* 65, 90, 151  
*Scolia nobilitata nobilitata* 46, 149  
*Scrophulariaceae* 109, 112–113  
*Scrophularia marilandica* 50, 112, 120, 133, 137, 139  
*Securigera varia* 52, 112, 116, 118, 123, 127, 130, 132, 143  
*Senecio hieraciifolius* 112, 115, 123, 128, 130, 132  
*Setaria pumila* 112, 116, 118, 120–121, 123, 127, 130, 132–133, 135, 137, 139, 141  
*Seteria faberi* 112, 115, 120–121, 123, 126–127, 130, 132–133, 135

*Seteria viridis* 112, 115–116, 118, 120–121, 123, 132, 135  
 Simaroubaceae 106  
*Sisymbrium altissimum* 112, 123, 139  
 Smilacaceae 112  
*Smilax herbacea* 112  
*Smilax rotundifolia* 112, 139  
 Solanaceae 108, 112  
*Solanum carolinense* 112, 115–116, 118, 120–121, 123–124, 126–128, 132–133, 135, 139, 141  
*Solanum dulcamara* 112, 130, 133  
*Solidago altissima* 47–48, 76, 112, 115–116, 118, 120–121, 123, 127, 132–133, 135, 137, 141  
*Solidago canadensis* 112, 117, 127  
*Solidago juncea* 112, 115  
*Solidago rigida* 112, 141  
*Solidago rugosa* 112, 115, 117–118, 120–121, 123  
*Sonchus asper* 112, 115, 120–121  
*Sorghastrum nutans* 112, 141  
*Sorghum halepense* 52, 112, 123, 143  
*Sphex pensylvanicus* 46, 149  
*Spilosoma virginica* 89, 150  
*Spiraea japonica* 112  
*Stellaria media* 112  
*Stereum* sp. 152  
*Storeria dekayi* 90, 151  
*Sylvilagus floridanus* 90, 151  
*Sympetrum rubicundulum* 151  
*Symphyotrichum pilosum* 112, 117–118, 123, 132–133, 137, 139, 141  
*Syringa vulgaris* 112, 130

**T**

*Tamias striatus* 65, 90, 151  
*Taraxacum officinale* 112, 115, 117–118, 120–121, 123, 130, 133  
 Taxaceae 112  
*Taxus cuspidata* 112, 130  
*Tetraopes tetrophthalmus* 149  
*Teucrium canadense* 112, 132  
*Thuja occidentalis* 112, 130  
*Tilia americana* 112, 135  
 Tiliaceae 112  
*Torilis japonica* 112, 143  
*Toxicodendron radicans* 112, 115, 121, 123–124, 126–128, 130, 132–133, 135, 137, 139, 141  
*Tradescantia ohioensis* 113  
*Tragopogon dubius* 113  
*Tragopogon pratensis* 113, 115, 117  
*Tridens flavus* 113, 115, 117, 121, 127, 132, 135, 139  
*Trifolium pratense* 113, 115, 123  
*Trifolium repens* 113, 115, 117–118, 120–121, 127, 130, 133  
*Typa x glauca* 113, 143  
 Typhaceae 113

**U**

*Udea rubigalis* 150  
 Ulmaceae 107, 113  
*Ulmus americana* 73, 113, 115, 117, 124, 126, 128, 130, 135, 137, 139, 141  
*Ulmus pumila* 113, 115, 117, 121, 123, 125, 127, 132, 135, 137, 141, 143  
*Ulmus rubra* 73, 113, 137  
 Urticaceae 110, 113  
*Urtica dioica* ssp. *gracilis* 113, 118, 121, 123, 126–127, 135, 137, 139

**V**

*Vanessa atalanta* 150  
*Verbascum blattaria* 113, 115, 132, 139  
*Verbascum thapsus* 8, 44, 113, 115, 117, 118, 121, 123, 127, 130, 132, 139, 141  
*Verbena bracteata* 113, 130  
 Verbenaceae 113  
*Verbena urticifolia* 44, 113, 115, 117, 118, 120, 121, 123, 126, 127, 133, 137, 139  
*Verbesina alternifolia* 113, 128, 135, 137, 139, 141  
*Vernonia gigantea* 8, 51, 52, 113, 121, 141  
*Viburnum dentatum* 113, 130, 139  
*Viburnum lantana* 64, 113, 130, 139  
*Viburnum prunifolium* 113  
*Vicia sativa* 113  
*Vicia villosa* 113  
*Vinca minor* 113, 135, 143  
 Violaceae 113  
*Viola odorata* 113  
*Viola sororia* 113, 126, 128, 135, 137  
 Vitaceae 106, 110, 113  
*Vitis riparia* 113, 115, 123, 125, 126, 127, 128, 130, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141  
*Vitis vulpina* 113, 128, 133, 139, 141

**X**

*Xanthium spinosum* 113, 123, 132, 137

**Z**

*Zanclognatha pedipilalis* 150

# Index of Species by Common Names

---

## A

Ailanthus webworm moth 149  
Alleghany blackberry 111, 116, 119, 123, 133, 135  
American burnweed 112, 115, 123, 128, 130, 132  
American dog tick 149  
American elm 73, 113, 115, 117, 124, 126, 128, 130, 135, 137, 139, 141  
American germander 112, 132  
American Goldfinch 47, 87, 88, 144, 145, 146, 147  
American holly 109, 129  
American Robin 84, 86, 88, 144, 145, 146, 147  
American sycamore 48, 50, 51, 73, 74, 110, 116, 118, 119, 121, 124, 130, 136, 139–140  
Amur honeysuckle 109, 118, 124–125, 127–129, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142  
Angulate fan foot 150, 156  
Annual ragweed 106, 114–115, 117, 119, 122, 125, 126, 131–132, 134, 137, 140  
Apple 45, 57, 110, 124  
Artist conk 152  
Asiatic dayflower 107, 136  
Autumn olive 100, 108, 117, 120, 131, 136, 142  
Awl-fruited sedge 107, 128  
Azure butterfly 150, 156

## B

Baltimore Oriole 87–88, 145, 146–148  
Barn Swallow 86, 88, 147  
Barnyard grass 108, 122, 131, 134, 136  
Basswood 35, 112, 135  
Bee balm 110, 140  
Belted Kingfisher 86, 88, 144  
Bent-shielded besieger wasp 149  
Bitter dock 111, 118, 119, 121, 123, 127, 130, 132–133, 135–136, 139, 141  
Bitternut hickory 74, 107, 138  
Bittersweet nightshade 112, 130, 133  
Black-capped Chickadee 86, 88, 144, 147  
Black cherry 47, 50, 111, 114, 116, 118–119, 121, 123–124, 125, 127–128, 130, 133, 135, 139  
Black-eyed Susan 111, 140  
Blackhaw viburnum 113  
Black locust 50, 111, 119, 121, 124, 139–140  
Black medic 110, 140  
Black oak 35, 111  
Black raspberry 43, 46, 111, 114, 116, 118–119, 121, 123–124, 126–128, 130, 131, 135, 139–140  
Black swallowtail 150  
Black walnut 74, 109, 124, 127–128, 134, 138  
Black willow 111, 118, 133, 136, 141

Bloodroot 74, 94, 111, 139  
Blue Jay 86, 88, 144–147  
Border privet 109, 138, 142  
Boston ivy 110, 129  
Bouncing bet 111, 115, 123, 139, 143  
Box elder 47–48, 70, 106  
Bristly buttercup 111  
Bristly cattail sedge 107, 114  
Broom sedge 107, 114, 137  
Brown-headed Cowbird 87–88, 145–146  
Buckeye 48, 150, 156  
Bull thistle 43, 52, 101, 107, 114–115, 117, 119–120, 122, 125–126, 129, 138, 142  
Burning bush 73–74, 100, 108, 129, 132, 136, 138, 142  
Bur oak 9, 33, 35, 64–65, 111, 130, 139  
Butterfly milkweed 107, 114, 137  
Butterweed 110, 124

## C

Cabbage white 150, 156  
Calico pennant 49, 151  
California privet 109, 129, 142  
Callery pear 111  
Canada goldenrod 44, 47, 112, 115, 117–118, 120, 121, 123, 127, 132, 133, 135, 141  
Canada thistle 8, 43–44, 51–52, 101, 107, 114–115, 117, 119, 120, 122, 125–126, 129, 132, 134, 140, 142  
Canada wild rye 75, 108, 116, 119–120, 140  
Canadian clearweed 110, 122, 125, 136, 139  
Canadian moonseed 110  
Carolina horsenettle 112, 115, 116, 118, 120–121, 123–124, 126, 127–128, 132, 133, 135, 139, 141  
Carolina Wren 86, 88, 144–145  
Catnip 110, 122, 127  
Cedar Waxwing 86, 88, 144  
Celery leaftier 150, 156  
Changeable grass veneer 149  
Cheatgrass 107  
Chicory 107, 115, 117, 126, 129, 131–132, 140  
Chinese spindle tree 70, 100, 108, 124, 134  
Chinkapin oak 35, 111, 136  
Chipping Sparrow 87–88, 148  
Clammyweed 111, 122  
Cleavers 109, 116, 118, 120, 136  
Climbing false buckwheat 108, 118, 122, 126, 129, 138  
Clouded sulphur 150  
Cocklebur 113, 123, 132, 137  
Colorado potato beetle 49, 149  
Common beggar's ticks 107, 122, 136  
Common blue violet 113, 126, 128, 135, 137



Common boneset 108, 117  
 Common buckthorn 55, 100, 111, 124–125, 130–131, 135, 139, 143  
 Common checkered skipper 150, 156  
 Common chickweed 112  
 Common dewberry 111, 140  
 Common Grackle 87, 88, 145–146  
 Common grass veneer 149  
 Common gray 150, 156  
 Common lilac 64, 112, 130  
 Common mallow 110, 129  
 Common metarranthis 150, 156  
 Common milkweed 43, 46, 107, 114, 115, 117, 119–120, 126, 140  
 Common mullein 44, 113, 115, 117–118, 121, 123, 127, 130, 132, 139, 141  
 Common peppergrass 109, 127, 129, 134  
 Common privet 74, 109, 124–125, 127–128, 134, 136, 138, 142  
 Common purslane 111, 130  
 Common reed 110, 114, 118, 131, 133, 142  
 Common snapping turtle 90, 151  
 Common St. John's wort 109, 114, 121, 127, 134, 142  
 Common tan wave moth 150, 156  
 Common teasel 108, 131, 142  
 Common vetch 113  
 Common whitetail 58, 151  
 Confused meganola 150, 156  
 Cottongrass bulrush 48, 73, 112, 116, 118, 137  
 Cottonwood 48, 50, 51, 111, 116, 118–119, 121, 123–124, 131, 133, 135–136, 139, 140  
 Creeping Charlie 109, 128, 129, 131, 133–134, 136, 138, 142  
 Creeping vervain 113, 130  
 Crown vetch 52, 112, 116, 118, 123, 127, 130, 132, 143  
 Curly dock 111, 140  
 Cutleaf teasel 108, 142  
 Cutleaf toothwort 107

## D

Daffodill 110  
 Daisy fleabane 108, 114, 116–117, 119–120, 125–126, 129, 131, 134  
 Dame's rocket 101, 109, 125, 138, 142  
 Dandelion 112, 115, 117–118, 120–121, 123, 130, 133  
 Dark-banded owlet 150, 156  
 Dark green bulrush 73, 112, 136  
 Deer fly 149  
 Deer tongue grass 108, 136, 140  
 DeKay's brown snake 90, 151  
 Depford pink 108, 122  
 Douglas fir 111, 130  
 Downy Woodpecker 86, 88, 145–146

## E

Early goldenrod 112, 115  
 Eastern amberwing 46, 151  
 Eastern chipmunk 151  
 Eastern comma 150, 156  
 Eastern cottontail 151  
 Eastern gray squirrel 90, 151  
 Eastern Kingbird 86, 88, 146  
 Eastern Phoebe 86, 88, 145–146  
 Eastern redbud 107, 138  
 Eastern red cedar 109, 124, 138  
 Eastern star sedge 107  
 Eastern tiger swallowtail 48, 150, 156  
 Eastern white cedar 112  
 Eastern woodland sedge 107, 125, 128, 134, 136–137  
 Eastern Wood-Pewee 86, 88  
 English plantain 110, 114, 116, 118–119, 121–122, 127, 130, 131, 133, 135  
 European honey bee 149  
 European Starling 84, 86, 88, 144–147  
 Evening primrose 110, 122, 131, 140  
 Everlasting pea 109

## F

Fall panic grass 110, 122, 131  
 False turkey tail 152  
 Field bindweed 108, 125, 129, 132, 140, 142  
 Field garlic 106, 137  
 Field Sparrow 87–88, 146, 148  
 Field thistle 107, 114–115, 117, 140  
 Forage looper moth 150, 156  
 Fox sedge 107, 136, 140  
 Fox squirrel 151  
 Fox-tail barley 109  
 Fragrant sumac 111, 140  
 Frost aster 112, 117–118, 123, 132–133, 137, 139, 141  
 Frost grape 113, 128, 133, 139, 141  
 Furrow bee 46, 149

## G

Garlic mustard 101, 106, 125–127, 134, 137, 142  
 Ghost pipe 74, 93–94, 110, 138  
 Giant chickweed 110, 134  
 Giant ragweed 106, 132, 137, 140  
 Giant yellow hyssop 106, 117, 137  
 Goldenrod soldier beetle 149  
 Goosegrass 108, 122, 129, 134  
 Grape plume moth 151  
 Grass-leaved goldenrod 108, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124, 131, 132, 140  
 Gray Catbird 86, 88, 145, 147  
 Grayish zanclognatha 150, 156  
 Great Blue Heron 86, 88  
 Great blue lobelia 109, 136

Great-crested Flycatcher 86  
Great Horned Owl 86, 94  
Great northern bumble bee 149  
Great plantain 110, 114, 116, 118–119, 121, 130, 133  
Green arrow-arum 110, 136  
Green ash 73, 109, 122, 124–126, 134, 136, 138  
Greenbrier 112, 139  
Green darner 151  
Green foxtail 112, 115, 116, 118, 120, 121, 123, 132, 135  
Green lacewing 151  
Grey-headed coneflower 111, 140  
Groundhog 151

## H

Hackberry emperor 151  
Hairy bittercress 107  
Hairy crab grass 108, 129  
Hairy Woodpecker 86, 88, 145–146  
Halloween pennant 8, 46, 151  
Harvestman 149  
Hedge bindweed 107  
Herb Robert 74, 76–77, 94, 109, 138  
Hoary alyssum 107, 131, 134  
Honey locust 50, 109, 116, 118–119, 121, 122, 124–125, 127–128, 136, 138  
Hop hornbearn 110, 135, 138  
House Finch 87  
House Sparrow 86, 88, 144, 145, 147  
House Wren 86, 88, 145–147  
Hybrid cattail 113, 137, 143

## I

Indian grass 112, 141  
Indian hemp 107, 114–115, 117, 119–120, 140  
Indian strawberry 111, 114, 116, 118–119, 121, 123, 125, 128, 130, 131, 139  
Indigo Bunting 87–88, 145–148

## J

Japanese barberry 73–74, 100, 107, 129, 136–137, 142  
Japanese bristle grass 112, 115, 120–121, 123, 126–127, 130, 132–133, 135  
Japanese cherry 64, 111, 130  
Japanese hedge parsley 112, 143  
Japanese hops 73, 109, 136, 142  
Japanese spirea 64, 112, 130  
Japanese yew 112, 130  
Jerusalem-artichoke 109, 140  
Jimsonweed 108, 122, 126, 131, 134  
Johnson grass 52, 112, 123, 143  
Jumpseed 110, 114, 116, 118–119, 121–122, 124–125, 127–129, 135–136, 139

## K

Kentucky bluegrass 111, 125, 130, 131, 135  
Killdeer 52, 53, 86, 88, 94, 146–147

## L

Lady's thumb 110, 129, 135  
Lanceolate helcystogramma moth 150, 156  
Large milkweed bug 149  
Late boneset 108, 114, 116, 118–120, 122, 124, 131–132, 136, 138, 140  
Late figwort 50, 112, 120, 133, 137, 139  
LeConte's haploa 150, 156  
Lesser burdock 107, 115, 117, 119–120, 122, 125–126, 128, 131–132, 137  
Lesser hawkbit 109, 121  
Lily magnolia 109, 129  
Lily-of-the-valley 108, 134  
Little bluestem 75, 112, 139, 141  
Little wood satyr 58, 150, 156  
Lucerne moth 49, 150, 156

## M

Marestail 44, 108, 114, 116–117, 119–120, 122, 125–126, 131, 134, 138  
Mayapple 111  
Meadow garlic 106  
Meadow hawkweed 109, 121  
Metric paper wasp 149  
Monarch 51, 150, 156  
Morrow's honeysuckle 109, 114, 116, 128, 138, 142  
Mosquito 149  
Motherwort 109, 124, 127, 129, 134, 138  
Moth mullein 113, 115, 132, 139  
Mugwort 107, 117, 119, 129, 131–132, 142  
Multiflora rose 73–74, 111, 114, 116, 118–119, 121, 124, 126–128, 131, 135–136, 143

## N

Nimblewill 110, 116, 119, 121–122, 129, 131, 134, 138  
Noble scoliid wasp 46, 149  
Northern Cardinal 87–88, 145–147  
Northern catalpa 107, 122, 124, 131, 134, 136, 138  
Northern Flicker 86  
Northern hackberry 58, 107, 124–126, 128, 131–132, 134, 136, 138  
Northern Mockingbird 86, 88, 94, 144  
Northern red oak 111, 119, 124, 128, 130, 135–136, 139  
Northern Rough-winged Swallow 86  
Norway maple 58, 70, 73, 100, 106, 123, 125, 127–128, 133, 135, 137, 142  
Norway spruce 64, 110

## O

Oblique-banded leafroller 151  
Ohio spiderwort 113  
One-spotted variant 89, 150  
Orchard grass 108, 114, 116–117, 119–120, 122, 124–126, 129, 132, 134, 138  
Orchard Oriole 87–88  
Oriental bittersweet 52, 107, 122, 124–126, 128–129, 132, 134, 136, 138, 142  
Osage orange 109  
Oval-leaf sedge 107  
Ox-eye daisy 109

## P

Painted lichen moth 89, 150, 156  
Panicked-leaf tree tickfoil 108, 114, 116, 119–120, 126, 134  
Path rush 109, 114, 116, 134, 138  
Pawpaw 73, 76, 94, 107, 136–137  
Pearl crescent 51, 150, 156  
Pear-shaped puffball 152  
Pennsylvania sedge 107, 134, 137  
Perennial rye grass 109, 138  
Periwinkle 113, 135, 143  
Philadelphia fleabane 108  
Pileated Woodpecker 86, 88, 145  
Pleated inkcap 152  
Poison hemlock 43, 101, 108, 114, 116–117, 119–120, 126, 128–129, 138, 142  
Poison ivy 112, 115, 121, 123–124, 127–128, 130, 132–133, 135, 137, 139, 141  
Pokeweed 110, 114, 118–119, 121–122, 124–125, 127, 129, 133, 135, 139, 140  
Porcelain berry 55, 106, 123, 142  
Prickly lettuce 109, 121, 128  
Purple coneflower 108  
Purple dead nettle 109  
Purple Joe Pye weed 52, 108, 120  
Purple loosestrife 109, 122, 131, 142  
Purple top 113, 115, 117, 121, 127, 132, 135, 139

## Q

Queen Anne's lace 43, 100, 114, 116–117, 119–120, 122, 124–126, 131–132, 134, 140, 142  
Question mark 150, 156

## R

Rabbit tobacco 111, 114, 116, 119, 121, 123  
Raccoon 151  
Red admiral 150, 156  
Red-bellied Woodpecker 86, 88, 145  
Red clover 113, 115, 123  
Red-eyed Vireo 86, 88, 146–147

Red fescue 108, 129  
Red-fringed emerald 89, 150, 156  
Red hickory 107, 138  
Red milkweed beetle 149  
Red-spotted purple 48, 150, 156  
Red-tailed Hawk 54, 86, 88, 147  
Red-winged Blackbird 84, 87–88, 145–148  
Reed canary grass 110, 118, 142  
Rice cut grass 73, 109, 136  
Riverbank grape 113, 115, 123, 125–128, 130, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141  
Robber fly 58, 149  
Rose-breasted Grosbeak 87–88, 145, 147–148  
Rough-leaved goldenrod 112, 115, 117–118, 120–121, 123  
Ruby meadowhawk 151

## S

Sassafras 111, 126  
Self heal 111  
Shagbark hickory 107, 123, 138  
Siberian elm 100, 113, 115, 117, 121, 123, 125, 127, 132, 135, 137, 141, 143  
Silver maple 58, 106, 123, 125, 128, 133  
Silver-spotted skipper 150, 156  
Slender wood sorrel 110, 118, 129, 133, 140  
Slippery elm 73, 113, 137  
Small carpenter bee 149  
Small heterocampa 150, 156  
Smooth brome 44, 107, 115, 117, 119, 120, 122–123, 125–126, 131–132, 134, 136–137  
Smooth carrion flower 112  
Smooth hawksbeard 108, 114–115  
Smooth sumac 111, 124, 128, 131, 133, 139  
Smooth tall ironweed 113, 121, 141  
Soft-stemmed bulrush 112  
Song Sparrow 48, 84, 87–88, 144–148  
Southern arrowwood 113, 139  
Spiny sowthistle 112, 115, 120–121  
Spotted Joe Pye weed 50, 108, 119–120  
Spotted knapweed 107, 122, 126, 131, 142  
Staghorn sumac 111, 123–124, 127, 130, 131, 140  
Stickseed 109, 122, 124, 129, 134, 138  
Stiff goldenrod 112, 141  
Stinging nettle 113, 118, 121, 123, 126–127, 135, 137, 139  
Stink grass 108  
Straw-colored flatsedge 108, 122, 131, 134  
Sugar maple 106, 137  
Sulfer tuft 152  
Sweat bee 46, 149  
Sweet violet 113  
Sweet wood reed 73, 107, 136  
Switch grass 110, 140

## T

Tall agrimony 106, 115, 117, 125  
Tall boneset 108, 116, 119–120, 138  
Tall fescue 112  
Tall goldenrod 44, 47, 52, 76, 112, 116, 124, 127, 130, 137  
Tall hedge mustard 112, 123, 139  
Tarnished plant bug 149  
Tatarian honeysuckle 109, 124, 138, 142  
Three-seeded mercury 106, 132  
Timothy 110, 127, 133  
Tinder fungus 152  
Toothed spurge 108  
Tree-of-heaven 106, 114–115, 117, 120, 122, 132–133,  
135, 137, 140, 142  
Tree Swallow 46, 86  
Tufted Titmouse 86, 88, 144, 147  
Turkey Vulture 86, 88, 147  
Two-banded petrophila 150, 156

## V

Velvetleaf 106  
Viceroy 150, 156  
Virginia wild rye 108, 136  
Virginia creeper 110, 116, 118–119, 121–122, 125,  
128–29, 133, 135, 139–140  
Virginia tiger moth 89, 150, 156

## W

Warbling vireo 86  
Waterpepper 110  
Wayfaring tree 64, 113, 130, 139  
White ash 109, 124, 131, 134, 138  
white avens 43, 109, 114, 116, 118–120, 124–126,  
128–129, 132, 134, 138  
White-breasted Nuthatch 86, 88, 144–147  
White clover 113, 115, 117–118, 120–121, 127, 130, 133  
White-dotted prominent 150, 156  
White mulberry 54, 58, 70, 93, 100, 110, 116, 118,  
124–125, 128–129, 133–134, 138, 142  
White oak 34–35, 70, 74, 111, 133, 135, 139  
White snakeroot 106, 117, 119–120, 122, 125–127, 131,  
133, 137, 140  
White sweet clover 110, 116, 122, 127, 133–134, 140, 142  
White-tailed deer 95–97, 102, 151  
White vervain 44, 113, 115, 117–118, 120–121, 123,  
126–127, 133, 137, 139  
Whorled milkweed 44, 46, 107, 114–115, 117  
Wild indigo duskywing 46, 150, 156  
Willow Flycatcher 86  
Wingstem 113, 128, 135, 137, 139, 141  
Wintercreeper 70, 100, 108, 126, 128, 134, 136, 138, 142  
Winter vetch 113

## Y

Yarrow 106, 137, 140  
Yellow-collared scape moth 150, 156  
Yellow foxtail 112, 116, 118, 120–121, 123, 127, 130,  
132–133, 135, 137, 139, 141  
Yellow goat's beard 113  
Yellow rocket 107  
Yellow sweet clover 110, 114, 138, 142  
Yellow toadflax 109